

Note. The Figures after the names denote the page in the finide Book where the places are described.

Railways — Roads—





## BLACK'S TRAVELLING MAPS.

## REDUCED ORDNANCE MAP OF SCOTLAND.

SCALE-TWO MILES TO THE INCH,

- Edinburgh District (North Berwick to Stirling, and Kirkcaldy to Peebles).
- Glasgow District (Coatbridge to Ardrishaig, and Lochgoilhead to Irvine).
- Loch Lomond and Trossachs District (Dollar to Loch Long, and Loch Earn to Glasgow).
- 4. Central Perthshire District (Perth to Tyndrum, and Loch Tummel to Dunblane).
- Perth and Dundee District (Glen Shee to Kinross, and Montrose to Pitlochry).
- 6. Aberdeen District (Aberdeen to Braemar, and Tomintoul to Brechin).
- Upper Spey and Braemar District (Braemar to Glen Roy, and Nethy Bridge to Killiecrankie).
- Caithness District (whole of Caithness and east portion of Sutherland).
- Oban and Loch Awe District (Moor of Rannoch to Tobermory, and Loch Eil to Arrochar).
- Arran and Lower Clyde District (Ayr to Mull of Cantyre, and Millport to Girvan).
- Peterhead and Banff District (Peterhead to Fochabers, and the Coast to Kintore).
- Inverness and Nairn District (Fochabers to Strathpeffer, and Dornoch Firth to Grantown).

In cloth case, 2s. 6d., or mounted on cloth, 3s. 6d. each.

## LARGE MAP OF SCOTLAND.

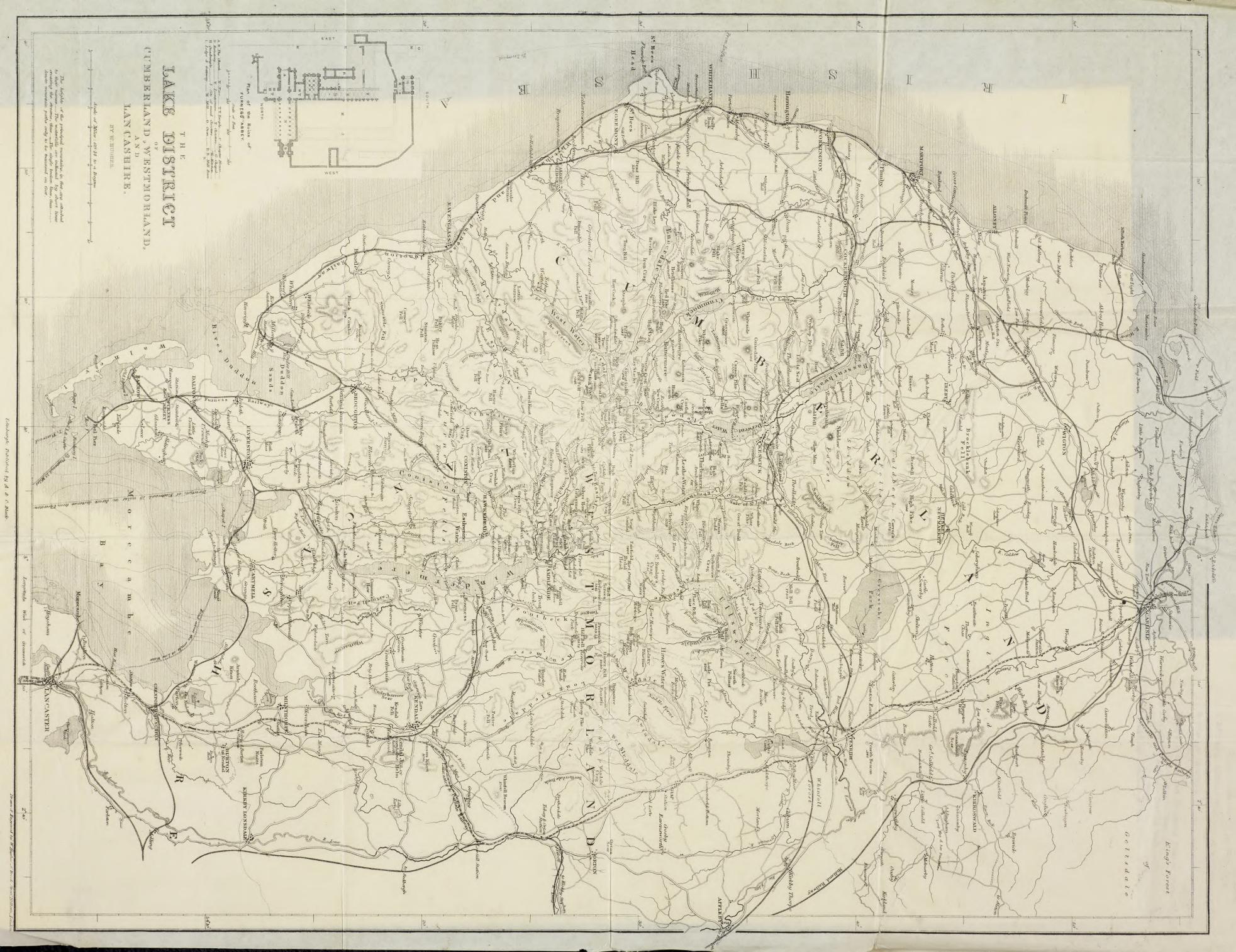
- IN 12 SHEETS. SCALE-FOUR MILES TO THE INCH.
- A complete set Mounted on Cloth, in box-case . . £1 8 0

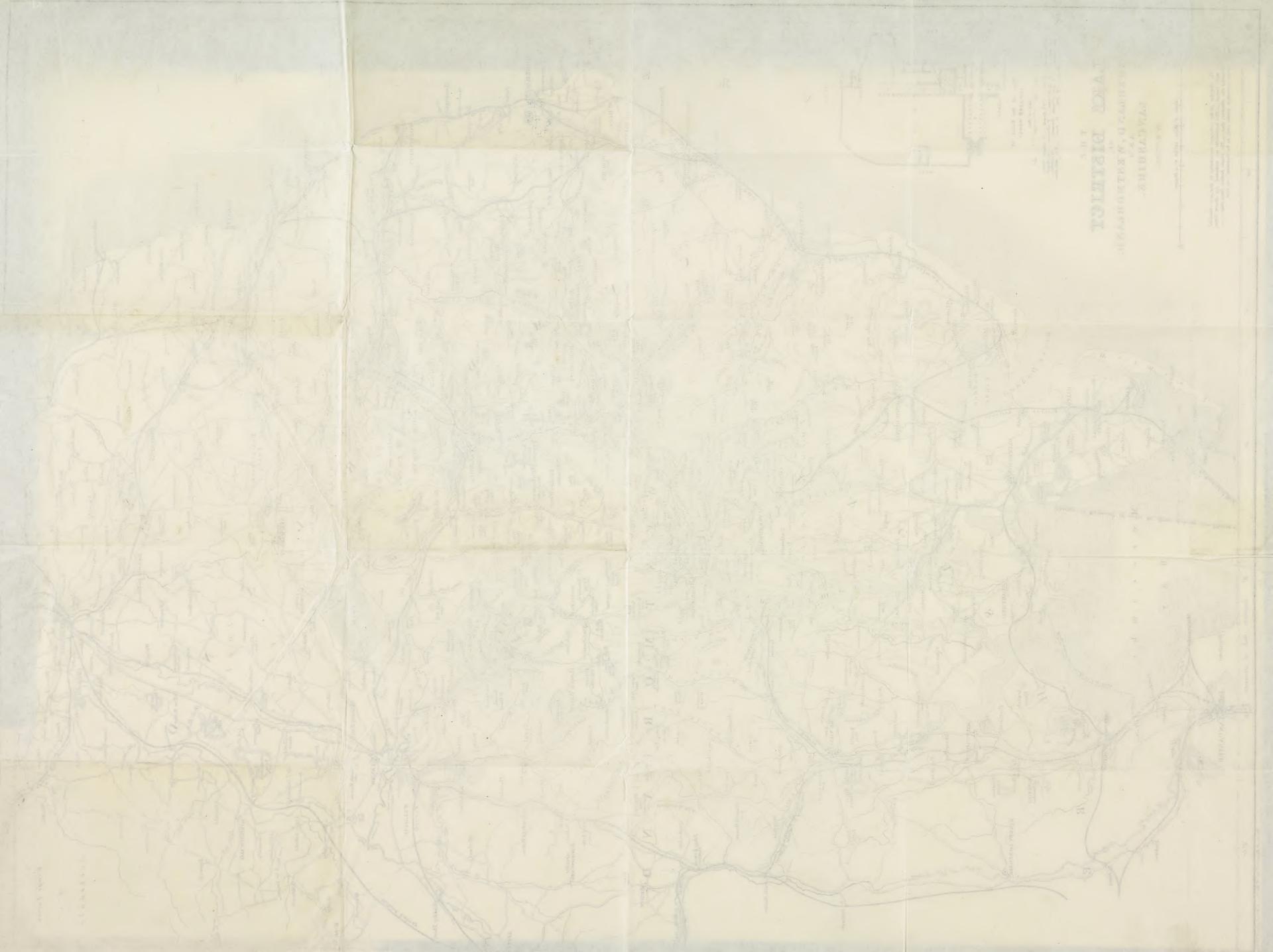
  Do. On Mahogany Rollers, Varnished . 2 2 0

Separate Sheets in case, 2s. 6d., or mounted on cloth, 3s. 6d. each,

EDINBURGH: ADAM AND CHARLES BLACK.

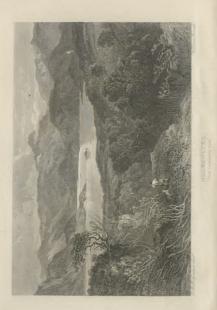












# BLACK'S PICTURESQUE GUIDE

TO THE

## ENGLISH LAKES

INCLUDING

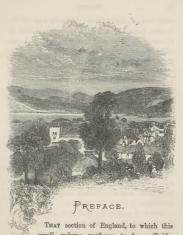
THE GEOLOGY OF THE DISTRICT
BY JOHN PHILLIPS, M.A. LL.D. F.R.S. F.G.S.
LATE PROFESSOR OF GEOLOGY IN THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD

OUTLINE MOUNTAIN VIEWS BY MR. PLINTOFT ILLUSTRATIONS BY BIRKET FOSTER

TWENTIETH EDITION

EDINBURGH
ADAM AND CHARLES BLACK
1881





small volume professes to be a Guide, occupies a portion of the three counties of Cumberland, Westmorland, and Lancaster, and extends over an area, the greatest length or breadth of which is nowhere more than fifty miles. The picturesque attractions of the district are beyond question unequalled by any

other part of England; and although some of the Scottish lochs and mountains must be admitted to present prospects of more imposing grandeur, it may safely be said, that no tract of country in Britain displays a finer combination of sublimity and beauty.

For the lover of nature, no Tour can be named of a more pleasing character than that which these Lakes afford; yet we see crowds of people hurrying to the Continent on the return of each summer, without deigning to glance at the lovely scenery of their own land. "We penetrate the Glaciers, and traverse the Rhone and the Rhine, whilst our domestic lakes of Ullswater, Keswick, and Windermere, exhibit scenes in so sublime a style, with such beautiful colourings of rock, wood, and water, backed with so stupendous a disposition of mountains, that if they do not fairly take the lead of all the views of Europe, yet they are indisputably such as no English traveller should leave behind him."

Nor is it only to the admirer of external nature that this spot presents attractions. It is scarcely less interesting to the antiquarian, the geologist, and the botanist. The remains of three Abbeys—Farness, Calder, and Shap—of numerous Castles—of one or two Roman Stations—and of many Druidical erections—afford ample scope for the research of the antiquarian;

<sup>\*</sup> RICHARD CUMBERTAND.

whilst the rich variety of stratified and unstratified rocks, forming a series from granite to the carboniferous beds—and many rare plants, with ample facilities for observing the affect produced upon vegetation by the varying temperature of the air at different altitudes, yield to the students of geology and of botany abundant matter for employment in their respective pursuits.

The absence in the Lake country of those traditions, with which other places similarly characterized by nature abound, has often been remarked with surprise; and, notwithstanding what has been urged by Southey, we are still at liberty to express our wonder that there is not a greater number of legends, superstitions, and tales of stirring incident, connected with a district so richly supplied with all the attributes to which the popular fancy is prone to link romantic associations of this kind.

An interest, however, of no ordinary kind is imparted to the locality from its being the spot with which many eminent literary men have been more or less connected, and from which several of their finest works have emanated. William Wordsworth, S. T. Coleridge, his son Hartley Coleridge, Robert Southey, Bishop Watson, Professor Wilson, Thomas de Quincey, Thomas Hamilton (author of Cyril Thornton), Elizabeth Smith, Charles Lloyd, Dr. Arnold, Harriet Martineau—all of these, an honoured list of names, have been resi-

dent among the Lakes. Archbishop Sandys, Hogarth, and Romney the painter, also sprung from this country.

The mountains best known and most usually ascended are-Skiddaw, Helvellyn, Langdale Pikes, Coniston Old Man, and Scawfell. In addition to these, we have described with some minuteness, as well worthy of being ascended, Saddleback, High Street, and Wansfell. Guides can be procured at any of the neighbouring hotels, who, for a moderate compensation, will conduct strangers to the summit by the least circuitous path; and, being generally intelligent persons, will point out and name those objects most worthy of notice, which are visible on the ascent or from the highest point. Fine clear days should be selected for these mountain expeditions, as well for the advantage of having an extensive prospect, as for safety. Mists and wreaths of vapour, capping the summits of mountains, or creeping along their sides, are beautiful objects when viewed from the lowly valley; but when the wanderer becomes surrounded with them on the hills they occasion anything but agreeable sensations, and have not unfrequently led to serious accidents.

The best weather in the Lake district generally prevails from the middle of May to the end of June, and in the autumn from the latter part of August to the end of October.



## CONTENTS.

				PAGE
Lancaster .				1
Kendal				5
Walks and Excursion	s from E	endal		9
Longsleddale and Ha	wes Wat	er		14
Windermere .				16
Bowness				19
Walks from Bowness				22
The Ferry				28
Circuit of Windermer	e from F	Courness		31
4 11 '1				
Loughrigg Fell .	•			38
				43
Troutbeck .				43
Rydal, Grasmere, and	Easdale			47

## CONTENTS.

			PAGE
The Langdale Excursion from Ambleside			64
Millbeck to the Summit of the Pikes .			68
Wansfell Pike			69
Ambleside to Coniston			71
Coniston Old Man			75
Lancaster to Ulverston and Furness Abb	ey .		79
Ulverston to Windermere by Railway .			81
Furness Abbev			85
Broughton			93
Broughton to Seathwaite and Ambleside	by Road		94
Ambleside to Keswick by Thirlemere .			97
Keswick			99
Walks and Excursions from Keswick .			107
Derwentwater			109
Keswick by the Lake-side to Borrowdale			112
Continuation of this tour by Honiste		ntter-	
mere, Crummock, and Lowes Wate			
the Vale of Lorton or the Vale of		-8 pJ	116
Buttermere			120
Crummock Water			123
Lowes Water			125
Vale of St. John			127
Keswick to Wastwater			131
Wastwater		•	133
Scawfell			134
Wastdale Head to Buttermere by Passer	of Block	Soil .	104
and Scarf Gap	or Diaca	. Dall	138
Skiddaw			139
Blencathara or Saddleback			143
Diencaliars of Saudienack			140
Ullswater-Penrith to Patterdale .			147
Poolev Bridge			148
Patterdale			154
Patterdale to Ambleside by Kirkstone Pa	.S8 .		157
Helvellyn			158
High Street , Penrith			162
Penrith			166

	G0378	PENTS					ix
	COM	LIVEVAR					IA
							PAGE
Walks and Excursions fro	om Pe	nrith					170
Brougham Castle .							172
Mayborough							179
Dacre Castle							181
Eden Hall							185
Lowther Castle							186
Grevstoke Castle .							193
Excursion to Shap Abbey	and :	Hawe	s Wate	r .			195
Walk from Lowther Vale							199
Whitehaven							201
Excursions from Whiteha	aven						204
St. Bees							204
St. Bees to Ennerdale La							206
St. Bees-Egremont to V	Vastwa	ater					210
Calder Bridge							211
IT	INI	$\mathbb{E} \mathbf{R} A$	ARY				
I, Ulverston-Coniston L							213
II. Kendal-Bowness-Ha	wkshe	ad-Co	niston				214
III. Kendal to Ambleside IV. Ambleside—Rydal—Gr		· m. r		÷			215 216
V. Ambleside—Rydal—Gl V. Ambleside—Langdale—	Polydo	lo Fo	nemere-	White	baren		218
VI. Whitehaven—Cockerm	outh.	Rasser	thwaite	Take	-Keswic	ık .	220
VII. Keswick—Borrowdale-	-Butte	rmere-	-Scale	Hill—C	ockerm	outh	
VIII. Keswick-Borrowdale	-Wast	water-	-Egrem	ont			224
IX. Keswick-Threlkeld-	Penrith	h .		٠			225
X. Penrith-Ullswater-H							226
XI. Penrith-Shap-Kend						٠	227
GEOLOGY OF THE LAKE DISTR							231
PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY							
Synopsis of Mountains, La							
MEMORANDA FOR BOTANISTS						, .	274
MISCELLANEOUS							278
NOTES FOR PEDESTRIANS						5	79-285

## MAP.

The heights of the principal mountains in feet are annexed to	their
Bye-roads are marked thus	222
The dotted lines beyond the coast line indicate the extent	
of sand dry at low water.	
Churches and chapels are marked with a cross .	x
Waterfalls	_ H1
Traccians	14
CHARTS.	
	Page
Windermere, Coniston, Grasmere, and Rydal Lakes	20
Derwentwater and Bassenthwaite Lake	107
Buttermere Lake, Crummock Lake, and Lowes Water	124
Wast Water	133
Ullswater, and Hawes Water	152
MR. FLINTOFT'S OUTLINE VIEWS OF MOUNTAL	N
GROUPS,	
1. Mountains at the head of Windermere, as seen from the	PAOE
north end of Belle Isle	34
	01
2. Mountains as seen from Bisket How, Bowness	
3. Mountains surrounding Grasmere and Rydal Vales, as seen from Red Bank	58
4. Mountains at the head of Coniston Lake, as seen near	50
Tent Lodge, on the road from Coniston to Ulverston	
5. Mountains forming the Skiddaw group at the foot of Der-	
wentwater, as seen from the Hotel at Lodore	112
6. Mountains surrounding Derwentwater, seen from Latrigg	
7. Mountains on Buttermere and Crummock Lakes, as seen	
from the Knots, near the Victoria Hotel, Buttermere .	
8. Mountains on Buttermere and Crummock Lakes, as seen	122
from the seat in Lanthwaite Wood, Scale Hill	

9. Mountains at the head of Ullswater, as seen from the	
Matterdale road, near Lyulph's Tower, Gowbarrow	
Park	56
0. Mountains at the head of Ullswater, as seen from the	
Slate Quarry at Blowick, near Patterdale	
1. Mountains at the head of Hawes Water, as seen from 1	
Burn Banks, near the foot	

# 12. Mountains surrounding Wastwater, as seen from near Strands Inn (Nether Wastdale), at the foot

## GLOSSARY

AND LOCAL APPRILATIVES OF THE LAKE DISTRICT.

#### GENERAL TERMS.

BAND: the summit of a minor hill.

Bant, Welsh, a height-Beann, Gaelic, a hill. The word is thought to be allied to Pen, Celtic. Examples—Taylor's Gill Band. Borrowdale: Swirl Band. Tilberthwaite Fell: Randerson Band, Borrowdale. One of the seven summits of Mount Pilatus in Switzerland is called Band. It is worth notice that Band or Bund, signifies in Hindostanee a mound or embankment

> "Himself ascendis the hie band of the hill." DOUGLAS.

BARBOW: a hill.

Beorh, Beorg, Anglo-Saxon, Examples-Underbarrow; Latterbarrow.

BECK: a stream, a brook. Becc, Ang.-Sax.-Beck, Danish-Bach, German. The word is universally used throughout the district. In Switzerland there are the Staubbach, the Reichenbach, &c.

"The bournes, the brooks, the backs, the rills, the rivulets." POLYOLBION

BRANT FELL: steep fell.

Example-Brant Fell, near Bowness.

"A man may, I graunte (says old Ascham, in his 'Toxophilus'), sit on a brante hill side, but if he give never so little forward, he cannot stop."

CAM; the ridge or crest of a hill, analogous to the comb of a fowl. Kam, Ger.-Kam, Dan., a crest or comb. Example - Catstycam. otherwise Catchedecam, Helvellyn; Rosthwaite Cam, Cam Fell, near Hawes. The first point of land discovered by ships approaching Cadiz is the Andalusian hill. Cresta de Galle (Cock's Comb).

Coom, a hollow in the side of a hill.

Comb, Ang.-Sax.—Cumm, Welsh. Example—Gillercoom, Borrowdale. In the south of England the word combe is applied to small valleys:

"From those heights
We dropp'd at pleasure into sylvan comös."

Excussion.

COVE; a recess amongst the hills.

Examples-Red Cove, Keppel Cove, Helvellyn.

"The coves, and mountain steeps and summits."

EXCURSION.

DEN, Dene; a glen.

Dene, Ang.-Sax., a valley. Example—Mickleden, Langdale. Dodd: a hill with a blunt summit attached to a larger hill.

Toddi Isl. integrum frustrum vel membrum rei.

Examples—Skiddaw Dodd; Hartsop Dodd, Kirkstone; Dod Fell, near Hawes. In Switzerland are mountains named Dodlihorn and Dodi.

Dore; an opening between walls of rock.

Examples — Lowdore, Derwentwater; Mickledore, Scawfell. In the Pyrenees the depressions, by which egress from France into Spain is effected, are called *Ports*, from the Latin *Ports*.

Dun; a hill of secondary importance,

Dun, Ang.-Sax. Hence the Downs of the south. Examples— Dunmallet, Ulleswater; Dunfell.

Ea; Ang.-Sax., a particle signifying water, entering into composition under various shapes,—a, as, ag, e, ac. The French word saw, is derived, perhaps, from the Latin aqua; and it is certain that the names of the French bathing-towns, asis, are corrupted from a case of that word. In the Su. Goth, the Danish, and the Swedish languages, the letter A expresses water. Examples—Eamont: Esthwater Esadise! Hays-water.

Fell; 1. bare elevated land, answering in some respects to the wolds, moors, and downs of other parts of the island. 2. A rocky hill.

Fiaell, Su. Goth., a chain of mountains—Fjeld, Norwegian—Fell, Icelandic, a hill—Fels, Ger., a rock. The word is in common use in every part of the district.

"Moyses wente up on that felle, Fourty dayes there you dwelle." Cuason Mund. M.S. Coll. Trin. Camb.

FORCE; a waterfall

Fors, foss, Isl., a cascade—Fors, Su. Goth, a cataract—Forsa, Swedish, to rush. The cascades in Norway are called Fosses. Examples—Stock Gill Force; Scale Force.

GATE; Ang.-Sax., a way.

Gatescarth, i. e., a hill with a road over it. Gateside is a name given to many old houses situate near a road.

GARTH: an enclosure, a garden.

Geard, Ang.-Sax.—Gaard, Dan. Example—Docker Garrs, Kendal. The word is usually a postfix.

"Ane guidely grene garth, full of gay flouris."

Gill, ghyll: a, narrow ravine with a rapid stream running through

Gil, Isl., hiatus montium—Oil, Gael, water—Gal, in old German, means a stream. Examples—Dungeon Gill, Langdale; Stock Gill, Ambleside; Gill-in-grove, Kendal. Sir Walter Scott notices that Gilsland is Latinized de Valibus, and from that barony the family of de Vaux took their name.

The old poem on Flodden Field has the coarse but expressive epithet of "griealy" applied to gills.

> "His to moorish gills and rocks, Prowling wolf and wily fox."

Annor Lyle's Song.

Grayon; a large farm-house and its dependent buildings. Almost every valley has its grange. The farm-house attached to an abbey or a monastery was styled, por excellence, the grange. The word will now scarcely fail to remind the reader of "de-jected Marians in the mosted grange," since Tennyson has linked an exquisite little poem to these words of Shakspere Grangia, low latin, a granary. Examples—Grange in Borrowdals; Hawkshead Grange.

"Because he was a man of high prudence, And eke an officer out for to ride To sen (see) her *granges* and her bernes wide."

CHAUCER

HAG: an enclosure, a wood.

Haga, Ang.-Sax., an enclosure—Hag, Ger., a coppice.

E This said, he led me over holts and hags, Through thorns and bushes scant, my legs I drew."

FAIRFAR'S Tosso

"The first greetings past, Edward learned from Rose Bradwardine, that the dark kag which had somewhat puzzled him, in the butler's account of his master's avocation, had nothing to do with a black cat or a broomstick, but was simply a portion of oak copse, that was to be fielded that day."

WARRIAN.

HAUSE; 1. a narrow passage like a throat. 2. A narrow connecting ridge like a neck.

Hals, signifying in the Icelandic, Danish, German, and Angio-Saxon languages, a neck. At has a tendency to become as in pronunciation, as in Walmer, Montalban, and we have familiar instances in such words as valk, talk, &c. The Genevese Reformer's name was spelled indifferently Calvin and Cauvin Examples—1. Walls of rock, between which and Cauvin makes it way—e. g. at Haws Bridge, Keeslal. 2.
Many of the passes are instance—e. g. Est Hauss, Storoyadia.

## HOLM; 1. an island,

Holm, Ang.-Sax. and Sa. Goth., an island—Hoelmr, Isl., insula parva. The islets of Windermers, Ulleswater, and Derwent-water, are called holms; and there are some islets in the Bristol Channel, bearing the same name. Amongst the Orkney and Shetland islands, how signifies a small uninhabited island. The smaller islands on the coast of Norway are termed one.

2. The low level ground near a stream or lake.

The Scotch have the word Haugh and Holm to express the same thing. Holm seems to be connected with the word that signifies water in so many languages. (See Ea and Askham.) Aue and Au are German expressions for flowing water, and for land in the vicinity of water.

How; a gentle eminence within a vale.

Haug, Isl.—Hogue, old French, a height. Examples—Butterlip How, Grasmere; the How, Troutbeck.

Keld; a spring or well.

Keld, Ang.-Sax.—Kaella, Swedish.—Quelle, Germ. and Dan. There are kelds in every valley usually having the epithet cold attached to them.

## KNOCK; a hill.

Cnoc, Gaelic and Irish, a hill—Nock, prov. Germ., a peak, or rock. In Iceland, steep conicial hills are termed Anup N.B.—p and c are convertible. Cnwc means a swelling in Welsh. Examples—Knocknurton, Lowes water; Knock Pike, near Appleby; Knock Craig, Dumfresshire.

- KNOT; a rocky excrescence on a hill;—frequently the hill itself is known by this appellation and then it consists of little more than bare rock. Examples—Hard Knot, Eskdale; Farleton Knot, Kendal; Arnside Knot, Miluthorpe.
- Man; the pile of stones built upon the highest point of a mountain.

  Mere; a lake,
  - Mere, Ang.-Sax. Maere. mar, Isl., a body of water. In an Ang.-Sax. poem (Codex Exon.) the sea is called the Whalemere.
- NAB; the abrupt termination of a mountainous projection; an extremity, a point.
  - Nebbe, Ang. Sax., a beak, a nose—Neb, Dan. We speak of the nib of a pen. Examples—Nab Scar, Rydal; Nab Crag, Patterdale.
    - "He questions every gust of rugged wind That blows from off each beaked promontory."

Lycidas.

Ness: a projection into a lake, a promontory.

- Nassus, Lat. Naesse, Ang.-Sax. Nez, modern French.

  Examples—Bowness; Furness; Dungeness in Dover Straits;
  The Naze on the Essex coast.
- PEN; a hill. Pen, Brit. Examples—The Pen in Duddon Vale; Penyghent; Pendle Hill, Yorkshire; Ben Lomond, Ben Nevis, Scotland. The Apennines; Penne de l' Heris in the Pyrenees.
- PIKE; anything peaked or pointed; hence given to the summit of a hill.
  - Pique, Fr.—Picca, Ital.—Pica, Sp. Examples—Scawfell Pike, Langdale Pikes. These peaked mountains are styled in Iceland and German Switzerland, Horn; in French Switzerland, Dent; in the Pyrenees, Pic; in North Italy, Pizzo; and in South Italy. Orno.
- Por; a word signifying the large circular holes scooped out of the rocks at the bottom or sides of a stream by the action of water.

"In the deepest pot of Clyde water They 've laid him deep."

The valleys of the Pyreness usually terminate in a vast semicircle, excavated in the mass of the mountains, and walled round by enormous cliffs. Such a place is called a Cirque, or Oule, the latter being a corruption of the Latin word oils, a pot. In the neighbourhood of Llanberis, North Wales there are some deep perforations in a rock, where a stream pours down a cleft. These hollows are called hy the country people the Devil's Pots, and the place itself the Devil's Kitchen.

- RAKE; a term applied to a strip of ground (usually covered with smooth sward, but sometimes strewn with stones) lying on the side of a hill, and sunk helow the level of the neighbouring parts, frequently forming a miniature pass amongst rocks.
  - Bither from Racoka, Swed.—Recous, Ang.-Sax., to spread out; or from Hrmox, Ang.-Sax., a threat. Rank Isl., mems a rupture in a glacier. In Tevioldale the term raco is applied to a shallow ford, where the water spreads itself ont, before narrowing to a full stream; and, in the language of the northern daleman the sheep rack, when they extend themselves into a long file. In the dialect of Western Switzerland the word Raco means rongle, stony ground. Examples—Lady's Rake, Derwentwater; Scotz Rake, Troutbeck; Lord's Rake, Scawfell; Green Rake, Paryghent.
- RAISE; a heap of stones thrown up hy way of tumulus.
  Examples—Dunmail Raise, Grasmere; Woundale Raise, Troutheck.
- REACH; the division of a lake or vale made hy the projection of surrounding hills.

"This deep vale
Winds far in reaches hidden from our sight."
EXCURSION,

- Rigg; a ridge; in the same manner, brigg is from bridge. Hricg, Ang. Sax.—Reg, Dan., a ridge or back. The ridge of a house-roof is called the rigging. Examples — Longhrigg, Amhleside: Riggendale, Hawes Water.
- SCAB, scarth, carr; a line of rock hare of vegetation: a gash, as it were, in the face of the earth, exhibiting the rock hemeath.
  - Skaer, Sn. Guth., a rock, from skaera, to cut—Esgair, Welsh, the ridge of a mountain—Carre, Ang.-Sax. The sears of the Lake district are too numerous to render particular mention requisite:
    - ention requisite:

      "I know a cave, wherein the bright day's eye
      Look'd never, but askanee through a small creeke,
      Or little cranny of the fretted sear."

TRAGEDY OF HOFFMAN, 1681

Shakspere also has the word in several passages.

- SCREES; loose stones lying on the face of steeps at the foot of precipices from which they have fallen. The large blocks rolled to the bottom of the slopes are called "Borrans."
  - Orech (the ch being guttural), signifies, in Lanarkshire, a declivity encumbered with stones. According to the popular notion, the Fairise delight to live in creeches. "Sharp crees" is explained in a Dictionary of 1701, indurious legisles. Examples—The Screes, Wastwater; Red Screes, Kirkstone; Yowdale Screes, Coniston; Cautley Screes, Howgill.
- Schoos; stunted bushes; and hence land covered with them has acquired that name.
  - Scrobb, Ang. Sax., a shrub. In the south of England the word becomes scrubs: e. g. Wormwood Scrubbs, near London. "Or in the scroggis or the buskis rank."
- SLACK; such a place on a hill where the tension of the surface is alackened, the consequence being a depression; a hollow generally. When striking a balance, the country people say —"we must set a hill against a slock;" i.e. in estimating the average, the minus is compensated by the plus
- SYKE; a rivulet,
  - Sich, Ang.-Sax.—Sijk, Isl., a water-course. One component of a Highland chief's retinue, as described in Waverley, is the Gilly cas fluich, "who carries him on his back through sikes and brooks."
- TARN; a small sheet of water, usually high up amongst the mountains.

  Tiern, a pool, pl. Tiernier, Isl., from Tearen, to trickle.
  - "Thou wind, that rav'st without,

    Bare erag, or mountain tairn, or blasted tree,

    Mathinks were fitter instrument for thee!"
- THWAITE; a common postfix. "Stubbed ground."—Dr. Whitaker.
  Throate, a watery, washy place.—Ingram. Examples—Applethwaite. Seathwaite.

S. T. COLERIDGE.

- Wath; a ford, used in composition only. Wad, Ang.-Sax.—Vadum, Lat., a ford.
- Wray; the name of many places.

  Ra, Isl.—Raa, Wraa, Su. Goth., a corner, a landmark.

WYKE : a bay.

Wiick, Teut., a bending. Wik, Su. Goth., a bay or creek. Wic, Ang.-Sax. Wick, prov. Germ., an inlet. Examples -Pull Wyke, Windermere ; Sand Wyke, Ulleswater ; Peel Wyke, Bassenthwaite Lake. Hence a habitation on a bay or creek is called Wick-Blowick, Ulleswater, &c.,

## NAMES OF PLACES.

ASKHAM, Askrigg. Here is one of the forms of the particle signifying water. Ach is one of the oldest words of the northern idiom of Germany; it expresses water, especially flowing water, and all the German provinces have their little streams, called A, Acha, Aha. It is to be noticed that ease is a Gaelic word for water.

BLEA TARN, Langdale; and in many other places. Bog, Swed .- Blaze, Dan., blue.

BOWNESS.

Boo. bol. Isl., and Su. Goth., a dwelling, a village. See Ness, CALDER: a river that empties itself into the Irish sea, between Egre-

mont and Ravenglass. Caleddor, Brit., hard water, or Celldor, woody water.

CARROCK FELL

Cruach, Gael., a hill-Careg, Welsh, a rock.

CARRS, The; see Scar, ante.

CATSTYCAM, often written Catchedecam, Helvellyn,

Wild cats' ladder hill. See explanation of the words Cam, and Styhead. There is a Catscar in Clifton parish. Cat's cave is a place of dangerous access in the hill of Kinnoul, Perth.

44 All was still save by fits when the eagle was yelling. And Catchedecam with his echoes replied."

Score CODALE, in Easdale, Troutbeck, and elsewhere.

Codagh, Gael., a hill. CRINKLE CRAG.

Kringel crog. Dan., crooked, bending in and out as the outline of these rocks does.

Dow CRAG, upon Coniston Old Man; Dow Crags near Brothers Water, and elsewhere. Dow is pronounced doo.

Du. Welsh, black, gloomy-Dhu, Dubh, Gael, Douglas signifies black water-Dubh, Irish. Dublin is interpreted, black pool.

"The dowie dens of Yarrow."

FAIRFIELD, Rydal.

Foor, sheep, Feld, Dan., a hill. Far-oe means sheep island.

" Fairfield has large, smooth, pastoral savannahs, to which the sheep resort when all its rocky or barren neighbours are left desolate." De OHINCEY.

FLOUTERN, a tarn between Ennerdale and Buttermere.

Floi, Isl., locus palustris. GATESCARTH, at the head of Longsleddale, and in other parts.

A road conducted over a scar. See Gate, ante. HAMMER SCAR, Grasmere,

Hamar, Isl., rupes - Hammar, Su. Goth., nemus petrosum. The names of many places in Scandinavia are compounded of this word, and there is a fine range of rock on the Rhine termed Hammerstein.

INGS, between Kendal and Ambleside. Broad Ing, Askham. Ing. Ang.-Sax. a meadow.

KESKADALE, near Keswick; a corruption of Gatescarthdale. KIRKSTONE: a pass between Ulleswater and Windermere, near the summit of which there is a block of stone.

> " whose church-like frame Gives to the savage pass its name."

I ADE POT, a hill standing in a line with High Street, over which the Romans carried one of their roads. From this circumstance, and that Lad signifies in the Saxon, a way, we are inclined to think that the road continued over Lade Pot, although no trace of it is now to be seen. Mill Lade is a common term in Scotland for a water course, i. e., a water way for a mill.

LONGSLEDDALE; Wetsleddale near Shap. Slade amongst our old writers signifies a valley.

> " And satyrs that in slades and gloomy dimbles dwell." POLYGLBION.

And in Scotland the word denotes, to this day, a hollow between rising grounds, "especially one that has a stream running through it."-JAMIESON.

Slaed, slede Ang.-Sax.-Slaed, Isl., vallis-Slet, Swed., a plain MELL FELL, Lingmell, Mellbreaks.

Meall, maol, Gael, a hill - Moel, a smooth conical hill. This answers the description of Mell Fell between Keswick and Penrith, which "rises alone," says Southey, "like a huge tumulous."

MICKLEDEN, Langdale; Mickledore, Scawfell.

Mickle, Ang.-Sax., much, large. In a catalogue of books presented, in 1046, by Leofric, first Bishop of Exeter, to the library of his cathedral is this entry: "I. Mycel englise bok," i.e. one resat Enclish book.

"A noble peer of mickle trust and power."-Comus.

NAN BIELD; the pass from Kentmere to Mardale.

Nant, Webh, a hollow formed by water, a ravine, a mountain torrent. There are several glens, streams, and waterfalls to be Savoy termed Nant. The traveller from Geneva to Chamouni will remember a fine cascade near the road called Nant d'Arpenas.

PATTERDALE is said to take its name from St. Patrick, and the fact of there being a well in the valley called after this saint seems to favour the supposition.

RYDAL is thought by Mr. Wordsworth to be a contraction of Rothaydale; but perhaps it is allied to the British word, Rhydle, a passage place.

Sale Frila, near Bassenthwaite Water. Top sail, a hill in the same neighbonrhood. Black Sail, the pass from Wastdale to Ennerdale. Sayle Bottom, a slope beneath a ridge of rock on Asby Fell.

Sagal, sahl, Ang.-Sax., a bar.

Satura Crag, Martindale. Settera Park, near Lowther. Satury Watercrook, near Kendal. Satterthwaite, in Rusland.

Sat, set, Swed., a settlement, connected with Setr. Isl., a dwelling. The Norsk chalets, i. e., the summer residences of the herdsmen high up on the hills, are called Sætter.

SCANDALE FELL, Ambleside.

Skans, Isl., mnnimentum—Skands, Dan., a fort, fence, rampart.

This hill is near the old camp at the head of Windermere.

Scawfell. Scaw, a hill behind Red Pike. Scagill, on Whinlatter Fells.

Skor, Isl., fissura, rima, incisura,

Skelwith, near Ambleside. Lonscale Fell. Skelgill or Scalegill, Wansfell. Scales Tarn. Bowscale Tarn. Scale Force, &c. Skal, Isl., convalliculs—Skaal, Dan., a bowl.

SKIDDAW; "Named from its fancied likeness to a horse shoe (yscyd)."—Dr. Stukeley,

SPRINKLING TARN, near Scawfell.

Springkilde, Dan., a source or spring.

STAKE; the pass from Langdale to Borrowdale. Standford Stake, at the north end of High Street. Stake Fell, near Hawes.

Stæger, Ang.-Sax., a stair—Steg, Germ., a mountain path—Stæge, Swiss, stairs.

STEEL FELL, Grasmere.

Steil, Dan., steep-Steil, Germ., steep.

STICKLE, the two Pikes of Langdale are termed Harrison Stickle and Pike o' Stickle.

Sticcel, Ang.-Sax.—Steekel, Belg.—Stachel, Germ., a sharp point, aculeus—Stikill, Isl., pars extrema cornu, apex. The Stachelberg is a hill in Canton Glarus, Switzerland.

STY HEAD; the pass from Borrowdale to Wastdale. Stybarrow Crag, Ulleswater. Kidsty Pike; i. e., Kid's ladder hill. In the Westmorland dialect, Stee, signifies a ladder.

Stie, Dan., a ladder.—Steige, Ger., a flight of stairs. Sty, or stee, is an old English word for a path:

"With myche myrthe and melodye Forth gon they fare, Both by streetes and by sty, Aftyr that Lady fair."

Lay of Emare, temp. Henry VI.

It is remarkable that the passes of the Himalayan Mountains and the flights of stairs on the banks of the Ganges bear the same name, viz., Ghauts, a word derived from one in the Sanserit (gati,) meaning a way or path. This word forms one link in the connection of the Eastern and European tongues.

Swirrell, or Swirl Edge Helvellyn. Swirl Band, near Coniston.

A place on the hills where the wind or snow eddies.

"The swelland swirl uphevid us to hevin."—DOUGLAS.

Wallow Crag, Hawes Water. Wallow Crag, Derwentwater.

Wallowbarrow Crag, on the Duddon.

Wallow Soc Coat Hawes Coat Hawes Coat Hawes In Coat Hawes Coat Ha

Walla, Su. Goth, grassy ground—or from Hallr, Isl., proclivitas, also lapis.

YOKE, a hill in a chain. The Yoke, Troutbeck.

Joch, Germ., a chain or ridge of Hills. Joch, a pass between the cantons of Bern and Unterwalden. Juchiliberg, on the Grimsel. Juchil, a pass between Engelberg and the Melchthal. Snæfell Yokull, in Iceland.

## HOTELS.

## SOME OF THE BEST HOTELS AND STATIONS FOR TOURS.

## For Windermere.

Rigg's Windermere Hotel, at the Railway Terminus. Crown, Old England, and Royal, at Bowness. Low Wood Hotel, near Ambleside, beautifully situated. Salutation and the Queen's, at Ambleside. Waterhead Hotel, at landing-place near Ambleside.

Ferry Hotel, at the Ferry. Lake Side Hotel, at the Furness railway terminus.

## For Grasmere and Rydal.

Prince of Wales Lake Hotel (Brown's), excellent hotel, beautifully situated on the margin of the lake.

The Rothay Hotel, situated in the centre of the Vale of Gras-

The Rothay Hotel, situated in the centre of the Vale of Grasmere, with extensive grounds.

## For Derwentwater and Borrowdale.

The Keswick Hotel, at the Railway Station; Queen's, in the town.

Derwentwater Hotel and the Tower Hotel, at Portinscale, I
mile from Keswick.

Lodore Hotel (at the celebrated fall).

Borrowdale Hotel, near the entrance to Borrowdale.

#### For Ullswater.

Ullswater Hotel, Patterdale, near the steam-boat pier, beautifully situated on the margin of the lake.

The Patterdale Hotel, at Patterdale, half-a-mile from the lake,

## For Coniston Lake.

Waterhead Hotel, new, and beautifully situated.

## For Furness Abbey.

Furness Abbey Hotel, at the Furness Abbey Station, contiguous to the ruins; large and good.

#### For Wastwater.

Tyson's Inn, and one or two farmhouses at Wastdale, clean and comfortable.

Strand's Hotel and Inn, both very small, at Nether Wastdale.

For Crummock Water, Buttermers, and Lowes Water.

Scale Hill Hotel; the Fish and the Victoria Inns, at Buttermere,

### For Eskdale.

The Woolpack and the Masons' Arms, at Boot, both small inns.

#### At Penrith.

The Crown, George Hotel, and Gloucester Arms.

## At Lancaster

The King's Arms and Royal Hotel.

For Morecambe Bay.

Rigg's, at Grange, large and excellent.

At Carlisle.

The County Hotel.

## USUAL HOTEL CHARGES.

	8.	D.			8.	D.
Breakfast-with meat .	2	6	Teas-plain .		. 1	8
Dinners-Table d'hôte 4s. to	4	6	,, with meat	. 28.	or 2	6
Luncheon or Suppers .	2	0	Bedrooms .	. 28.	to 5	0

Extras charged in addition.

Attendance charged in the bill, 1s. 6d. per night.

# CHARGES FOR CONVEYANCES, PONIES, AND GUIDES.

For a one-horse conveyance 1s. per mile. For a two-horse conveyance 1s. 6d. per mile.

Or if the stage extends to 10 or 12 miles, 1s. 4d. per mile.

The return journey generally charged one-third more.

Ponies 5s. or 7s. 6d. each, according to distance, and the guide

the same.
To Scawfell 7s. 6d., and 7s. 6d. to guide (in all 15s.)
To Helvellyn 5s. to 7s. 6d. Guide 5s. to 7s. 6d.

To Helvellyn 5s. to 7s. 6d. Guide 5s. to 7s. 6d. To Skiddaw from Keswick 5s., and 6s. to guide.

#### PAYMENT TO DRIVERS.

For an excursion occupying one or more days, 5s. per day. When paid by the distance, 3d per mile.

When paid by the time, 6d, per hour.

No charge for the return journey.

In such an excursion as that from Keswick to Buttermere, where the driver and horses have to wait in order to return, the driver's dinner and horses' feed will amount to 8s. 6d., or thereabouts.

The hire of a one-horse vehicle for a whole day is 15s.

The tolls are paid by the hirer.

## STAGE COACHES

	FRO	M				To
Grange, near						Lake Side,
Windermere	Railw	ay St	ation	and	}	Ambleside, Grasmere, and
Hotel					6	Keswick,
Bowness						Patterdale.
Ambleside						Patterdale.
Ambleside						Coniston Railway Station.
Ferry Hotel,	Wind	ermer	re e			Coniston Railway Station.
Patterdale					{	Troutbeck, Cumberland
****					ŧ	(for Keswick).
Ullswater, fo	ot					Penrith.
Keswick						Borrowdale and Butter-

As the times of departure vary, the traveller is referred to the local time-tables published in the district.

## STEAMERS AND BOATS.

Steam yachts on Windermere and Ullswater voyage up and down these lakes several times daily. A steam gondola on Coniston Lake makes the tour of the lake daily.

The charge for rowing-boats is 1s. per hour, or 5s. per day.

As the lakes are subject to sudden squalls, the light skiffs are very dangerous and should not be used except in calm weather. The use of sails in the larger boats is also dangerous.

# GUIDE

TO

# THE LAKE DISTRICT.

#### LANCASTER.

THE county town of Lancaster, whose hill-mounted church and castle, the latter built by John o' Gaunt in the reign of Edward III., are conspicuous from afar. is situate on the Lune, just before it widens into an estuary of the Bay of Morecambe. Though the town is finely situated, the streets are generally narrow, ill-paved, and inconvenient, but the houses are for the most part well built, the material being obtained from the freestone quarries in the vicinity. The castle is a spacious building, in which the older parts of the building have been incorporated with extensive and commodious modern additions to fit it for its present purpose of court-house and gaol. The older portions comprise a magnificent Gothic gateway, with overhanging battlements, and having on one side a shield of France semi-quartered with England; on the other, the same repeated with the label ermine of John of Gaunt. There are also the Great Tower or Keep, and the Dungeon, Adrian, and Well Towers, the latter of which are attributed to Roman origin. A very pleasant walk is conducted round the walls, affording a fine panoramic view. On the north side of the castle stands St. Mary's Church, an edifice in the later English style, containing carved stalls, screen, and a monument by Roubilliac.

A very handsome Roman Catholic church with a lofty spire was erected here in 1859.

Among the public buildings the most conspicuous is the Orphan Hospital, erected from funds amounting to £100,000, bequeathed to it by the late Thomas Ripley, Esq. There are also a town-hall, theatre, assembly-rooms, public baths, custom-house, several alms-houses, and a free grammar-school. The Lune is crossed by a handsome stone bridge of five arches, and about half-a-mile to the north-east by a noble canal acqueduct, erected by Rennie at a cost of £48,000.

À great arterial railway, connecting London with Scotland, runs past the town, and unites it with Kendal, Penrith, and Carlisle. The scenery upon this line, as far as will be necessary to pursue it for our present purpose, is pleasant enough, but destitute of any striking features. Five miles and a-half north of Lancaster is the large Junction Station of Carnforth, where a line from Leeds, through a picturesque district, and the Furness Line, described hereafter, meet the Lancaster and Carlisle Railway. Leaving then Warton Crag on our left, and Farleton Knott on our right, (both of them bold heights of mountain limestone), we quit the basin of the Lune for that of the Kent, another tributary to the Bay of Morecambe, and in a short time the pretty valley of the Kent opens out





\_\_\_\_

5

before us, and we arrive at the Oxenholme Station, where the branch line to the town of Kendal and Windermere diverges to the westward, the ruins of Kendal Castle being conspicuous on our left.

#### KENDAL.

[Hotels: King's Arms; Commercial; Crown.]

"A straggling burgh, of ancient charter proud, And dignified by battlements and towers Of a stern castle, mouldering on the brow Of a green hill."

WORDSWORTH.

Kendal, otherwise Kirkby Kendal, the largest town in Westmorland, is situate in a pleasant valley on the banks of the river Kent, from which circumstance it derives its name. It contains about 13,000 inhabitants, and is a place of considerable manufacturing industry. It once carried on a large trade in woollen goods. This manufacture was founded as early as the 14th century by some Flemish weavers, who settled here at the invitation of Edward III.; and it has been the subject of several special legislative enactments, the first of which was in the 13th year of Richard II., A.D. 1389. Not only did Camden, the historian, characterise the town as "lanificii gloria et industria excellens;" but more than one of our early bards have indirectly testified to the celebrity of Kendal woollens. Not to quote again the trite lie of Falstaff respecting the "three misbegotten knaves in Kendal Green," Munday, in his "Downfall of the Earle of Huntingdon" (1601), makes Scarlett, whilst enumerating the persons who furnished the outlaws with necessaries, say,—

"Bateman of Kendal gave us Kendal Green;"

and the Muse, in the thirtieth Song of Drayton's Polyolbion, informs the reader, that the river

"CAN gives that dale her name where Kendal Town doth stand, For making of our cloth scarce matched in all the land!"

The cloth called Kendal Green (now no longer made) seems, from several passages in our old writers, to have been of a coarser kind than that termed Lincoln Green, and it was probably of a different hue.

The town is intersected by four leading streets. two of which, lying north and south, form a spacious thoroughfare of a mile in length; but the houses are built with great irregularity of position, and are still open to the complaint which Gray, the poet, made in describing a visit he paid to the Lakes in 1769 :-"Excepting these (the line of the principal streets), all the houses seem as if they had been dancing a country dance, and were out. There they stand, back to back, corner to corner, some up hill, some down hill, without intent or meaning." The river is spanned by three neat stone bridges; it is of no great width, though subjected to sudden floods by its proximity to the mountains. The houses, built of the limestone which abounds in the neighbourhood, possess an air of cleanliness and comfort,-their white walls contrasting pleasingly with numerous trees, which impart a cheerful rural aspect to the town.

The Barony of Kendal was granted by William the Conqueror to Ivo de Taillebois, one of his followers, in which grant, the inhabitants of the town, as villein (i.e., bond or serf) tenants, were also included; but they were afterwards emancipated, and their freedom confirmed by a charter from one of his descendants. The barony now belongs, in unequal portions, to the Earl of Lonsdale and the Hon, Mrs. Howard, both of whom have extensive possessions in Westmorland. An incorporation of aldermen and burgesses was established by Queen Elizabeth ;\* James I. intrusted the town to a mayor, twelve aldermen, and twenty burgesses; and by the Municipal Corporations Reform Act, the government of the borough is now vested in a mayor, six aldermen, and eighteen common councillors, six of whom are elected annually by the three wards into which it is divided. By the Reform Act, which disfranchised Appleby, the county town, Kendal, has the privilege of returning one member to Parliament.

The Parish Church, dedicated to the Holy Trinity, stands in that part of the borough called Kirkland. It is a spacious Gothic edifice, remarkable for having five aisles, like the famous St. John in Laterano at Rome, "ecclesiarum urbis et orbis mater et caput." It contains three chapels at the east end, belonging to the ancient families of the Parrs, Bellinghams, and Stricklands. The oldest part appears to have been erected about the year 1200. The tower is square, and 72 feet in height. Like most other ecclesiastical structures of ancient date, it contains a number of

<sup>•</sup> It is singular that under Queen Elizabeth's charter, the borough had no Mayor. To this lack of a Chief Magistrate, Richard Braithwaite, in his "Drunken Barnaby's Journal,"—a work well known to book fanciers, allieds in theal lines.—

<sup>&</sup>quot;Thence to Kendal, pure her state is, Prudent, too, her magistrate is, In whose charter to them granted Nothing but a Mavor is wanted"

curious monuments and epitaphs.\* There are three other churches in the town, both erected about twentyfive years ago, and forming handsome edifices : that which stands at the foot of Stricklandgate is dedicated to St. Thomas; the other, near Stramongate Bridge, to St. George; the third, named All Hallows' Chapel, has just been erected on the Fell side. In addition to the churches of the Establishment, the Dissenters have upwards of a dozen places of worship. The Roman Catholics have a neat chapel on the New Road. The Natural History Society's Museum in Stricklandgate contains a collection of specimens, illustrating local and general natural history and antiquities, which does great credit to the town. A member's order, which can easily be procured, will give the opportunity of inspecting a good collection of fossils from the limestone of the neighbourhood. The Town Hall, at the head of Lowther Street, forms a handsome pile. It contains a news-room, ball-room, etc. The other edifices worthy of notice are the Bank of Westmorland (an establishment on the joint-stock principle), the Mechanics' Institute, the Old Maids' Hospital-all of which are in Highgate-and the Public Baths and Washhouses, in All Hallows Lane. The Free Grammar School is an unpretending building, near the Parish Church, at which many individuals,

"Here vnder lysth ye body of Mr. Raiph Tirer, late vicar of Ken Batchler of Divinity, who died the 4th day of Jvne, Ano. Dni. 1627.

<sup>\*</sup> In the chancel, the following singular epitaph, written for himself, by the Rev. Ralph Tirer, is engraven on a brass plate:— "Here wader lyeth ye body of Mr. Ralph Tirer, late vicar of Kendal,

<sup>&</sup>quot;London bredd mee-Westminster fedd mee Cambridge spedd mee-My sister wedd mee Study taught mee-Kendal caught mee Labour pressed mee-Sickness distressed mee Death oppressed mee-The Grave possessed mee God first gave mee-Christ did save mee Earth did crave mee-And heaven would have mee."

eminent in science and learning, have been educated. Amongst them may be enumerated Dr. Law, Bishop of Carlisle, the father of two bishops and a chiefjustice: Barnaby Potter, another Bishop of Carlisle, named, from his asceticism, "the Puritanical Bishop," and of whom it was said "that the organs would blow him out of church;" Dr. Shaw, the Oriental traveller; and Ephraim Chambers, the author of the first Encyclopædia in the English language. The House of Correction, at the northern extremity of the town, is used as a county as well as a borough gaol. On the east of the town is the termination of the Lancaster and Preston Canal, which affords great facilities for the conveyance of coal to Kendal. The Railway from Lancaster to Carlisle passes on the west of the town, within a short distance of it. The Kendal and Windermere Railway forms a junction at Oxenholme, two miles from Kendal.

The principal gentlemen's seats in the neighbourhood are Abbet Hall, Kendal, upon the site of which, before the dissolution of religious bouses, stood the cocasional residence of the Abbet of St. Mary's, Vort. The Vicarage, Kirkland, Helme Lodge, two miles south; Steeph Castle, three miles and a half south; Heaves, four miles south; Sedgwick House, four miles south; Levens Hall, five miles south; Dallam Tower, sever miles south; You will be south; Dallam Tower, sever miles south; You will be south; Mose, Six miles north; High Park, two miles east; Singleton Park, three miles east; Ellergreen, two miles north-west; Prizet, two and half miles south.

#### WALKS AND EXCURSIONS FROM KENDAL

The ruins of Kendal Castle, of which only four broken towers, and the outer wall, surrounded by a deep fosse, remain, crown the summit of a steep elevation on the east of the town. The remains of this fortress are well worthy of a visit, on account of the views of the town and valley which the hill commands. This, the seat of the ancient Barons of Kendal, became successively the residence of the families of Le Brus, Ross, and Parr. It was the birthplace of Catherine Parr, the last queen of Henry VIII., a lady, who (as Pennant quaintly remarks) "had the good fortune to descend to the grave with her head, in all probability merely by outliving her tyrant." And yet she only escaped his clutches to fall into worse hands. Her fourth husband was the Lord High-Admiral Seymour, whose ill usage soon carried her to her grave, not without suspicion of poison. Her brother, the first and last Marquis of Northampton of that family, was also born here. He was condemned as a traitor for supporting Lady Jane Grev's claim to the Crown, but his honours and estates were ultimately restored to him. The castle appears to have been so neglected, that it was ruinous before the Marquis's death, in 1671. It is now the property of Lord Kenlis, grandson of the late Alderman Thompson, M.P., who purchased the property some 25 years ago. The Earl of Lonsdale is lord of the manor. Opposite to the Castle, on the west side of the town, is Castle-how-hill, or Castle-lowhill, a large circular mount of gravel and earth, round the base of which there is a deep fosse, strengthened with two bastions on the east. It is of great antiquity, and is supposed by some to owe its origin to the Saxons, and to have been one of those hills called Laws, where in ancient times justice was administered. In 1788 a handsome obelisk was erected on its summit in commemoration of the Revolution of 1688.

About a mile to the south of the town, at a spot where the river almost bends upon itself, and hence called Water Crook, are the still perceptible remains of the Roman Station, Concangium, formerly a place of some importance, judging from the number of urns, tiles, and other relics of antiquity discovered there. It is believed that a watch was stationed at this point for the security of the Roman posts at Ambleside and Overborough. In the walls of some farm buildings in the vicinity are two altars, a large stone with a sepulchral inscription and a mutilated statue.

One mile and a half to the west, at the termination of a long ascent over an open moor, is the bold escarpment of limestone rock, called Underbarrow (or Scout) Scar, which the stranger is strongly advised to visit. It is a remarkable object, and will repay the trouble of reaching it, by the splendid view of the distant lake mountains, and the interiacent country, which its terrace commands. On the east of the town, a hill termed Benson Knott, rises abruptly to the altitude of 1098 feet above the level of the sea. From the summit of this hill, an extensive prosnect is obtained.

LEVENS HALL, the seat of the Hon. Mrs. Howard, five miles south of Kendal, is a venerable mansion in the old English style, buried among lofty trees. The park, through which the river Kent winds betwixt bold and beautifully wooded banks, is separated by the turnpike road from the house. It is of considerable size, well stocked with deer, and contains a noble avenue of ancient oaks. The gardens, however, form the greatest attraction, being planned after the old French style by Mr. Beaumont, gardener to King James II., by whom it is said the gardens at Hampton Court were laid out. His portrait with great propriety is preserved in the Hall. Trim alleys, bowling-green, and wildernesses fenced round by sight-proof thickets of beech, remind the beholder, by their antique appearance, of times "long, long ago." In one part, a great number of yews, hollies, laurels, and other evergreens, cut into an infinite variety of grotesque shapes, exhibit an interesting specimen of the Topiarian art, which, at one period, though no more than a mechanic craft, realized in some measure the effects of a fine art by the perfect skill of its execution.\* This "curious-knotted garden," as may be imagined, harmonizes well with the lold Hall, the interior of which also deserves more than a passing glance. It contains some exquisite specimens of elaborately carved oak—

> "The chambers carved so curiously, Carved with figures strange and sweet, All made out of the carver's brain."—Christabel.

The work in the library and drawing room is exceedingly rich, as may be conceived from its having been estimated that, at the present rate of wages, its execution would cost £3000. The carved chimney-piece in the library is an intricate piece of workmanship. The two jambs represent Hercules and Samson—the one armed with the ass's jaw-bone, the other, having a lion's skin for a covering, with a club. Above are emblematic representations in bold relief of the Seasons, the Elements, and the Five Senses; all which are explained in these lines, cut in dark oak:—

Thus the five sences stand portrated here, The elements four and seasons of the year; Sampson supports the one side, as in rage, The other Hercules in like equipage.

\* The quaint method of ornamenting gardens, so fashlotable in the seventeenth century, though derived inmediately from France, night be defended by the authority of the classical ages of antiquity. Making all allowances for their artificial formality, we cannot but regret their indiscriminate cradication, few of any extent being now left in the island. There was a garden mer Paris so claborably embellished with Topiary work, that it contained a representation of Troy basinged, the two hosts, their several leaders, and all other objects in full proportion.

The large drawing-room contains a very pleasing portrait of the unfortunate Anna Boleyn, and there is one of Henry VII., by John de Maubeuse. The study has a fine old Italian picture of the Holy Family. In the library is a full-length apinting, by Lely, of Colonal James Grahame, a former owner of Levens, who was keeper of the Privy Purse to King James II., and brother of Grahame of Netherby, first Viscount Preston. A fine picture of his wife, a Howard, hangs by his side, reminding us of Pope's couplet—

"Lely on animated canvas stole, The sleepy eye that spoke the melting soul."

The daughter of this pair, a portrait of whom adorns the staircase, married her cousin the Earl of Suffolk and Berkshire, thus bringing Levens into the Howard family. The bugle-horns, intermixed so profusely with the carved work, were the device of the Bellinghams, an ancient Westmorland family, from whom Colonel Grahame purchased Levens. The entrance-hall is decorated with pieces of ancient armour of various dates, and in the panelling are several bas-reliefs in wood from holy writ. One of the rooms is adorned with some pieces of tapestry, illustrative of a tale from an Italian poet. On the 12th of May annually, after the fair at Milnthorpe, a large party of gentlemen are invited to the gardens at Levens to witness various athletic sports, bowling, leaping, etc., whilst several tables are placed in the open air, on which is spread a favourite repast consisting of morocco (a very strong old ale peculiar to the place), radishes, and bread and butter, for the benefit of the visitors.

SIZERGH HALL, the seat of the ancient family of Strickland, situate three and a half miles south of Kendal at the foot of a hill facing the east, is also deserving of a visit. It is an antique fortified building. standing in an undulating park, delightfully sprinkled with wood. Only a small portion of the old towers remain; frequent additions and repairs have given an irregular but picturesque aspect to the whole pile. It contains a considerable collection of carved oak, tapestry, portraits, and armour. There is a portrait of Marv. Queen of Scots, by Antonio More, excellently painted, and some portraits by Lely and Romney. One apartment is called the Queen's chamber, from a tradition that Catherine Parr once lodged there. A portrait of Charles IL, by Vandyke, was presented to the family by King James II. In former times the honourable family of Strickland furnished seventeen knights of the shire for Westmorland. At the battle of Edgehill, Sir Thomas Strickland distinguished himself so much that Charles created him a knight banneret, and the same Sir Thomas was afterwards privy purse to Charles II. The Lord of Sizergh could bring into the field, during the Border wars, a force of two hundred and ninety bowmen and billmen, the greater portion of which was "horsyd and harnassyd;" but-

"Ages have pass'd since the vassal horde
Rose at the call of their feudal lord,
Serf and chief, the fetter'd and free,
Are resting beneath the greenwood tree,
And the blazon'd shield and the badge of shame,
Each is alike an empty name."

## LONGSLEDDALE AND HAWES WATER.

The horseman or pedestrian will be pleased by an excursion from Kendal to Hawes Water through Long-sleddale; indeed, if the scenery of Windermere be already familiar to him, this route will form a very agreeable mode of approaching Ullscader;

The Tourist must take the Penrith road for four miles and a half, and then follow a road on the left, leading steeply down the brae side to the river Sprint. At this point a bridge crosses the stream, and the current is employed to turn some mills. Care should be taken to keep on the east side of the stream. Here commences the valley or glen of Longsleddale, -- " a little scene of exquisite beauty," as Mrs. Radcliffe terms it, "surrounded with images of greatness." little vale shows a level of the brightest verdure, with a few rustic cottages, scattered among groves enclosed by dark fells, that rise steeply, yet gracefully, and their summits bend forward in masses of shattered rock. The traveller will not fail to appreciate the charm that arises from what Grav happily styles "rusticity in its sweetest, most becoming attire." Whilst the eve marks the deep green of level meadows and hanging enclosures, contrasting these with the line of craggy heights above, he will forgive and forget the absence of "cottages with double coach-houses," and the other intrusions of gentility. The chapel stands on a knoll by the road side, eight miles from Kendal ; here Brunt Knott is on the left, Bannisdale Fell on the right. Not far distant a thin bed of Silurian limestone, abounding with fossils, is exposed by a quarry. This stratum can be traced across the country all the way from the river Duddon, in Lancashire. Two miles beyond the chapel, a little below Sadgill Bridge, the stream makes a pretty cascade. Soon afterwards, the enclosed land is left for the common, and Goat-Scar stands boldly out on the left. Galeforth Spout, a waterfall, not seen from the road, is on a stream rushing from the hills on the right. The road soon commences the ascent of Gatescarth, and enters a slack, where a little care should be observed, in order to hit the path, which strikes northward from a sheep-cote; that to the left conducting by some slate quarries into Kentmere. Some hard climbing is still required to reach the summit of the pass. Looking back, the contracted vale, through which we have passed, lies below, and the spot is high enough to command a view of Lancaster Sands. The descent is as precipitous as the ascent; Harter Fell presenting, on the left, a noble front to the valley of Mardale below, whilst Branstree stands on the right. From a point about two-thirds of the way down, a considerable portion of Hawes Water comes into sight; and in descending, fine views of the ridges running up from the valley are obtained. A hollow to the west encloses Blea Water, and above is the loftiest part of High Street; a ridge called Rough Crag runs up from the valley to a narrow portion of High Street, termed the Straits of Riggendale. Over Rough Crag the rough and conical face of Kidsty Pike shows itself. A stream issues from Blea Water; and, after rushing down the hill side, is seen to join the one from Small Water, which latter distinguishes the glen traversed by the road into Kentmere. The Dun Bull, a homely inn, recently enlarged, on Mardale Green, offers refreshment to the weary traveller, who finds himself a mile from the Head of Hawes Water, and fifteen from Kendal. (For description of Hawes Water, see page 195.)

#### WINDERMERE.

[Hotel: Rigg's Windermere Hotel at Station (excellent),  $1\frac{1}{2}$  miles from Bowness. Coaches from the hotel to Ambleside, Keswick, Patterdale, etc.

WINDERMERE, or more properly Winandermere, is about 11 miles in length, and from 1½ mile to half a mile in breadth. It forms part of the county of Westmorland, although the greatest extent of its



margin belongs to Lancashire; and what seems somewhat singular, it is for county purposes considered to be altogether in the little township of Applethwaite. It has many feeders, the principal of which is formed by the confluence of the Brathay and Rothay shortly before entering the Lake. The streams from Troutbeck, Blelham Tarn, and Esthwaite Water, also pour in their waters at different points. Numerous islands, varying considerably in size, diversify its surface at no great distance from one another-none of them being more than four and a half miles from the central part of the lake. Their names, commencing with the most northerly, are-Rough Holm (opposite Rayrigg), Lady Holm (so called from a chapel dedicated to our Lady, which once stood upon it),\* Hen Holm, House Holm, Thompson's Holm, Curwen's or Belle Isle (round which are several nameless islets), Ramps Holm (half a mile below the Ferry points), Ling Holm, Grass Holm, and Silver Holm. Two small islands, named from the lily of the valley, which grows in profusion upon them, are between Belle Isle and the west margin. Windermere is deeper than any of the other lakes, with the exception of Wast Water, its depth in some parts being upwards of 240 feet. It is plentifully stocked with perch, pike, trout, and char, which last, at the proper season, is potted in large quantities and forwarded to the south. It is a remarkable fact, that, at the spawning season, when the trout and char leave the lake, the former fish invariably takes the Rothay, and the latter the Brathay +

" "To visit Lady Holm of yore, Where stood the blessed virgin's cell, Full many a pilgrim dipp'd an oar."—Farme.

<sup>† &</sup>quot;The char are very seldom known to wander into any of the streams by which the lakes where they are found are either supplied or drained;

The prevailing character of the seenery around Windermere is soft and graceful beauty. It shrinks from approaching that wildness and sublimity which characterise some of the other lakes, and challenges admiration on the score of grandeur only at its head, where the mountains, after retiring for a short distance, rise to a considerable height, and present admirable outlines to the eye. The rest of the margin is occupied by eminences, which, being exuberantly wooded, add a richness and a breadth to the seenery which bare hills cannot of themselves bestow. Numerous villas and cottages, gleaming amid the woods, impart an aspect of domestic beauty, which farther contributes to enhance the character of the landscape.

#### BOWNESS.

[Hotels:—Crown, on an eminence to the east of the village, overlooking the lake; Old England, on water side; Royal, in village; Windermere Hydropathic Establishment, Biskey How.]

This village is placed on the edge of a large bay of Windermere, eight miles from Kendal, six from Ambleside, and nearly two from Windermere Station. It is supplied with excellent hotel accommodation, and

except at the season of spawning, and their decladed partiality for clear water and a hard bottom is then very compilerous. Winadismers has two principal feeders, the rivers Rothay and Brathay; the Rothay has a mady boltom, but the channel of the Brittahy is rooky. These streams untile at the waters corner of the head of the lake, below Chappersgate, at a place called Three-foot branded, and, after a short owner, boildy enter the lake together. The spawning season is in November and December; about which time the char in shoots make their way up both these rivers; but iteratially before depositing their spawn, those fish which have seemed over the andy bed of the Rothay; return and pass up the volcy channel of the Britany; the in the lake, and it is observed that they frequent the strong parts only, which rescaled the bottom of the Brathay."

YARRELL'S History of British Fishes

comfortable lodgings with attendance may be obtained in various parts of the village. The streets are rather contracted, owing to the situation on the steep bank of the lake, but, nevertheless, they contain good shops. The parish church, dedicated to St Martin, is an ancient structure, with a square tower and the remains of what was a finely painted chancel-window, which originally belonged to Furness Abbey—

"All garlanded with carven imageries, And diamonded with panes of quaint device."

When perfect it had seven compartments; the second represents St. George and the Dragon ; on the third, fourth, and fifth, the Crucifixion is figured, with the Virgin on one side, and St. John, the beloved disciple, on the other side of the Cross, whilst the arms of France and England are quartered above, and a group of monks is pictured underneath. In the seventh division are depicted two mitred abbots, and below them two monks. Armed figures and tracery fill up the rest of the window, interspersed with the armorial bearings of families who conferred benefactions upon the abbev, amongst which the coat of the Flemings frequently occurs. The interior of the church has recently undergone a thorough repair, but regard has been paid to the preservation of its original characteristics, which it is supposed suggested the following lines, taken from the "Excursion"-

> "Not raised in nice proportions was the pile, But large and massy, for duration built; With pillars crowded, and the roof upheld By naked raften, intriotably crossed Like leaffess underboughs, "mid some thick growe All wither? by the depth of shade above. All wither? by the depth of shade above. Each in his ornamental scroll enclosed, Each also crown'd with winged heads—a pair

# WINDERWERE, CONISTON & GRASMERE.





Of rudely-painted cherubim. The floor Of nave and side, in unpretending guise, Was occupied by oaken benches, ranged In seemly rows. And the state of the seemly and And marble monuments were here display'd Throughing the walls, and on the floor beneath Throughing the walls, and on the floor beneathen, and floor worm enough the seem of the seemle And shot worm enough the seemle seemle And shining efficies of brass install. If we mail

The churchyard contains a monument to the memory of Richard Watson, Bishop of Llandaff, author of "The Apology for the Bible," and other well-known works, whose residence of Calgarth Park is in the immediate neighbourhood. He was born at Haversham in Westmorland, where his father was schoolmaster for upwards of forty years. The tombstone contains the following inscription-" Ricardi Watson, Episcopi Landavensis, cineribus sacrum obiit Julii 1, A.D. 1816. Ætatis 79." The School-house, which was rebuilt by the late Mr. Bolton of Storrs, stands on an eminence to the east of the village, and forms a handsome edifice. Another smaller school occupies a site immediately underneath. The view from the front of the Crown Hotel, which is situated in this quarter, is extensive and beautiful, comprising the whole of the upper half of the lake; and strangers, although not residing at the hotel, are politely invited to proceed up the walk leading to the hotel, in order to enjoy it. The mountains round the head, into the recesses of which the waters seem to penetrate, arrange themselves in highly graceful forms, and the wooded heights of the opposite shore cast their shadow upon "the bosom of the steady lake." From this point Belle Isle appears to be a portion of the mainland.

The tourist should not fail to proceed about quarter of a mile along the road leading from a point between

the school-house and the Crown Hotel to Brant Fell, where he will be rewarded by a still finer view of the lake, if not the finest that can be obtained. The Fells of Furness are seen across the lake; but the nurmuring

——"Bees that soar for bloom, High as the highest peak of Furness Fells" \*

are of course inaudible. Above the Fells the top of Coniston Old Man and Wetherlam are caught. On the right shore, near the head, Wansfell pushes its foot into the lake. Belle Isle stretches its length of beauty below. See the outline view from Biskey How.

Biskey How is a bold eminence of lichen-stained rock, about quarter of a mile from the upper part of the village, and reached by a road diverging there from the main road to the Station. The Windermere Hydropathic Establishment, a handsome and spacious building in the Italian-French style, occupies an agreeable position on the south-west slope of the How.

A pleasing circuitous walk of four or five miles may be obtained thus: Pursue the Ambleside road by the lake-side until it joins that from Kendal at *The* Priory, the residence of Miss Carver.

Shortly after leaving Bowness by this route, we enter the woods of Rayrigg. A bay of the lake is then seen to project almost to the road. Rayrigg House † (thought by some persons to resemble Voltaire's residence of Fernev, near the Lake of Geneval

#### \* Wordsworth.

<sup>†</sup> For several years this house was the summer residence of the estimable William Wilberfore. In 1788, the last year in which it was compiled by him, he thus writes ---' I never enjoyed the country more than during this visit, when, he he early morning. I used to row out alone, and find an onatory under one of the woody islands in the middle of the lake." He frequently invited his friend William Fitte to share the delighest of country life with him here: but the Premier invariably found an excuse in the abouting suggested of overnment. Another reminiscence of Wilberforces.





stands on the left, near the water's edge. Shortly before emerging from the wood, the road ascends a steep hill, and then pursues a level course, affording from its terrace a magnificent view of the lake—a view "to which," says Wilson, "there was nothing to compare in the hanging gardens of Babylon. There is the widest breadth of water—the richest foreground of wood—and the most magnificent background of mountains, not only in Westmorland, but, believe us—in all the world." The two Pikes of Langdale are easily recognised. On the left is Bowfell, a nobly-peaked hill, between which and the Pikes, Great End and Great Gable peep up. On the left of Bowfell, the summit of Scawfell Pike is faintly visible. Two miles from Bowness the road is armenuscape.

intersected by the Kendal and Ambleside road at The Priory above alluded to, a residence which, for tasteful architecture and beauty of position, is almost unsurpassed.



CROSS ROADS AT THE PRIORY.

Before returning, the tourist should proceed up the cere and leading to Troutbeck and Ullswater for a short distance, to obtain the lovely view that there presents itself. In returning to Bowness, take the road to Windermere village, passing the mansions of St. Catherines and Elleray. The latter belonged at one time to the late Professor Wilson of Edinburgh, and subsequently was occupied by Thomas Hamilton, Eq., the author of "Cyril Thornton," of a "History of the Peninsular

visits to the lake country is preserved in a letter of Canning, written in 1814:—"Here I am, on Windermere lake, not far from the inn at Bowness, where in old time, I am told, you used to read aloud all night, to the great disturbance of the then landlady and her family."

Campaigns," and of "Men and Manners in America." The house, which has recently been rebuilt, is perched upon the hill-side, commanding beautiful views of the surrounding country from the windows. It is thus alluded to in one of the poems of its former owner—

> "And sweet that dwelling rests upon the brow (Beneath its sycamore) of Orrest hill, As if it smiled on Windermere below, Her green recesses and her islands still!"

"The scene around," says Mrs. Hemans, "is in itself a festival. I never saw any landscape bearing so triumphant a character. The house, which is beautiful, seems built as if to overlook some fairy pageant, something like the Venetian splendour of old, on the glorious lake beneath." The church of Windermere is next passed on the right before reaching the village. Bowness is 1½ miles farther. Orrest Head, a hild considerable eminence, may be climbed from Windermere. The way up is through the grounds of Elleray, commencing a few yards north of Rigg's Hotel.

Several other interesting walks may be made; amongst them, that through the Parsonage Land to the Ferry Point, to Storrs, and to Bellman Ground.

The mansion-house of Storrs Hall, formerly the residence of John Bolton, Esq., now of the Rev. Thomas Staniforth, is seated amongst fine grounds extending to the margin of the lake. It contains some good pictures, and was built by Sir John Legard, Bark, but extensive additions were made to it by its late owner. Here Mr. Canning was wont to pay frequent visits, withdrawing for a time from the cares of public life to breather the fresh air of nature.\*

\* The following passage, from Mr. Lockhart's "Life of Scott," graphically describes one of these visits, to which the presence of Wordsworth, Southey, Scott, and Professor Wilson, gave peculiar interest:—

Boating upon the lake will probably be the source of amusement most frequently resorted to, and for this excellent boats and oarsmen are provided. The various islands should be visited, and these, being unusually prolific in plants, will afford much amusing occupation to the botanist. The loch contains char, and anglers may obtain the loan of the proper tackle from the boathirers.

This fish, which the epicure places in his list of dainties, is found in Ennerdale Lake, Crummock Water, Buttermere, Windermere, and Coniston Lake, the finest

"A large company had been assembled at Mr. Bolton's seat, in honour of the minister-it included Mr. Wordsworth and Mr. Southey. It has not, I suppose, often happened to a plain English merchant, wholly the architect of his own fortunes, to entertain at one time a party embracing so many illustrious names. He was proud of his guests; they respected him, and honoured and loved each other : and it would have been difficult to say which star in the constellation shone with the brightest or the softest light. There was 'high discourse,' intermingled with as gay flashings of courtly wit as ever Canning displayed; and a plentiful allowance on all sides of those airy transient pleasantries, in which the fancy of poets, however wise and grave, delights to run riot, when they are sure not to be misunderstood. There were beautiful and accomplished women to adorn and enjoy this circle. The weather was as Elysian as the scenery. There were brilliant cavalcades through the woods in the mornings, and delicious boatings on the lake by moonlight; and the last day Professor Wilson ('the Admiral of the Lake,' as Canning called him) presided over one of the most splendid regattas that ever enlivened Windermere. Perhaps there were not fewer than fifty barges following in the Professor's radiant process. sion when it paused at the point of Storrs to admit into the place of honour the vessel that carried kind and happy Mr. Bolton and his guests. The three bards of the lakes led the cheers that hailed Scott and Canning; and music, and sunshine, flags, streamers, and gay dresses, the merry hum of voices, and the rapid splashing of innumerable oars, made up a dazzling mixture of sensations as the flotilla wound its way among the richly-foliaged islands, and along bays and promontories peopled with enthusiastic spectators."

The visit in question is thus spoken of by Professor Wilson :- "Methought there passed along the lawn the image of one now in his tomb. The memory of that bright day returns, when Windermere glittered with all her sails in honour of the Great Northern Minstrel, and of him the Eloquent. whose lips are now mute in dust. Methinks we see his smile benign-that

we hear his voice silver sweet."

being taken in the last. It always frequents the deepest parts, and feeds principally by night, so that the angler has seldom an opportunity of taking it. The usual mode of fishing for char is with nets, and most of the inns situate near the lakes in which it is found have a stew into which it is thrown as soon as caught, and kept ready for use. The ordinary length of the fish is from nine to twelve inches, and it is in its greatest perfection from July to October. It has been conjectured that char was introduced into these lakes by the Romans, who, in the decline of the empire, were withheld by no considerations of trouble or expense from gratifying their luxurious appetite. The char found in the Welsh lakes is of a distinct species, but Agassiz, the Genevese naturalist, states that the char of the north of England is identical with the ombre chevalier of the Lake of Geneva.

# THE FERRY. [Hotel: The Ferry beautifully situated.]

The shores of Windermere suddenly contract near Bowness; and between the two promontories a public forry\* is established, by means of which passengers, cattle, and vehicles, are conveyed across the lake at a trifling charge. The tourist will probably prefer to cross by the steamer or small boat. "In crossing the water at the ferry," says Mrs. Radeliffe, "the illusion of vision gave force to the northern mountains, which,

<sup>\*</sup> About the year 1855, a marriage was celebrated at Hawkahead, between a wealthy remain from the neighbourhood of Bowness, and a lady of the family of Sawrey, of Sawrey, As is still customary in Westmorland amongst the ratic population, the married couple were attended by a numerous concourse of friends. In conducting the bridegroom homeworks, and concessing the farry, the boat was wamped, either by an eddy of wind the bridegroom beginning the bridegroom beginning the brides and bridegeroom, periades.

viewed from hence, seem to ascend from its margin, and spread round it in a magnificent amphitheatre. This was to us the most interesting view in Windermere. On our approaching the western shore, the range of rocks that form it discovered their cliffs, and gradually assumed a consequence which the breadth of the channel had denied them, and their darkness was well opposed by the bright verdure and variegated autumnal tints of the isles at their base."

Disembarking here at the picturesque pier, the tourist will have no reason to regret paying a visit to the Station, a pleasure-house in the neighbourhood, belonging to the owner of Belle Isle, and standing on a spot whence fine views of the surrounding scenery are commanded. "The character of this view," says Professor Wilson, "is of that beauty which disappears almost utterly in wet or drizzly weather. If there be strong bright sunshine, a 'blue breeze' perhaps gives animation to the scene. You look down on the islands, which are here very happily disposed. The banks of Windermere are rich and various in groves, woods, coppice, and corn-fields. The large deep valley of Troutbeck stretches finely away up the mountains of High Street and Hill-bell-hill and eminence are all cultivated wherever the trees have been cleared away; and numerous villas are visible in every direction, which, although not perhaps all built on very tasteful models, have yet an airy and sprightly character; and with their fields of brighter verdure and sheltering groves, may be fairly allowed to add to, rather than detract from, the beauty of the scene, one of whose chief charms is that it is the cheerful abode of social life."

The coach from Bowness to Coniston, which runs during summer, crosses the lake by the Ferry.



Another attractive series of views may be obtained by following the Hawkshead road for about half a mile from the hotel, and then taking a road to the right, which, passing a farm-house and trending again to the right, leads to the summit of the hill.\*

The principal villas in the neighbourhood of Bowness are—Storm Hall, Belledd, Ferney Green, Burnside, Belsideld, Belle Isle, Holly Hill, The Helm, Quarry Howe, The Craig, Craig Foot, Myhbeck, Thornbarrow House, Fubrough, Rayrigg, The Wood, The Abbey, The Grange, Ellersy, St. Catherines, Ibbotchholm, Calgarth, Ecclerige, Belle Grange, Wary Schelt, The Priory, Highfield, Halbeck, Wausfell, Massons, Hammar Bank.

# CIRCUIT OF WINDERMERE.

Bowness to Ambleside—(head); Bowness to Lakeside—(feet). Ticket Office on Pier at Bowness.

To view Windermere aright it should be seen from the land as well as the water, both views having their own peculiar attractions, but as the deck of the steamer affords the greatest facilities, we shall proceed to describe it. What is called "round the lake" by water is the passage of the steamer upwards to Ambleside, and then downwards to Lakeside railway station-a sail which may not inappropriately be called a circuit. Sailing towards the head of the lake, we enjoy the same prospect as that seen from the northern extremity of Belle Isle. As we advance, Langdale Pikes start from behind Furness Fells; several mountain-tops intervene, and then Wetherlam's massive front appears. On leaving the pier at Bowness, the steamer passes Calgarth, already noticed, embosomed in trees, on the right; and two miles beyond this we reach

\* There is a far more extensive view from a summer arbour which has recently been erected on the Claife Heights behind the "Station," and which is reached by a winding walk.

### LOW WOOD HOTEL,

which stands pleasantly on the margin of the lake at its broadest part. This hotel forms an agreeable abode for those who are able to devote a few days to the beauties of the neighbourhood. Wansfell Pike is seen from this part of the lake to great advantage, and its beautifully sloping sides slant down most gracefully to the water's edge. On the opposite shore is Wray Castle, a large and elegant residence erected by James Dawson, Esq., of Liverpool. Close at hand is Dove Nest, the house Mrs. Hemans inhabited one summer. Her description of the place, taken from her delightful letters, will not be deemed uninteresting :-- "The house was originally meant for a small villa, though it has long passed into the hands of farmers, and there is, in consequence, an air of neglect about the little demesne, which does not at all approach desolation, and vet gives it something of touching interest. You see everywhere traces of love and care beginning to be effaced-rose-trees spreading into wildness-laurels darkening the windows with too luxuriant branches : and I cannot help saying to myself, 'Perhaps, some heart like my own, in its feelings and sufferings, has here sought refuge and repose.' The ground is laid out in rather an antiquated style; which, now that nature is beginning to reclaim it from art, I do not at all dislike. There is a little grassy terrace immediately under the window, descending to a small court, with a circular grass-plot, on which grows one tall white rose-tree. You cannot imagine how much I delight in that fair, solitary, neglected-looking tree. I am writing to you from an old-fashioned alcove in the little garden, round which the sweet-briar and the rosetree have completely run wild; and I look down from it upon lovely Winandermere, which seems at this



LOW WOOD HOTEL, WINDERMER

moment even like another sky, so truly is every summer cloud and tint of azure pictured in its transparent mirror. I am so delighted with the spot, that I scarcely know how I shall leave it. The situation is one of the deepest retirement : but the bright lake before me. with all its fairy barks and sails, glancing like 'things of life' over its blue water, prevents the solitude from being overshadowed by anything like sadness." Wansfell Holm is seen on the right, shortly before reaching the head of Windermere; and Mr. Brook's mansion is conspicuous on a rock near the water's edge. On the opposite side, a bay called Pull Wyke makes a deep indentation into the western shore. Brathav Hall will be seen at the head of the lake. between Pull Wyke and the river Brathay, which debouches here. On reaching the pier at Waterhead, where there is an hotel, omnibuses will be found in waiting to convey passengers to Ambleside (see page 38) distant about one mile.

### BOWNESS TO LAKESIDE. (Completing Circuit.)

In sailing southwards from Bowness we pass the shore of Belle Isle, upon which stands Mr. Curwen's residence, erected in 1776. This structure forms a circle fifty-four feet in diameter, surmounted by a dome-shaped roof, and it contains four storeys, the kitchens and offices being sunk below the surface of the ground. The principal entrance is a portico, supported by six massy columns and two pilasters. The stones used in the building are, for the most part, of extraordinary size, some being twenty-two feet in length, and a great number fifteen feet. When the ground underneath the site of the house was excavated, traces of an ancient building were discovered at a considerable depth below the surface, and several pieces of

		2 17:	
ENE.	14 Yeks 15 Applethwathe Grennen. 26 Presst Read. 27 Haw	So	24 Red Servec 25 Adula Serve 26 Group Serve and gase Ware- 27 High. Served. 29 Tit Boll 30 Tike
D OF BELLE-ISLE WINDERN	10 deny Orac en Anol Bater Renach Belvin Tole (below) 11 Blody Never 12 Brownick 12 Blody Bolten Life (below)	BISKET HOW, BOWNESS	66 Street Roll 17 Stockharw Tipp 18 Stock Stock 19 Stock Roll 12 Stock Hould 22 Bores Orace 23 Phone Orace 24 Warnfull Hould
NOUNTHING AS SEEN FROM THE NOATH END OF BEALE-INE, WINDERMERTE	o Robath Bood  T. Done Orongo  B Warreld Pole  Goldste More  Bert Rober 1 to Fedory  L.  Bert Rober 1 to Fedory	MOUNTAINS AS SEEN FROM BY THE STATE OF THE S	10   Star of Straide   10   10   Star of Straide   11   12   Star of Straide   13   Star of Star
MOUNTAINS AS	B. Sheltony 8	NIOM	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100
10 M	2 Steel Felt. 2 Raise 6ap. Loudwigg E. 3 Nab Som. 4 Great Rays 5 Forrheld		2 Avande Diga 2 Avandel Die 3 Bowell Did 4 Great Bul 5 Brut Side 1 Brut Side 7 Avande Side 8 Garaman



old armour were found at the same time. The island, which is rather more than a mile in circumference, contains upwards of thirty acres. It is intersected by neat walks, over which fine trees throw their massy arms. In high floods it is cut in two by the water. From its northern extremity, looking towards the head of the lake, the prospect is particularly beautiful. The islet to the left is Hen Holm, the next is Lady Holm. Wansfell Pike is beheld over the former, and to the right of this mountain the valley of Troutbeck lies amongst the hills. The wooded park is seen rising from the bottom of the vale. The eminences to the

"This island was formerly the property and residence of the Philipsons, an ancient Westmochand family, who were owners of Calgards also. During the civil was between Charles I, and the Parliament, there were two brothers, both of whom had espoused the royal cause. The elder, to whom the island belonged, was a colonel, and the younger a major in the royal army. The latter was a man of high and adventions courage; and from some of his desperate exploits had acquired amongst the Parliament-arian than application of Robin the Devil. If happened when the high carriant had application of Robin the Devil. If happened when the high Colonel Rigins, an officer in Oliver's army, resident in Kendal, having heard that higher Philips on was secreted in his betther's hose on Rieli Esia, went thinker, armed with his double authority (for, like Sir Hodibras, he was a civil magnitude as well as a military man—

"Great on the bench, great in the saddle, Mighty he was at both of these, And styled of War as well as Peace"),

with the view of making a prisoner of the obnoxious Royalist. The major, however, was on the alert, and gallantly withstood a siege of eight months until his brother came to his relief. The attack being repulsed, the major was not a man to sit down quietly under the insult he had received. He raised a small band of horse, and set forth one Sunday morning in search of Briggs. Upon arriving at Kendal, he was informed the colonel was at prayers. Without hesitation, he proceeded to church, and having posted his men at the chief entrance, dashed forward himself down the principal aisle into the midst of the assemblage. Whatever was his intentionwhether to shoot the colonel on the spot, or merely to carry him off prisoner -it was defeated; his enemy was not present. The congregation, struck with amazement at the sudden apparition of an armed man on horseback in the midst of their devotions, made no attempt to seize the major, who, on discovering that his object could not be effected, galloped up another aisle. As he was making his exit from the church, his head came violently in contact with the arch of the doorway, which was much lower than that right are those of the High Street range, Ill Bell, and High Street itself, the former separating Troutbeck from Kentmere. Loughring Fell, to the north of the lake, diminishes to a mere hillock. Fairfield is in full view, crowning a chain of hills terminated by Nab Scar; but the pass of Kirkstone is concealed by Wansfell.

Looking across the lake, Wansfell Holm, Low Wood Hotel, and lower down, Calgarth, are pleasing objects. Wansfell Pike and the Troutbeck Hundreds

through which he had entered. His belinest was struck off by the bloop, his addle-gird near way, and he himself was much stunned. The congregation, taking advantage of the minkap, attempted to detain him; but, with the assistance of his followers, he made his escape, after a violent struggle, and rode back to his brother's house. The helmest still hangs in one of the sistes of Keudal church. This incident furnished Sir Walter Scott with a hint for his description of a similar advantus in "Sobolys," caust vi.

" All eyes upon the gateway hung, When through the Gothic arch there sprung A horseman armed at headlong speed-Sable his cloak, his plume, his steed-Fire from the flinty floor was spurn'd. The vaults unwonted clang return'd ! One instant's glance around he threw, From saddle-bow his pistol drew, Grimly determined was his look. His charger with his spurs he struck-All scattered backward as he came, For all knew Bertram Risingham. Three bounds that noble courser gave. The first has reached the central nave. The second cleared the chancel wide, The third he was at Wycliffe's side, While yet the smoke the deed conceals, Bertram his ready charger wheels-But flounder'd on the pavement floor The steed, and down the rider bore-And bursting in the headlong sway, The faithless saddle-girths gave way, 'Twas while he toiled him to be freed, And with the rein to raise the steed. That from amazement's iron trance. All Wycliffe's soldiers waked at once "

are seen towering above them, and fittingly close the picture.

After passing the south end of Belle Isle, we touch at the Ferry, and then pursue a direct course to the foot of the lake. The island on the left is Ramps Holm, and about a mile farther—one and a half below the Ferry—the stream called Cunsey, flowing from Esthwaite Water, enters the lake. On the opposite margin the Storrs promontory is seen projecting into the lake. Two miles beyond is the village of Graythwaite, in the vicinity of which is Graythwaite Hall. From the surface of the lake, near Silver Holm, the peak of Helvellyn is visible. As the foot of the lake is approached, it narrows rapidly, and becomes literally

"Wooded Winandermere, the river-lake."

On the west margin an eminence of the Cartmell Fell chain, called *Gummer's How*, forms a conspicuous object. At the foot of the lake we reach

# LAKESIDE RAILWAY STATION,

a tastefully constructed building of yellow brick, roofed with red tiles. There is a good hotel here, and a refreshment room at the station.

Newby Bridge (Hotel, Sucan) is picturesquely situate one mile lower down the Leven, the river which connects Windermere with the sea. Grange (Hotels, Grange, Croum) is 7 miles distant, and may be reached by couch during the season. Ulverston (p. 80) is 25 minutes' journey by rail, and Furness Abbey about an hour's journey.

The more distant excursions from Bowness will include the valley of Troutbeck, the ascent of High Street, Esthwaite Water, and Coniston Lake. These are but a few of the rambles which an inspection of the chart will suggest.

#### AMBLESIDE.

[Hotels: Salutation; Queen's; and White Lion, in the town; Waterhead, at the steamhoat pier; Low Wood, 1½ m. south, on the side of the Lake Daily coach communication with Windermere, Patterdale, Keswick, and Coniston.]

AMBLESIDE, a small and irregularly built market village of about 2000 inhabitants, is situate on sloping ground, nearly a mile from the head of Windermere. The valley, on the border of which the village stands, is well wooded, and watered by several streams; the principal one is the Rothav, which flows from Grasmere and Rydal Lakes, and joins the Brathav from Langdale shortly before entering Windermere. Lying immediately under Wansfell, and encircled by mountains on all sides except the south-west, the situation is one of great beauty, and consequently, during summer, it is much frequented by tourists. Near the centre of the valley, and a little to the west of the town stands the church of St. Mary. It is built of the dark grey stone of the district, but the spire is of freestone, and the mullions of the windows, the copings of the buttresses, and the doors, are also faced with the same material. The steeple is unusually large in proportion to the rest of the building, and is rather singularly situated at the south-east corner. The interior consists of a central aisle and two smaller ones, and is seated for 1000, about half that number being free. In the N.E. corner are three stained glass windows, the principal of which was presented, as the following inscription records, by a number of friends and admirers, both English and American :- "1853. In Memoriam Gulielmi Wordsworth, P. C. amatores et amici partim Angli partim Anglo-Americani."



MILLS AT AMBLESIDE

The organ, which was purchased at Birthwaite, and originally cost £200, is a very pleasing instrument, and well adapted for the size of the church. There are six very good bells in the tower.

Along the side of the church are the Free Grammar, National, and Infant schools; and adjoining the

former, the Wordsworth Memorial Library.

An interesting ceremony takes place at Ambleside once every year, which the stranger may think himself fortunate in seeing, not so much for the mere sight itself, though that is pretty enough, as for its being the vestige of a very ancient observance. The ceremony alluded to is called the Rush-bearing. On the eve of the last Sunday in July the village children walk in procession to the church, bearing crosses covered with flowers (formerly rushes), which are there tastefully disposed, and a short service is held. On the following Monday the crosses are removed, and a tea, etc., given to all the children in the village. This observance is probably as remote as the age of Gregory IV., who is known to have recommended to the early disseminators of Christianity in this country that, on the anniversary of the dedication of churches wrested from the Pagans, the converts should build themselves huts, of the boughs of trees, about their churches, and celebrate the solemnities with religious feasting. In former times the rushes were spread on the floor of the sacred edifice, and the garlands remained until withered. Possibly the practice of covering the floors of buildings with rushes, by way of protection against the damp earth, may have had something to do with keeping the custom in existence long after the origin of the institution had been forgotten. The ceremony of Rush-bearing has now fallen into disuse, except in a few secluded hamlets in Westmorland, and in one or two other places.

The villas in the neighbourhood of Ambleside are numerous:—

Fox Ghyll, Fox Howe, Rothay Bank, Oak Bank, The Cottage, Lesketh Howe, Meadow Bank, Gale Bank, The Knoll (the late Miss Martineau's residence), Belle Vue, Green Bank, Hill Top, Brathay Hall, Croft Lodge, Loughrigg Brow, Wanless How, Wansfell Holme, Wray Castle.

Rydal and Grasmere—Rydal Hall, Rydal Mount, Glen Rothay, Allan Bank, The Cottage, Forest Side, Dale Lodge.

#### WALKS AND EXCURSIONS FROM AMBLESIDE.

These are so numerous, that our limits will only allow us to particularise a few. The chart of Windermere will render the stranger considerable assistance in any rambles he may wish to undertake.

In a field near the edge of Windermere, are the indistinct remains of a ROMAN STATION, where coins urns, and other relies have been frequently discovered In the Library of the University of Oxford there is a collection of coins found at this place. Camden surmises that the Amboglana of the Notitia was seated here; but this supposition is beset with insuperable difficulties, and the place is now generally believed to be the site of the Station Dictis. The freestone used in the construction of the fortification is supposed to have been brought from Dalton in Furness, near Ulverston. The castrum was a parallelogram of 396 feet by 240, the shorter side being nearest the Lake.

STOOK GILL, a tributary to the Rothay, is a fine FORCE, in a copsewood about ten minutes' walk from the Market House the road to which passes through the stable-yard of the Salutation Hotel. After passing a picturesque mill, take the path on the left (the road on the right leading to Wansfell). The river dashes along all is at hand. The water makes three falls, altogether 70 feet in height—the two highest being divided into two parts by projecting rocks; portions of all are visible from the usual stand; but the views may be pleasingly varied by descending the bank to the stream, or proceeding further up the Gill. Indeed, if the walk were continued for a mile alongside the stream, which rises in Kirkstone, much beautiful scenery would be witnessed.

In addition to the walk to the Rydal Falls, and that under Loughrigg Fell to Pelter Bridge, both described hereafter, a stroll to Loughrigg Tarn,\* "Diam's looking glass," should not be omitted. From Iry Crag, a rock overhanging that piece of water, a very delightful prospect is obtained, and the walk to Round Knott, at the eastern extremity of Loughrigg Fell, is highly recommended. A ramble on the side of Wansfell, passing behind Low Wood Inn, will yield much gratification. Begin at Low Fold, and ascend through the woods for upwards of a mile, to High Skelgill. Here an extensive prospect opens out, em-

Oft hast thou borne into my grateful heart Thy lovely presence, with a thousand dreams Dancing and brightening o'er thy sunny wave, Through many a weary mile of mist and snow Between us interposed."

PROFESSOR WILSON

<sup>\* &</sup>quot;Long hast thou been adarling haunt of mine, And still warm blessings gush'd into my heart, Meeting or parting with thy smiles of peace— O gentlest Lake! from all unhallow'd things By grandern guarded in thy loveliness; Ne'er may thy poet, with unwelcome feet, Press thy soft moss, embattl'd in flowery dies, And shadowed in thy stillness like the heavens Yes, awest Lake.

bracing the vale of Ambleside (through which the Brathay and the Rothay wind), the Rydal and Langalae mountains, and immediately opposite, the wooded crags of Loughrigg Fell. Then descend for a quarter of a mile, to Low Skelgill, whence the lake presents a remarkably beautiful aspect, and drop down by the side of a stream to Low Wood. The whole walk, including the return to Ambleside by the margin of the lake, is about five miles.

The active pedestrian may cross the pass of Kirkstone to Ullswater; ascend Wansfell Pike; climb to the summit of Fairfield, at the head of Rydal, beginning the ascent at the Rydal Hall road; or content himself with scaling

#### LOUGHRIGG FELL,

a rocky hill, which rises on the west of Ambleside to an elevation of 1000 feet above Windermere. It commands extensive views of the vale and surrounding mountains, as well as of Windermere, Grasmere, and Rydal Lake, Blelham, Loughrigg, and Elterwater Tarns, with the towns of Ambleside and Hawkshead.

An excursion of ten miles through the retired sidevalley of

## TROUTBECK

may be conveniently made from Ambleside. The route is by Low Wood Hotel to Troutbeek village, and back by the "Traveller's Rest" Inn, which is situate on the top of the Kirkstone Pass. There is a carriage road all the way, but the last three miles from Kirkstone to Ambleside are very steep. The tourist must pursue the Windermere road for two miles, and take the first road on the left when he has passed Low Wood Hotel. From the eminences of this road many

exquisite views of Windermere are obtained; and, perhaps, the finest view of the lake that can be had from any station, is that from the highest part of it. The mountains in the west present an admirable outline, and the whole length of the lake stretches out before the spectator,

"— with all its fairy crowds
Of islands that together lie
As quietly as spots of sky
Amongst the evening clouds."

"There is not," says Professor Wilson, speaking of the view from a station near this, "such another splendid prospect in all England. The lake has much of the character of a river, without losing its own. The islands are seen almost all lying together in a cluster-below which, all is loveliness and beautyabove, all majesty and grandeur. Bold or gentle promontories break all the banks into frequent bays. seldom without a cottage or cottages embowered in trees, and, while the whole landscape is of a sylvan kind, parts of it are so laden with woods, that you see only here and there a wreath of smoke, but no houses, and could almost believe that you are gazing on primeval forests." One mile and a half from Low Wood, one extremity of the "long vale-village" of Troutbeck is reached, at a point about a mile and a half from Troutbeck Bridge, on the Windermere and Ambleside road, and about four miles from Bowness. The rude picturesqueness of its many-chimneyed cottages, with their unnumbered gables and slate-slab porticos, will not be passed unnoticed by the tourist, as he bends his way towards the hills. "The cottages," says the writer from whom our last extract was made, "stand for the most part in clusters of twos and threes, with here and there what in Scotland is called a clachan -- many a

sma' toun within the ae lang toun ;-but where, in all broad Scotland, is a mile-long scattered congregation of rural dwellings, all dropped down where the Painter and the Poet would have wished to plant them, on knolls and in dells, on banks and braes, and below tree-crested rocks-and all bound together in picturesque confusion, by old groves of ash, oak, and sycamore, and by flower-gardens and fruit-orchards, rich as those of the Hesperides?" The road pursues the western side of the valley, at some distance from the lowest level, which is occupied by the stream giving its name to the village. As we proceed the chapel will be perceived on the banks of the stream, near the bridge by which the roads are connected. That on the east side is the most direct road from Bowness to the valley. and displays delightful views of the head of Windermere, especially from a house at its highest point called the "Borrans," It does not, however, conduct the traveller through a great portion of the village. The road on the west side joins the Windermere and Ambleside road at Troutbeck Bridge (Inn: The Sun), keeping throughout on the banks of the stream, the meanderings of which, on its way to Windermere, round rugged scars and wooded banks, are continually in sight. Half a mile beyond the chapel is a small inn, bearing the quaint title of "The Mortal Man,"a name acquired from the lines, composed by the Laureate of Troutbeck, which some years ago predominated over the doorway :-

"O Mortal Man, that liv'st on bread, How comes thy nose to be so red !— Thou silly ass, that looks so pale, It is with drinking Birkett's ale."

There is another small inn, the "Queen's Head," at the upper end of the village. A mile beyond this rises

a high swelling from the bottom of the vale, called Troutbeck Tongue, which is visible even from the surface of Windermere. Taking his station here, and turning to the north-east, the spectator has the High Street range before him. The nearest elevation is called the Yoke; the two next, having the appearance of the humps on a camel's back, are Ill Bell and Froswick; and farther on is Thornthwaite Crag, the western extremity of High Street. Having left the Mortal Man three miles behind, and climbed the side of Woundale for some distance, until the western mountains begin to make their appearance, the pedestrian may take a road through the fields on the left, which, after presenting a charming view of the head of Windermere, passes in succession three farm-houses, High Grove, Middle Grove, and Low Grove, in Stockdale, and enters Ambleside, three miles from the deviation. Carriages, however, continue the ascent for a mile farther, and join the road from Ambleside to Ullswater at the Kirkstone Pass.

A few particulars relative to Troutbeck may be here mentioned. To begin with the least disputable portion of them, this valley was the birth-place of the father of Hogarth, the most intensely English of our painters. Though now bare of wood, the old inhabitants say that a squirrel could once have passed from the margin of Windermere to Thresthwaite Mouth, the slack at the head of the vale, without touching the ground. The people sometimes play upon the wonder of strangers by talking of their three hundred bulls, constables, and bridges; the explanation of which is, that a portion of the township is divided into three parts, called hundreds, each of which had a bull, a constable, and a bridge. A giant dwelt in Troutbeck in days of yore-by name Hugh Hird-who could lift a beam too heavy for ten ordinary men : drove back a

party of Scotch maranders with his bow and arrows; and, upon being sent with despatches to court, surprised his Majesty no less by his feats of strength than by his voracity, fixing, when presented with a bill of fare, upon the sumy side of a wother; i.e., he selected a whole sheep. These tales are firmly believed by the yeomen of Troutbeck, for as yet no Niebuhr has arisen amongst them.

### RYDAL, GRASMERE, AND EASEDALE

The walk from Ambleside to Rydal, along the banks of the Rothay, and underneath Loughrigg Fell. is extremely delightful. Though more circuitous than the highway, it presents finer combinations of scenery. The road to Clappersgate must be followed for half a mile as far as Rothay Bridge, beyond which we enter the first gate on the right. A short cut may be made by a foot-path commencing under an arch close to the Queen's Hotel, passing the church and crossing the stream by a foot-bridge. The road leads alongside the river, passing many pretty houses (amongst which is Fox How, inhabited by the late Dr. Arnold), to Pelter Bridge, two miles and a half. Rydal Hall with its park, and Rydal Mount, will be frequently in sight. Behind, Ambleside, backed by Wansfell, has a picturesque appearance. On the right are the heights of Fairfield and the Red Screes. By crossing the bridge the Keswick Road will be gained, and the tourist can then either return to Ambleside, or proceed to Rydal, which is 300 or 400 yards farther. Those who are fond of long walks should, instead of crossing the bridge, keep to the left and pursue the road behind the farm-house called Coat How, which leads above the south-west shore of Rydal Mere. This lake being passed, the



LOWER FALL-RYDAL

49

road ascends the hill side steeply for some time, until it reaches a splendid terrace, overlooking Grasmere Lake, with its single islet, and then, climbing again, joins, on Red Bank, the Grasmere and Langdale road. Here the tourist has the choice of returning to Ambleside by Loughrigg Tarn and Clappersgate, or proceeding to Grasmere village, in doing which he will pass in succession Dale End, the Wyke, and the Cottage, all on the margin of the lake.

The village of RYDAL is placed in a narrow gorge, formed by the advance of Loughrigg Fell and Nab Scar, near the lower extremity of Rydal Mere, one mile and a quarter from Ambleside. Here, in the midst of a park containing great numbers of noble forest trees,\* stands Rydal Hall, the seat of Lady le Fleming. The ancestor of the Flemings came to England, out of Flanders, with the Conqueror, and obtained large grants of land in Lancashire north of the Sands. Gleaston Castle, in Furness, and Coniston Hall, were residences of the family before they settled at Rydal. The celebrated WATERFALLS are within the park; and strangers desirous to view them must take a conductor from one of the cottages near the park gates. The fall below the house is beheld from the window of an old summer-house, bearing the date 1617. "Here," says Mason, the biographer of Grav, in one of his admirable descriptions, "nature has performed

<sup>&</sup>quot; "The sylvan, or say rather the forest scenery of Rydal Park, was, in the memory of living men, magnificent, and it still contains a treasure of old trees. By all means wander away into those old woods, and lose youreelves for an hour or two among the cooing of cuehats, and the shrill shrick of startled blackbirds, and the rustle of the harmless glow-worm among the last year's red beech-leavee. No very great harm should you even fall asleep under the shadow of an oak, while the magpie chatters at safe distance, and the more innocent squirrel peeps down upon you from a bough of the canony, and then hoisting his tail, glides into the obscurity of the lofticat umbrage."-PROFESSOR WILSON

everything in little, which she usually executes on her larger scale; and, on that account, like the miniature-painter, seems to have finished every part of it in a studied manner; not a little fragment of rock thrown into the basin, not a single stem of brushwood that starts from its craggy sides, but has its picturesque meaning; and the little central stream, dashing down a cleft of the darkest-coloured stone, produces an effect of light and shadow beautiful beyond description. This little theatrical scene might be painted as large as the original, on a canvas not bigger than those usually dropped in the Opera-house." Amongst the juvenile poems of Wordsworth, also, there is a sketch of this cascade:—

"While thick above the rill the branches close, In rocky has in its wild waves repose, Inverted shrubs, and moss of gloomy green, Cling from the rocks with pale wood-weeds between; Save that aloft the subtle sunbeams shine On wither d'briars, that o'er the crags recline, Sole light admitted there, a small cascade Illumes with sparkling foam the impervious shade; Beyond, along the vista of the brook, Where antique rots its bristling course o'erlook, The eye reposes on a secret bridge, Half grey, half shage, d'with vy to its ridge."

The chapel, from its prominent position, arrests the stranger's notice the moment he arrives at the village. It was creeted at the expense of Lady le Fleming in 1824. Wordsworth addressed some verses to her ladyship on seeing the foundation preparing for its creetion, from which these lines are taken:—

"O Lady! from a noble line
of Chieftains sprung, who stoutly bore
The spear, yet gave to works divine
A bounteous help in days of yore,
Thee kindred aspirations moved
To build, within a vale beloved,

For Him, upon whose high behests All peace depends, all safety rests. How fondly will the woods embrace This daughter of thy pious care, Lifting her front, with modest grace, To make a fair recess more fair And to exalt the passing hour, Or soothe it with a healing power, Drawn from the Sacrifice fulfill'd, Before this rugged soil was till'd; Or human habitation rose To interrupt the deep repose. Well may the villagers rejoice! Nor heat, nor cold, nor weary ways, Will be a hindrance to the voice That would unite in prayer and praise; More duly shall wild wandering youth Receive the curb of sacred truth; Shall tottering age, bent earthward, hear The Promise, with uplifted ear; And all shall welcome the new ray Imparted to their Sabbath day. Nor deem the Poet's hope misplaced, His fancy cheated-that can see A shade upon the future cast. Of Time's pathetic sanctity: Can hear the monitory clock Sound o'er the lake, with gentle shock, At evening, when the ground beneath Is ruffled o'er with cells of death, Where happy generations lie Here tutor'd for eternity."

Rydal Mount, for many years the residence of Wordsworth,\* stands on a projection of the hill called Nab Scar, and is approached by the road leading to the Hall. It is, as Mrs. Hemans in one of her letters describes it, "a lovely cottage-like building, almost hidden by a profusion of roses and ivy." The grounds laid out in a great measure by the hands of the poet himself, though but of circumscribed dimensions, are

<sup>\*</sup> After the death of Mrs. Wordsworth, who survived her husband a few years, the furniture at Rydal Mount was sold by suction, and the home that was the poet's, broken up.



so artfully whilst seeming to be so artlessly planned, as to appear of considerable extent. From a grassy mound in front, "commanding a view always so rich, and sometimes so brightly solemn, that one can well imagine its influence traceable in many of the poet's writings, you catch a gleam of Windermere over the grove tops—close at hand are Rydal Hall, and its ancient woods—right opposite the Loughrigg Fells, ferny, rocky, and sylvan, and to the right Rydal Mere, scarcely seen through embowering trees, whilst just below, the chapel lifts up its little tower."\* The poet's abode has been so prettily and correctly sketched in verse

\* We shall make no apology, because we are sure none will be required, for introducing, in this place, the following passage, relative to the illustrious poet, from an essay by that eloquent writer Thomas De Quincey:—

"It must reloice every man who joins in the homage offered to Wordsworth's powers (and what man is to be found who more or less does not?) to hear, with respect to one so lavishly endowed by nature, that he has not been neglected by fortune; that he has never had the finer edge of his sensibilities dulled by the sad anxieties, the degrading fears, the miserable dependencies of debt: that he has been blest with competency, even when poorest; has had hope and cheerful prospects in reversion through every stage of his life; that at all times he has been liberated from reasonable anxieties about the final interests of his children; that at all times he has been blessed with leisure, the very amplest that man ever enjoyed, for intellectual pursuits the most delightful; yes, that even for those delicate and cov pursuits, he has possessed, in combination, all the conditions for their most perfect culture-the leisure-the ease-the solitude-the society -the domestic peace-the local scencry-Paradise for his eye, in Miltonic beauty, lying outside his windows-Paradise for his heart, in the perpetual happiness of his own fireside; and finally, when increasing years might be supposed to demand something more of modern luxuries, and expanding intercourse with society, in its most polished forms, something more of refined elegancies, that his means, still keeping pace in almost arithmetical ratio with his wants, had shed the graces of art upon the failing powers of nature, had stripped infirmity of discomfort, and (so far as the necessities of things will allow) had placed the final stages of life by means of many compensations, by universal praise, by plaudits, reverberated from senates, benedictions wherever his poems have penetrated, honour, troops of friends -in short, by all that miraculous prosperity can do to evade the primal decrees of nature-had placed the final stages upon a level with the first." Recollections of the Lakes, by Thomas de Onincay.



by Miss Jewsbury, that we cannot refrain from transferring the lines to our pages, as a pendant to the prose description given above:—

> "Low and white, yet scarcely seen, Are its walls for mantling green, Not a window lets in light But through flowers clustering bright; Not a glance may wander there But it falls on something fair; Garden choice and fairy mound, Only that no elves are found: Winding walk and shelter'd nook; For student grave and graver book : Or a bird-like bower, perchance, Fit for maiden and romance. Then, far off, a glorious sheen Of wide and sunlit waters seen; Hills that in the distance lie Blue and yielding as the sky; And nearer, closing round the nest, The home, -of all the 'living crest;' Other rocks and mountains stand Rugged, yet a guardian band, Like those that did in fable old Elysium from the world infold."

A footpath strikes off from the top of the Rydal Mount road, and, passing at a considerable height on the hill side under Nab Scar, commands charming views of the vale, and rejoins the high road at White Moss Quarry. The commanding and varied prospect obtained from the summit of Nab Scar richly repays the labour of the ascent.

From the summit, eight different sheets of water are seen—viz. Windermere, Rydal, Grasmere, Esthwaite, and Coniston Lakes; and Easdale, Elterwater, and Blelham Tarns. Morecambe Bay is also distinctly visible.

Pursuing the high road from Rydal to Grasmere, a sharp turn brings us in sight of Rydal Mere. The lake



is very small, being not more than three quarters of a mile long, by scarcely a third of a mile broad, but the scenery surrounding it is eminently beautiful. It is fed by the stream from Grasmere Lake, and sends in its turn a feeder, called Rothay, to Windermere. The irregular heights of Loughrigg Fell rise above the southwest margin, whilst the road we are traversing is overlooked by the rocky front of Nab Scar. By its side, a little more than half-way up the lake, is Nab Cottage, where Hartley Coleridge lived. Near White Moss Quarry, now unworked, two ancient roads to Grasmere cross the ridge which partitions that valley from Rydal, both of them shorter than the modern way. The lower of the two conducts past the Wishing-Gate, and rejoins the new road, which has been taken at a great expense along the lowest level, near Wordsworth's old house at Town End. The pedestrian will do wisely to pursue this road, as the views to be seen from it are of the most delightful kind. Grasmere Lake is somewhat larger every way than its sister mere. It has just one island placed in its centre. To reach the village of

#### GRASMERE

[Hotels: Brown's Prince of Wales, on the margin of the lake; the Rothay, with extensive grounds, in the village; the Red Lion, a dependence of the latter; and the Swan (smaller), half a mile on the Keswick Road.]

a deviation from the road must be made at Town End, a few houses on the right, one of which (Fox Ghyll) Wordsworth occupied for eight years. Whilst residing here many of the pieces for which he will be romembered were composed; and, in 1802, he brought his bride to this very house, now partially hidden from travellers on the high road by the intervention of some



later built cottages. The "little nook of mountain ground," mentioned in his "Farewell," refers to this spot-"That little cottage was Wordsworth's from the time of his marriage, and earlier, to the year 1808. Afterwards, for many a year, it was mine."-(De Quincey, vol. ii.) The village, a sweet little place, stands amongst the flat meadows at the head of the lake, four miles from Ambleside. In the buryingground, adjoining the parish church, are interred the remains of the Poet Wordsworth (died April 23, 1850). and of Hartley Coleridge (died January 6, 1849). On a platform of ground behind the village will be observed the house of Allan Bank. This place was for some time inhabited by Wordsworth, memorials of whom might be gathered throughout the whole vale, for here he spent many happy years, and there is scarcely a crag, a knoll, or a rill, which has not found a place in his "numerous verse,"\*

The small hill called Butterlip How stands about half-way between the two inns, the Rothay and the Swan, and a little off the bridle road to Easedale Tarn. A walk to Red Bank and Loughrigg Terrace, where the Langdale Road crosses Loughrigg ridge, will dis-

\* It would be unpardonable to omit giving Gray's description of Grasmere in 1769, long before the natural beauty of the vale had been tutored and refined. The sketch was made in descending from Dunmail Raise:—

"The bosom of the mountains, spreading hers into a broad beain, discovers in the midel Gramener Water; its margin is hollowed into small bays, with sminences, some of rock, some of soft turf, that half conceal and vary its figure of the little lasts thay command; from the shore, a low village, with a parish church rising in the midst of 1; hanging enclosures, corn fields, and madows green as an emerald, with their trees and hedges, and cattle, fill up the whole spaces from the edge of the water; and just opposits to you is a large farm-bone, at the bottom of a steps smooth laws, embosemed in old woods, which climb half-way up the mountains a single red tile, no stering genilears' bones, breasts in upon the report of this unemspected paradies; but all is paces, rusticity, and happy powarty, in its awsetsed, most becoming attire."



close seenery of great beauty. The terrace is reached by quitting the road about 1½ mile from the village, a little beyond a beautifully-situated lodging-house called Dale End. Hence passing through a gate marked "private," and proceeding along a drive, we arrive at the terrace itself. It was from this spot that Mrs. Hemans probably composed her sonnet, entitled—

### A REMEMBRANCE OF GRASMERE.

"O vale and lake, within your mountain urn,

Smiling so tranquilly and set so deep!

Off doth your dreamy loveliness return,
Colouring the tender shadows of my sleep,
With light Liysian:—for the hues that steep
Your shores in melting lustre, seem to float
On golden clouds from spirit lands remove,
Irles of the blest;—and in our memory keep
Irles of the blest;—and in our memory keep
Most loved by evening and her dewy star!
Oh! ne'er may man, with touch unhallow'd, jar
The perfect music of the charm seeme!
Still, still unchanged, may one sweet region wear
Smiles that subdue the soul to love, and tears, and prayer!"

From this point one of our outline views is taken. About a mile from Grasmere, on the old road to Ambleside, and exactly opposite the middle of the lake, is the Wishing-Gate, so called from a belief that wishes formed there are fulfilled. Apart from any adventitious interest, the gate affords an excellent view of the lake. "The tall steeps of Silver How" are seen on the opposite margin across the island; a little to the left is the slack in Loughrigg Fell, called Red Bank, over which the road to Langdale passes. The village and church of Grasmere stand at the head of the lake, whilst, more to the right, Helm Crag rises like a wodge from the valley. A glimpse into Easedale is afforded between Helm Crag and Silver How. The beautifully formed depression of

Dunmail Raise is seen to advantage dipping between Steel Fell and Seat Sandal. Wordsworth's verses, which we take the liberty of transcribing, are worthy of so beautiful a scene.

"Hope rules a land for ever green,
All powers that own the bright eyed queen
Are confident and gay;
Clouds at her bidding disappear—
Points she to aught?—the bliss draws mear,
And Fancy smooths the way.

"Not such the land of wishes—there
Dwell fruitless day-dreams, lawless prayer,
And thoughts with things at strife;
Yet how forlorm—should ye depart,
Ye superstitions of the heart,
How poor were human life!

"When magic lore abjured its might, Ye did not forfeit one dear right, One tender claim abate; Witness this symbol of your sway, Surviving near the public way, This rustic Wishing-Gate!

"Enquire not if the facry race
Shed kindly influence on the place,
Ere northward they retired—
If here a warrior left a spell,
Panting for glory as he fell—
Or here a saint expired.

"Enough that all around is fair, Composed with nature's finest care, And in her fondest love: Peace to embosom and content, To overawe the turbulent, The selfish to reprove.

"Yea! even the stranger from afar, Reclining on the moss-grown bar, Unknowing and unknown. The infection of the ground partakes, Longing for his beloved—who makes All happiness her own. "Then why should conscious spirits fear The mystic stirrings that are here, The ancient faith disclaim? The local Genius ne'er befriends Desires whose course in folly ends, Whose just reward is shame.

"Smile if thou wilt, but not to scorn,
If some by ceaseless pains outworn,
Here crave an easier lot;
If some have thirsted to renew
A broken vow, or bind a true
With firmer, holier knot.

"And not in vain, when thoughts are cast,
Upon the irrevocable past—
Some penitent sincere
May for a worthier future sigh,
While trickles from his downcast eye
No unavailing tear.

"The worldling pining to be freed From turmoil, who would turn or speed The current of his fate, Might stop before this favour'd scene, At nature's call, nor blush to lean Upon the Wishing-Gate.

"The sage, who feels how blind, how weak Is man, though loth such help to seek, Yet passing here might pause, And yearn for insight to allay Misgiving, while the crimson day In quietness withdraws;

"Or when, the church-clock's knell profound To time's first step across the bound Of midnight makes reply; Time pressing on with starry crest, To filial sleep upon the breast Of dread ternity;"

The singularly-shaped hill, called Helm Crag forms a conspicuous feature in the scenery of Grasmere. Its apex exhibits so irregular an outline, as to have given rise to numberless whimsical comparisons. Gray compares it to a gigantic building demolished, and the stones which composed it flung across in wild confusion. And Wordsworth speaks of

"The ancient woman seated on Helm Crag."

The same poet in another place, gives the old lady a companion—

"The Astrologer, sage Sidrophel,
Where at his desk and book he sits,
Puzzling on high his curious wits;
He whose domain is held in common with no one but the Ancient Woman,
Cowering beside her rifted Cell,
As if intent on magic spell;
Dread pair, that spite of wind and weather,
Still sit upon Helm Orag together!"

The Waggoner.

Its summit, distant about two miles from the village, commands an extensive prospect.

The glen of EasDale (which, with reference to Grasmere, has been described as "a chamber within a chamber, or rather a closet within a chamber—a chapel within a cathedral—a little private oratory within a chapel"), deserves a visit for its picturesque and secluded beauty.

"The spot was made by Nature for herself."

It lies in a recess between Helm Crag and Silver How, and the ascent, for it is of greater elevation than Grasmere Vale, commands good retrospective views. The branch to the right, Far Easdale, is a stern and solitary highland glen. The left branch contains the cascade of Sour Milk Gill and the large Tarn of Easdale lying under lofty crags. Hence it is not difficult to ascend Codale Fell, which, being in the centre of the district, commands most striking views of the surrounding mountains:—Serjeant Man, over Langdale, commands the eastern and southern valleys; High Raise, three

quarters of a mile north-west, overlooks Stonethwaite, and the course of the stream from Angle Tarn to Bassenthwaite Water. Eight Lakes, and at least eight Tarns, may be seen from these points. The excursion

may be continued to Langdale Pikes.

A fatal accident which befall two of the inhabitants of Easdale upwards of forty years ago, still lives in the memory of the dalelanders. George and Sarah Green, poor and hard-working peasants, in returning home, late on a winter evening, from Langdale, were lost in a snow-storm, which at the same time locked up six children within their Easdale cottage for several days. During that period, the eldest child, a girl only nine years old, exhibited unusual care and thoughtfulness, in providing for the wants of the orphan household. At length, making her escape, she alarmed the neighbourhood; but it was not until after a search of three days that the bodies of her parents were discovered on the hills, lying not far from each other. (See De Quincey, vol. ii.)

Excursions may be made from Grasmere into Lang-dale and Patterdale. The road to the former valley divides into two, soon after crossing Red Bank. The road on the right, which passes High Close, must be taken, if the object in view be to visit Great Langdale and the Pikes; for Little Langdale the same road may be followed and the river crossed at Elterwater village, or the tourist may continue straight on to Skelwith Bridge. Both bridges are about 3 miles from Grasmere.\* A mountain path, seven miles in length, conducting past Grisedale Tarn, and through Grisedale Glent to Ullswater, quits the Keswick road at a bridge nearly a mile above the Swan Int.

Helvellyn and Fairfield may be easily ascended from

<sup>\*</sup> See Chart of Windermere.

### THE LANGDALES.

An excursion frequently made by the temporary residents in Ambleside is that through the Langdales. Great Langdale is the finer valley of the two, but the journey out should be made, if possible, by Little Langdale, on account of the striking scenery disclosed while crossing thence into great Langdale by Blea Tarn. Carriages go the whole round, though the ascent from Little Langdale to Blea Tarn is rough and steep. Colwith Force in Little Langdale is well worth This circuit, which we shall describe, is about eighteen miles in length. With the intention, then, of visiting the two Langdales in succession, the tourist will leave Ambleside by the road to Clappersgate, winding under the craggy heights of Loughrigg Fell, on the banks of the Brathay, near the source of which he will be ere long. A newly built chapel will be observed in a charming situation on the south bank of the river. "Sweeter stream-scenery," says Wilson, "with richer fore and loftier back ground is nowhere to be seen within the four seas." A few hundred yards above Skelwith Bridge (three miles from Ambleside) the stream is precipitated over a ledge of rock, making a fall twenty feet in height. The cascade is not so remarkable in itself, as for the magnificent scenery around it; Langdale Pikes have a peculiarly striking appearance. By this bridge the traveller is conducted into Lancashire, in which county the road does not continue for more than a mile before it re-enters Westmoreland at Colwith Bridge. A short distance above the bridge, the stream, issuing from a tarn farther up, makes a fine cascade seventy feet high called Colwith

Force, in a dell close to the road. A finely-shaped mountain, called Wetherlam, occupies a conspicuous position in a chain of lofty fills on the south-west. Proceeding onwards, Little Langdale Tarn becomes visible on the left—on the right is Lingmoon, a hill which serves as a partition between the two Langdales. Shortly after passing the tarn, the road to be taken bends to the right, and ascending some distance between the mountains, a solitary pool of water, named Blac Tarn, is perceived in the bottom of an elevated depression. The scene here presented is thus described in the "Excursion;" the description, however, supposes the spectator to look down upon it, not from the road, but from one of the hill-sides, and the fir plantations did not then exist:—

"Beneath our feet, a little lowly vale, A lowly vale, and yet uplifted high Among the mountains : even as if the spot Had been from eldest time, by wish of theirs. So placed to be shut out from all the world! Urn-like it was in shape, deep as an urn; With rocks encompass'd save that to the south Was one small opening where a heath-clad ridge Supplied a boundary less abrupt and close: A quiet treeless nook, with two green fields, A liquid pool that glitter'd in the sun. And one bare dwelling-one abode, no more! It seem'd the home of poverty and toil, Though not of want. The little fields made green By husbandry of many thrifty years, Paid cheerful tribute to the moorland house-There crows the cock single in his domain : The small birds find in spring no thicket there To shroud them; only from the neighbouring vales The cuckoo, straggling up to the hill tops, Shouteth faint tidings of some gladder place."

Those magnificent objects,-

That from some other vale peer into this,"

are the two Pikes of Langdale. Harrison Stickle is 2424, and Pike o' Stickle, the lower, 2323 feet in height. Having passed the tarn, the road winds down a steep descent into the head of Great Langdale, that part of it called Mickleden, through which is the road over the Stake into Borrowdale, being right before the eye. From the top of the descent, Bowfell and Crinkle Crags have a grand appearance. At the foot of the descent is the old Dungeon Ghyll Hotel, and a mile farther down the valley is the New Dungeon Ghyll Hotel, the latter being nearest the force. At either guides may be obtained. The force is a fall of water. formed by a stream which runs down a fissure in the face of the first great buttress of the Pikes, twentyminutes' climb from the vale. A natural arch has been made by two large stones having rolled from a higher part of the mountain, and got wedged in between the cheeks of rock. Over the Bridge thus formed, ladies, as well as Wordsworth's "Idle Shepherd Boy." have had the intrepidity to pass, \* notwithstanding the

<sup>&</sup>quot;There is a spot which you may see If ever you to Langdale go. Into a chasm, a mighty block Hath fall'n, and made a bridge of rock: The gulf is deep below, And in a basin, black and small, Receives a lofty Waterfall."

WORDSWORTH.

<sup>&</sup>quot;In Langdale Pike and Witch's Lair,
And Dungeon (Ohyl so foully rent,
With rope of rocks and bells of air
Three simils actions' ghosts are pent,
Who all give back one after t'other,
The death-note to their loving brother;
And oft, too, by their kenll offended,
Just as their one it wo! three! is ended,
The devil mocks their dolled lake
With a merry peal from Borroda'
COLEMBION.

black gulf on either hand. By a little scrambling the visitor may stand underneath the arch and in front of the waterfall.

In returning by Great Langdale we pass the New Dungeon "Ghyll" Hotel at Millbeck, and descending the valley, reach the little chapel of Langdale, one mile and a half from Millbeck. Here a road, three miles in length, strikes off to our left up the hill-side, and crossing Red Bank, descends into Grasmere. In the vicinity of the chapel is Thrang Slate Quarry, a stupendous excavation. Continuing our march direct to Ambleside, the large sheet of water which now comes into sight is Elterwater Tarn, and at the head of it stands Elterwater Hall. The stream feeding the tarn is crossed by a bridge near the works of the Elterwater Gunpowder Company. A little farther is Loughrigg Tarn. The round here described is about 18 miles. If the traveller returns by Red Bank and Grasmere, the excursion is about 21 miles.

Pedestrians occasionally prefer to reach Keswick by the STAKE PASS instead of by the high road. Millbeck under Langdale Pikes is seven miles and a-half from Ambleside; thence through Mickleden, Bowfell being on the left, and up-a ravine at the head of the vale, starting up the hill at some sheep-folds, to the top of the Stake, is four miles and a half; and Rosthwaite in Borrowdale is five miles further. The whole distance from Ambleside to Keswick by this route is twenty-

three miles.

It may not be amiss to observe that ponies may be taken over the pass, and that there is no public-house between the Old Dungeon "(Ghyll "Motel and that at Roothwaite. The crossing of the pass should not be attempted except in fine weather.

MILLBECK TO THE SUMMIT OF THE PIKES.

Harrison Stickle, 2401 ft.; Pike o' Stickle, 2323 ft.

The path pursues a peat road leading to Stickle Tarn (well known to the angler for its fine trout), which lies under a lofty ridge of rock called Pavey Ark. Leaving the tarn and the rock on the left hand, and following the streamlet which feeds the former until the slope on the same side becomes practicable, the tourist will, after a little patient exertion, find himself on the highest peak of the Langdale Pikes. Though of considerably inferior elevation to other mountains in the district, the views from this spot are extremely fine. Looking north-eastward. Helvellyn, Seat Sandal,\* and Fairfield bound the prospect; and, in the north-west and north, Skiddaw and Saddleback are seen in the distance. Stickle Tarn is immediately below the eye, guarded by the frowning heights of Pavey Ark. In the south-east are the hills around the valley of Ambleside, beyond, those at the head of Troutbeck and Kentmere. In turning to the south the eve is attracted by the valley of Great Langdale, containing Elterwater and Loughrigg Tarn, and terminated by the upper part of Windermere, while, in the distance, will be descried the Yorkshire Fells. Loughrigg Fell conceals a portion of the head of the lake as well as the town of Ambleside. Underbarrow Scar, near Kendal, is seen over Bowness. Esthwaite Water appears on the south-south-east, and close at hand, towards the right, is the bluff summit of Wetherlam End. A small part of the sea is embraced in the view in this direction. Through an opening, having on the left Pike o' Blisco, and on the right Crinkle

\*\_\_\_\_\_ "That cloud-wooing hill, Seat Sandal, a fond suitor of the clouds."—Wordsworth. Crags, Black Combe is presented in the south-west. The Old Man and Carrs shut in the prospect on the south-west. In the west is Great End, a little farther Great Gable, whilst Scawfell Pike and Scawfell overtop Bowfell. Pike o' Stickle has the advantage of commanding a good view of Bassenthwaite Mere and Skiddaw. In other respects Harrison Stickle has a finer range of prospect.

# WANSFELL PIKE.

The ascent of this mountain, from either Ambleside or Low Wood Hotel, will afford the pedestrian an agreeable morning's ramble. Its elevation of 1581 feet, whilst sufficient to command extensive prospects, renders it accessible with a moderate amount of exertion. Its geological composition is slate, of little value in point of commercial utility, with a thin band of limestone running across its southern side, of a kind extremely similar to that termed Ludlow limestone.

The views on the north and east are contracted, on account of the proximity of loftier elevations, but in other directions they are far stretching. The valley of Troutbeck runs up on the east, and the mountainous range on its further side consists of Applethwaite Common, the Yoke, Ili Bell, Froswick, and the near extremity of High Street. A depression, called Thresthwaite Mouth, separates the last-named hill from Caudale Moor. Directly north is the pass of Kirkstone with its little inn, looking like a single block of stone. Place Fell (2154 ft.), on the margin of Ullswater, is seen through the dip. Red Screes, 2541 feet high, guards the left of the pass, and slopes with a rounded ridge into the valley of Ambleside. Another ridge rises beyond from that valley, at the foot of which stands Rydal

Hall in its park of fine wood. This ridge is called Scandale, the upper part of Rydal vale being enclosed between it and Rydal Fell, of which the highest summit is Fairfield, and the lower extremity Nab Scar, a noble piece of rock overlooking Rydalmere. Further on, Grasmere is perceived, backed by the Easedale Fells. Loughrigg Fell is to the left of Rydalmere, whilst Langdale Pikes, never to be mistaken, rise beyond. Great End peeps over a chain of hills from another valley, and is succeeded by Bow Fell, a fine-shaped mountain with a slope towards the north. A glimpse of Scawfell Pike is then caught. A dancette (to use a heraldic term) of three angular peaks, points out Crinkle Crags. A deep depression indicates the pass over Wrynose, and then the bold front of Wetherlam stands forward. Coniston Old Man is the highest summit in this quarter. Turning the attention to objects nearer us, the vale of Ambleside, immediately beneath the spectator's eve, is extremely beautiful, with its rich variety of wood and water. The head of Windermere is concealed by a projection of the mountain, but the indentation called Pull Wyke is visible. From a point a little below the summit, the lake expands with all its charms, diversified with islands, bays, and promontories, and set in a rich frame of undulating ground. Gummer's How is on the left bank near the foot, and the sands of Morecambe Bay close in the southern horizon. Blelham Tarn, a small sheet of water, is seen on the far side of the lake, and the village of Hawkshead not far off to the left of it.

If the stranger wishes to prolong his ramble amongst the hills, he may make for the pass of Kirkstone, and approach Ullswater; or descend into Troutbeck, climb High Street, and procure night quarters at the secluded

inn at Mardale Green, near Hawes Water.

## AMBLESIDE TO CONISTON.

HAWKSHEAD [Hotel:-Red Lion], an ancient market town of inconsiderable size, stands at the head of the vale of Esthwaite in Lancashire, five miles from Ambleside, and the like distance from Bowness. The Church, dedicated to St. Michael, occupies an elevation in the town, which commands a good prospect of the adjacent country. The great benefactor of Hawkshead was Edwyne Sandys,\* Archbishop of York in the reign of Elizabeth, who made additions to the church, and founded the Grammar School in 1585. The church contains a monument to the Archbishop's father and mother. In the church there also lies interred the accomplished Miss Elizabeth Smith, whose memoir has been published. A marble tablet has been erected to her memory. Dr. Wordsworth and his brother the late Poet Laureate, were both educated at the school; and fondly does the latter cherish remembrances of his school days, as the frequent recurrence to them in his poems testifies. The most remarkable object in the neighbourhood is the little lake of Esthwaite, a quiet cheerful piece of water, about two miles in length, and a third of a mile in breadth at its broadest part. Were it not for a peninsula, which stretches into its waters from the west shore, the

<sup>\*</sup> It is probable that Hawkshead was the birth-place of this eminent prelate, who was a member of an ancellate fully still seated in the neighbourhood. He was born in 1010, and after having suffered an imprisonment in the Tower, and the interpot an archia, because ascensively Bishop of the Town and the interpot an excessively Bishop of the was one of the Translators of the Bisho, and the friend of Cramery, Javel, and Hooker. His son, George Saudy, called by Dryden "the Ingenious and learned Sandys, the best versifier of the former age", besides being a poet, travelled in the East, and vertoe an account of his wanders.

regularity of the margin might subject it to the charge of monotony, for an absence of all striking scenery is characteristic of the lake as well as of the vale, Nevertheless, many pretty houses, scattered up and down, give an enlivening effect to the scenery; and the mountain-summits, which peer into this from other valleys, serve to restore the sense of an Alpine region. A floating-island, twenty-four yards by five, occupies a pond near the head of the lake. When the wind is high, this piece of ground, with its alders and willows. is very visibly thrown into motion. The superfluous water of the lake is carried off by a stream called the Cunsey into Windermere. Esthwaite-water is the scene of Wordsworth's fine skating description. Perhaps the best station for viewing the lake is from a point on the west margin, and towards its foot, about two hundred vards on the Ulverston road, after its divergence from the road to Windermere. A drive round the lake will form a pleasant extension of the excursion.

Quitting Hawkshead for Coniston, an old farmhouse, with a mullioned window, will be seen near a brook, at the angle where the Coniston and Ambleside roads diverge. Here, in former days, one or two monks, from Furness Abbey, resided, in order to administer spiritual assistance to the neighbourhood, and to perform divine service in the church. It was here, also, that the Abbots of Furness held their manor courts. From the acclivity which has to be ascended, there is a good view to the right of hills which principally cluster round the valley of Ambleside. The group begins with III Bell; the pointed mountain in front is Wansfell—whilst through the pass of Kirkstone you catch a glimpse of Place Fell on Ullswater. Red Screes presents a fine outline, succeeded by Scandale



Fell. Fairfield, and Nab Scar. Loughrigg, which stands in the foreground, shrinks to a mole-hill when brought into comparison with his lofty brethren. Hence the road lies across elevated ground, bare both of vegetation and interest, until we begin to descend into Coniston vale, which opens out to the eye, with its lake and verdure, in a manner the most charming. The Old Man is right in front, and the deep combe, where the mines are situate, is conspicuous. The bold outline, with the alternate prominences and depressions, is exceedingly fine, and attracts the attention almost to the exclusion of everything else. The road winds through the grounds attached to Waterhead House (Marshall, Esq.) Shortly afterwards, Coniston Lake, sometimes called Thurston water, appears. Waterhead Hotel, beautifully situated near the head of the lake, eight miles from Ambleside, furnishes comfortable quarters and is a convenient place whence to détour through the neighbourhood, which contains much worth seeing. This lake, on which a small steamer plies, is about five and a half miles long, its greatest breadth not exceeding half a mile. The lake contains two islands, the uppermost called Knott's Island, after its proprietor, but more generally Fir Island, being covered with Scotch firs; the lower Peel Island, or from its shape, Gridiron. Char, trout, and perch are found in the lake. Along the east side are the beautifully wooded grounds of Tent Lodge, Bank Ground. Coniston Bank, Brantwood, and Water Park. The station from which the outline view of this lake is taken is a little beyond Tent Lodge, on the Ulverston road. The ascent of the Old Man may be made from Coniston more commodiously than from any other place.

#### CONISTON OLD MAN.

This mountain stands on the west side, and near the head of Coniston Lake, to the views from which it adds a grandeur exceedingly imposing. Its boldest aspect, however, is presented when seen from the neighbourhood of Torver. It forms the highest peak of the Coniston Fell range, reaching an altitude of 2649 feet. Geologically, the mountain belongs to the green slate system, and it yields a fine roofing-slate, for the excavation of which material there are several quarries, now in a great measure unworked. At the south-east foot of the hill, there strikes north-east and south-west a band of dark greenish-blue limestone, the equivalent of the Bala limestone of Wales; and this is accompanied by a group of slates, flags, grits, and shales, which are believed to constitute the top of the Lower Silurian series. This mountain is rich in metal. there being several veins of copper intersecting its eastern side. The ore is obtained in the state of pyrites from the mine, which is situate in a large cove above Church Coniston, and extends into its bowels for upwards of half-a-mile in a horizontal direction, the vertical shafts penetrating two hundred yards in depth. The mining in some parts is carried on beneath Levers Water. The works are less productive now than formerly. At one time they afforded employment to a large number of persons, so that at some periods £2000 per month was expended in wages. Mining operations were carried on here at an early period, anterior to the invention, or at all events to the general use of gunpowder; for there are appearances still existing which show that recourse had been had to fire for the purpose of splitting the rocks where the

ore lies embedded. The mines are now worked by a Company, to whom they are leased by the Le Flemings of Rydal Hall, lords of the manor, and proprietors both

of the slate quarries and the mines.

The plan usually taken for ascending the mountain from Church Coniston, the village at its foot, is to pursue the road leading to the copper-mines, alongside the stream flowing from Levers Water. A good bridge, thrown across the brook about half-a-mile from the village, must be crossed, and the path then pursues a western direction. The summit of the hill now comes into view, and just before reaching the first copper-works let the tourist turn to the left, then afterwards again to the left from the road leading to the upper copper-works; then crossing some shallow streams flowing from the works, let him pursue the steep stony cart-tract, which he will see before him, towards the slate quarries. On reaching another cartroad above, he must turn to the right, continuing to ascend. Soon after passing the slate quarries he should follow a disused cart-track above one side of Low Water, a tarn 1786 feet above the sea, until he reaches an old slate quarry on the precipitous mountain side before him. (There is a very fine echo above Low Water.) Here will be seen, on the left, the path by which to ascend to the summit. By this route ponies are usually left at the slate-quarries half-a-mile from the summit. The ascent of the mountain can also be made on pony-back by following the Walna Scar road for some distance, and then making for Goats Water, a tarn surrounded by grand scenery. The side of the Old Man must then be boldly attacked.

The views to be obtained from this mountain towards the south and west are open and extensive, in consequence of its position upon the outskirts of the hilly country. In other directions the views are circumscribed by the bulky masses of the neighbouring mountains, but the intricacy of outline and grandeur of form which these latter exhibit are highly gratifying to the eye. Directly north, Skiddaw is seen over a breast of the mountain on which the spectator stands; more to the right are Blencathara and Helvellyn-the latter a prominent object, to be at once recognized from its being in a line with Low Water. Langdale Pikes take up their position in the nearer foreground, and Stickle Tarn may be descried upon them, lying at the foot of the frowning rocks called Pavey Ark. Beyond Low Water the lower extremity of Levers Water is perceived and beyond this rises the massy front of Wetherlam and Tilberthwaite Fell. Turning once more to the mountain chain which bounds the horizon, a depression marks the pass from Grasmere to Ulleswater through Grisedale. Fairfield, the highest point amidst a tempestuous sea of mountains, stands on the right, succeeded by Kirkstone and its pass, High Street and Ill Bell, in front of which last-named mountain Wansfell is beheld, with Ambleside at its foot. The eve having been gradually inclined to the east, now perceives in that direction about one half of Windermere stretching away among the hills. Wansfell Holm, Low Wood, Calgarth, and Ravrigg, white dots on the east margin of the lake, are easily distinguished-the last just where the high ground shuts out from view the lower part of the mere. In the valley immediately below, the whole length of Coniston Lake extends towards the sea. Mr. Marshall's summer residence is a pretty object amongst the woods at its head. Not far distant, Tent Lodge, once the residence of Miss Elizabeth Smith, and other villas, are seen with wonderful distinctness upon the eastern borders, whilst just beneath the eve are the church and village of Coniston. On the nearer margin, Coniston Hall is to be discerned amongst the trees. It is an ancient building, once the seat of the Flemings. Between the two lakes of Windermere and Coniston. there is a view of Esthwaite Water, and the village of Sawrey. A short distance to the south of Sawrey another glimpse of Windermere is caught, eastward of which moor appears to rise beyond moor, far as the eye can reach. A little to the south Ingleborough, and that part of the Pennine chain which divides Yorkshire from Lancashire, bound the horizon. A fine open view spreads from the base of the Old Man towards the southeast and south, embracing Morecambe Bay, the estuaries of the Kent, Leven, and Duddon, the promontories of Furness and Cartmel, the Isle of Walney, and a long line of coast stretching onwards to the mouths of the Wyre and Ribble. Over the mouth of the Leven, Lancaster Castle is visible; more to the south is the new town of Fleetwood, whilst the smoke rising here and there marks the site of towns which are themselves concealed by interposing ground, viz., Ulverston, Whitehaven, and to the N.W. When the atmosphere is in its highest state of transparency, Snowdon and the mountains of the Principality can be descried over the mouth of the Duddon; and a little to the west of the Isle of Walney, Black Combe, with which Stoneside is connected, raises its gloomy summit in the south-west. A little to the west of Stoneside, Devock Water is seen, and close at hand, with his face to the west, the spectator beholds Goats Water, a gloomy tarn at the foot of the lofty and serrated pile of rock called Dow Crags. Behind these, and visible from a point not far distant from the Man, Seathwaite Tarn, a principal feeder of "cerulean Duddon," lies imbedded. Beyond the highest summit of the same rocks, the Irish Sea, containing the Isle of Man, forms the horizon. To the right of Dow Crags, Birk Fell points conically upwards, and the Screes, hiding Wast Water, present their smoothest side. Between the northern extremity of the Screes and Scawfell, the Pillar and Haycock show themselves. The heights of Scawfell, scarred with tremendous ravines, succeeded by Great End, Great Gable, and Bowfell, bring us round to the point from which we originally started.

The descent to Coniston may be made on foot by Levers Water, and thence by the stream which flows from it. There is a good waterfall between the tarn and the mines. The ascent and descent will occupy

about five hours.

The descent may also be made into Tilberthwaite; or to Cockley Beck in Seathwaite; from which place the tourist may either proceed to trace the windings of the Duddon, celebrated by Wordsworth in a series of sonnets, or he may cross Hard Knot by a mountain road which leads into Eskdale, or penetrate by the Pass of Wrynose into Little Langdale.

# ULVERSTON AND FURNESS ABBEY, vid CARNFORTH.

[Good hotels at Grange and Furness Abbey.]

The railway between Carnforth and Ulverston affords the readiest means of viciting Furness. Leaving the main line at Carnforth Junction, it runs partly oversand and partly at the foot of the hills which bound Morecambe Bay. The village of Grange is well situated as a point from which to examine the beauties of the district, and a coach runs from here in the season to Lake Side, Windermere, 8 miles distant. The railway is å substitute for the dangerous oversands route from Hest Bank, the attractive secency of which it fortunately retains. "I must not omit to tell you," says Mrs. Hemans in one of her letters, that "Mr. Wordsworth not only admired our exploit in crossing the Ulverston Sands as a deed of 'derring-do,' but as a decided proof of taste; the lake scenery, he says, is never seen to such advantage as after the passage of what he calls its majestic-barrier." In the summer months steamers regulary ply from Poulton and Fleetwood, across Morecambe Bay, to Piel-pier, in connection with the Ulverston railway.

# ULVERSTON,

[Hotels: Sun; Braddyll's Arms; Queen's Hotel; and King's Arms. Rail way to Lake Side, Windermere.]

A market town and port, contains about 7500 inhabitants, and is situated on the Whitehaven and Furness Junction Railway in that division of Lancashire termed "Lonsdale North of the Sands," and is supposed to derive its name from Ulph, a Saxon Lord. It is about a mile from the estuary of the Leven, with which it is connected by a canal, constructed in 1795, and capable of floating vessels of 200 tons. This canal has been of signal advantage to the town, as large quantities of slate and iron ore, with which the neighbourhood abounds, are thereby exported. The appearance of the town is neat, the greater part of the houses being of modern erection. The parish church of St. Mary, situate on an eminence, received considerable additions in 1804 and in 1865, but a tower and Norman doorway of the old structure still remain. It contains an altar-piece after Sir Joshua Reynolds, and a window of stained glass, representing compositions after Rubens, both of which were given

by T. R. G. Braddyll, Esq., the late Lay Rector, besides several memorial windows. From the sloping ground behind the old church a delightful view of the bay and neighbouring country may be obtained. A new and elegant church, dedicated to the Holy Trinity, was erected at the upper end of the town in 1832, by public subscription, aided by a grant from the Parliamentary Commissioners. The town contains a Theatre and Assembly Room; and amongst other buildings of recent erection are the Victoria Concert Hall and the Temperance Hall. The name Furness, of which the manor of Ulverston forms part, is found for the first time in the foundation-charter of Furness Abbev, bearing date 1126. Many traces of the Romans have been discovered in the district. The liberty or lordship of Furness was awarded by Charles II. to Monk, Duke of Albemarle, for his services at the Restoration, and from him it descended to its present possessor, the Duke of Buccleuch.

### ULVERSTON TO WINDERMERE BY RAILWAY.

A branch railway seven miles in length connects the foot of Windermere with the Eurness Railway about two miles south of Ulverston, and with the assistance of steamers on the lake, affords access to Bowness and Ambleside. From the junction at Plumpton, the railway sweeps over mosses to the Greenodd Station, 3½ miles from Ulverston. It then crosses by an iron viaduct the confluence of the rivers Crake (issuing from Coniston Lake) and Leven (issuing from Windermere). Pursuing its course along the valley of the latter stream, and passing through two tunnels, it gradually ascends to the landing or Lake.

side station (Brown's Hotel), where there is a pier 630 feet long, from which steamers start to convey passengers up the lake.

#### WALKS AND EXCURSIONS FROM ULVERSTON.

At SWART-Moor, one mile to the south-west of Ulverston, may be seen the first Quaker meeting-house, built under the direction of the venerable George Fox. Over the door are the initials of the founders, "Ex dono G. F. 1682." Swart-moor Hall (now a farm-house), was once the residence of Judge Fell, who adopted the principles of the Quakers in the year 1652. Eleven years after the death of the judge (1669) his widow married George Fox, whom she survived about eleven years. The proto-quaker's bed-room and study are still shown to the inquisitive traveller. The Hall stands on the borders of Swart or Swarth Moor (now enclosed), on which "the German Baron, bold Martin Swart,"\* mustered the forces of Lambert Simnel in 1486. This general seems to have had great celebrity at one time, as we may infer from the numerous ballads that sang of "Martin Swart and all his merry men," some scraps of which have come down to us.

Conishead Priory, styled, from its situation, the "Paradise of Furness," has been converted into a hydropathic establishment with all the necessary appliances. It is situated two miles south of Ulverston, near the sea-shore, in a well-wooded park of 150 acres in extent. The grounds are tastefully laid out in gardens and shrubberies, and include

<sup>\*</sup> Ford's "Perkin Warbeck," 1634.

the usual accessories of a well organised sanatorium. The mansion was built by Colonel Braddyll,\* at a cost of about £90,000, in a style of magnificence of which there are few examples in the north of England. The ancient Priory, which occupied the same site, was founded by William de Lancaster, the fourth in descent from Ivo de Taillebois, first Baron of Kendal, in the reign of Henry II. Upon the dissolution of the religious houses, it fell into the hands of Henry VIII., whose cupidity was excited by the great extent of its landed possessions. The architecture is Elizabethan : the principal entrance is on the north. The hall, forty feet high and sixty feet in length, is lighted by windows of richly stained glass. The cloisters and arched passages are 177 feet long. Formerly the Priory, including the deer-park, was upwards of 1300 acres. Mr. Gale, a cousin of Colonel Braddyll's, purchased the deer-park. There are no remains of the ancient Priory, but under the lawn, to the south of the present structure, the foundations of the church have been traced, and the position of the high altar ascertained. From Conishead Priory a coach runs daily through Ulverston to the foot of Coniston Lake, where it connects with the steamer "Gondola,"

HOLKER HALL, a seat of the Duke of Devonshire, is placed in a noble park on the opposite shore of the Loven, about five miles to the east of Ulverston. Extensive improvements have been lately making on both the mansion and grounds, and the gardens are now amongst the finest in the north. The noble owner has a fine collection of pictures, comprising works from the

<sup>•</sup> The family of Braddyll is of great antiquity and respectability; in a note to the "Bridal of Triermain," Six Walter Scott informs us that it represented the ancient families of Vaux of Triermain, Caterien, and Toccrossock, and their collateral alliances, the ancient and noble families of Delamore and Leybourne.

pencils of Claude, Wouvermanns, Rubens, etc., and several excellent paintings by Romney.\*

Near this is the village of CARTMELL, in which is a church, of unusual size, dedicated to the Virgin. It was the church of a Priory, formerly established here. For the finish of its screen-work, the antiquity of some of the monuments, and the beauty of its architecture, it deserves the tourist's particular attention. The length of the body is 157 feet, and of the transepts, 110 feet: the walls are 57 feet high. The Priory was founded in 1188 by William Mareschall, Earl of Pembroke, the same baron who is brought before us in Slakespeare's "King John," and of whom there is a recumbent effigy in the round tower of the Temple Church, London. A short distance from the village is a medicinal spring, called Holywell.

## ULVERSTON IRON MINES.

A visit to an iron-mine in this district will be interesting to geologists. Tyndal-moor mine, 3 miles S.W. of Ulverston, is the nearest. The visitor should be provided with a suit of old clothes, as the iron stains are almost indelible. The ore is smelted at Barrow and St. Helens. (See page 229.)

\* This distinguished painter, a contemporary and rival of Sir Joshus Reynolds, was born at Dulton, in Purness. He was, in Fixzman's opinion, the first of our painters in poetic dignity of conception. Many of his finest policures are scattered over this part of the country. There is a good collection at Whitestock Hall, the residence of his daughter-la-law, near Hawkshead. Some of his paintings are amongst the master-pieces of the English School—for instance, his Infant Shakepeure, attended by Trougel and Conneily: ST Jana Nicotion auditioning the Prime in his Servanty, and Shakepeure, attended by Trougel and Conneily: ST Jana Nicotion auditioning the Prime in his Servanty, and Shakepeure, attended by Trougel and Conneily: ST Jana Nicotion auditioning the Prime in his Servanty, and Shakepeure, attended by Trougel Cowper. The poet, in a complimentary sonnet, affirms, that Rommey had the skill to stamp on canvas not merely the outward form and semblance, but

"The mind's impression, too, on every face,
With strokes that time ought never to erase."

#### FURNESS ABBEY.

[Furness Abbey Hotel adjoining the Railway Station.]
7 miles from Ulverston, 10 from Broughton, 45 from Whitehaven.

"I do love these ancient ruins;
We never trans dupon them, but we set
Our foot upon some reversed history;
And questionisab here in this open court,
And questionisab here in this open court,
Of stormy wather, some lie intered,
Loved the church so well, and gave so largely to't
They thought it should have canopied their bones
Till doornaday—but all things have their end."

Till doomsday—but all things have their end."

WEBSTER (the Dramatist).

In a narrow dell, watered by a small stream, and at

a distance of seven miles to the south-west of Ulverston, stand the beautiful remains of FURNESS ABBEY, now the property of the Duke of Devonshire. This establishment was a filiation from the monastery of Savigny, in Normandy, which belonged to the order of Benedictines. The monks, on their first arrival in England, seated themselves on the banks of the Ribble, near Preston, at a place called Tulketh, where the remains of the edifice they inhabited are said to be yet existing. Three years afterwards, that is, in 1127, they removed to this abbey, founded by Stephen, Earl of Montaigne and Boulogne, subsequently King of England, who would never have assumed the English crown if his actions had always been governed by motives similar to those with which he countenanced the monks of Furness, "Considering every day the uncertainty of life" (thus runs the preamble of the foundation-charter, subscribed by the hand of Earl Stephen, and "confirmed by the sign of the holy cross"), "that the roses and

flowers of kings, emperors, and dukes, and the crowns and palms of the great, wither and decay, and that all things, with an uninterrupted course, tend to dissolution and death, I, therefore," and so forth.

The brethren afterwards entered and took the dress of the Cistercian order, changing grev for white habili-This order, sometimes called, in honour of its founders, the Bernardine, became extremely numerous, so that, if their own historians are to be believed, they had 500 abbeys within 50 years of its institution, and altogether upwards of 6000 houses. One of their rules was not to permit another monastery, even of their own class, to be erected within a specified distance. Their houses were all built in secluded situations, and dedicated to the Virgin Mary. Waverley in Surrey was the first in England of the Cistercian rule, although that honour for a while was claimed by Furness. This Abbey was a mother monastery, and had under her nine houses (four of them being filiations from her), the principal of which were Calder Abbey, described in this volume, Rushin Abbev in the Isle of Man, Fermor and Inch in Ireland, and Byland, near Malton, in Yorkshire,

The spot selected in the present instance was admirably fitted for the retirement of monastic life. The dell is narrow, the situation one of extreme sequestration, and the inmates of the sacred edifice might thus consider themselves shut out by a double wall from the turmoils and distractions of the world. The ruins amply attest the former magnificence of the buildings, which were once so extensive as nearly to fill the width of the glen. The length of the church is 287 feet, the nave is 70 feet broad, and the walls in some places 54 feet high, and 5 feet thick. The walls of the church, and those of the chapter-house, the refectorium, and the school-house, are still in great part remaining, and

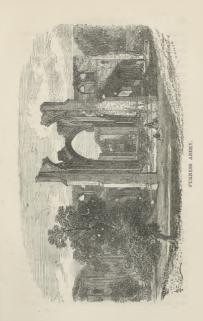
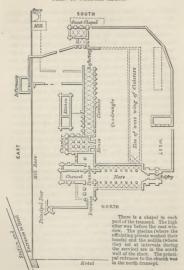


exhibit fine specimens of Gothic architecture: the chapter-house, 60 feet by 45, has been a sumptuous apartment; the roof, of fret-work, was supported by six channelled pillars, and the windows are yet remarkable for their rich border tracery. The great east window, the four seats near it, adorned with canopies and other ornaments, the piscina, and four nameless statues found in the ruins, are particularly worthy of notice. Unfortunately no mullions remain in the windows, and of the large arches the only perfect ones are the eastern arch under the central tower, and one at the north end of the transept. The observing visitor will notice that the doorway into the north transept, and five doorways out of the cloister court, have round arches indicating an earlier date than the rest of the structure; whilst that part of the building, termed by the describer from whom we are about to quote, a school-house, but which was perhaps a chapel, is characterized by arches with obtusely-angular heads, such as no other portion of the Abbey exhibits. The plan will assist the stranger in his ramble over the ruins. "The northern gate of the abbey," says Mrs. Rad-

cliffs, "is a beautiful Gothic arch, one side of which is luxuriantly festooned with nightshade. A thick grove of plane-trees, with some oak and beech, overshadow it on the right, and lead the eye onward to the ruins of the abbey, seen through this dark arch in remote perspective, over rough but verdant ground. The principal features are the great northern window, and part of the eastern choir, with glimpses of shattered arches and stately walls beyond, caught between the gaping casements. On the left, the bank of the glen is broken into knolls, capped with oaks, which, in some places, spread downwards to a stream that winds round the ruin, and darken it with their rich foliage. Through



this gate is the entrance to the immediate precincts of the abbey, an area said to contain sixty-five acres, now called the deer park. It is enclosed by a stone wall on which the remains of many small buildings, and the faint vestiges of others, still appear. We made our way among the pathless fern and grass to the north end of the church, now, like every other part of the abbey, entirely roofless, but shewing the lofty arch of the great window, where, instead of the painted glass that once enriched it, are now tufted plants and wreaths of nightshade. Below is the principal door of the church, bending into a deep round arch, which, retiring circle within circle, is rich and beautiful; the remains of a winding staircase are visible within the wall on its left side. Near this northern end of the edifice is seen one side of the eastern choir, with its two slender Gothic window-frames; and on the west, a remnant of the nave of the abbey, and some lofty arches, which once belonged to the belfry, now detached from the main building. To the south, but concealed from this point of view, is the chapter-house, some years ago exhibiting a roof of beautiful Gothic fret-work, and which was almost the only part of the abbey thus ornamented, its architecture having been characterized by an air of grand simplicity, rather than by the elegance and richness of decoration, which, in an after date, distinguished the Gothic style in England. Over the chapter-house were once the library and scriptorium; and beyond it are still the remains of cloisters, of the refectory, the locutorium, or conversation-room, and the calefactory. These, with the walls of some chapels, of the vestry, a hall, and of what is believed to have been a school-house, are all the features of this noble edifice that can easily be traced; winding staircases within the surprising thickness of the walls, and

door-cases involved in darkness and mystery, the place abounds with.

"The finest view of the ruin is on the east side, where, beyond the vast shattered frame that once contained a richly painted window," is seen a perspective of the choir and of distant arches, remains of the nave of the abbey, closed by the woods. This perspective of the ruin is said to be 287 feet in length; the choir, part of it is in width only 28 feet inside, but the nave is 70; the walls, as they now stand, are 54 feet high; and in thickness five. Southward from the choir extend the still beautiful, though broken, pillars and arcades of some chapels, now laid open to the day; the chapter-house and cloisters, and beyond all, and detached from all, is the school-house, a large building, the only part of the monaster that still beasts of a roof.

"of a quadrangular court on the west side of the church, 334 feet long and 102 feet wide, little vestige now appears, except the foundation of a range of cloisters that formed its western boundary, and under the shade of which the monks, on days of high solemnity, passed in their customary procession round the court. What was the belify is now a huge mass of detached ruin, picturesque from the loftiness of its shattered arches, and the high inequalities of the ground within them, where the tower that once crowned this building, having fallen, lies in vast fragments, now covered with earth and grass, and no longer distinguishable but by the hillock they form.

"The school-house, a heavy structure attached to the boundary wall on the south, is nearly entire, and the walls, particularly of the portal, are of enormous thickness; but here and there a chasm discloses the

A portion of the painted glass has been placed in the great window at Bowness Church, and a description of it is given in noticing that edifice.

staircases that wind within them to the chambers above. The school-room below shews only a stone bench, that extends round the walls, and a low stone pillar on the eastern corner, on which the teacher's pulpit was formerly fixed. The lofty vaulted roof is scarcely distinguishable by the dusky light admitted through one or two narrow windows, placed high from the ground, perhaps for the purpose of confining the scholar's attention to his book."

The abbot of Furness was endowed with great civil as well as ecclesiastical power. Throughout the district he was over all causes and all persons supreme. An oath of fealty and homage was administered to every tenant, to bear true allegiance to him against all men, except the King. He had the power in his criminal courts over life and death. He had the control over the military establishment, and every mesne lord was bound to contribute his quota of armed men at the abbot's summons. The wealth of the abbey was great. The money-rents alone amounted at the Dissolution to £946 a.year, a large income in these days. The additional revenue derived from various other sources was also very great.

Besides the abbey itself, the little dell in which it is situated contains the hotel and the railway station, and it redounds greatly to the credit of the designers of these modern and utilitarian buildings that neither of them mars the scenic effect of the landscape.

From Hawcoar, a mile to the west of the abbey, there is a very extensive view, and from a height immediately above the nightshade glen, one almost equally fine. "Description can scarcely suggest the full magnificence of such a prospect, to which the monks, emerging from their concealed cells below, occasionally resorted to soothe the aspertities which the severe discipline of superstition inflicted on the temper; or, freed from the observance of jealous eyes, to indulge, perhaps, the sigh of regret, which a consideration of the world they had renounced, thus gloriously given back to their sight, would sometimes awaken."

Two miles east of the abbey are the ruins of Gleaston Castle, once a place of great strength. Three towers, with connecting walls enclosing a considerable area, still remain. This fortress was formerly the property of the Duke of Suffolk, father of Lady Jane Grey, both of whom were beheaded by Queen Mary. On a small island, in the channel between the main shore and the Isle of Walney, there is another ruined castle, called the Pile of Fouldrey, or more commonly Peel Castle. It was erected in the time of Edward III. by an abbot of Furness; and, as is common in districts containing monastic remains, there is a legend that there is a subterranean pathway between the Abbey and the Castle in one direction, and between the Abbey and Considead Priory in another.

#### BROUGHTON.

[Inns: New King's Head; Old King's Head.]

18 miles from Ambleside by railway and road. 15‡ from Ulverston by railway. 35 from Whitehaven. Tower, Duddon Grove (2)—Druid's Circle (3)—Ulphs, Seathwaits, and the Vale of Duddon (7)—Coniston, Waterhead (10)—Ambleside (18).

Broughton is a small market-town, built on inclined ground. The Tower is a residence placed at the top of a hill above the town. The route from Broughton to Coniston is uninteresting until that lake is reached.

Broughton is a convenient station for visiting BLACK COMBE, a hill commanding a very extensive view. Its summit is about six miles from both Broughton and Bootle. If the tourist start from the former place, he has the choice of two roads. He may either follow the main road to Bootle, as far as Broadgate, and then take the hill side; or he may pursue the fell road to Bootle, passing Duddon Grove, until he arrives at a stream that crosses the road, called Blackbeck. There is a sheepfold at this place, and he must now strike over the fell to the left.

# BROUGHTON TO SEATHWAITE AND AMBLESIDE

BY ROAD.

The nearest road from Broughton to Seathwaite is by Broughton Mills, but the most interesting is along the Bootle road for a short distance. It begins to ascend on leaving Broughton, and then descends to cross the Little. The river Duddon is only a little beyond. This is the stream that has been celebrated by Wordsworth in a series of sonnets, in which he describes, as most worthy of notice, the "liquid lapse serene" of the Duddon through the plain of Donnerdale : the Kirk of Ulpha : the view up the Duddon. from the point where the Seathwaite Brook joins it, at which place many huge stones interrupt the course of the water, and there is a tall rock on the right. called the Pen, and one on the opposite side, named Wallabarrow Crag : and the subsidiary vale of Seathwaite. But all these things will come in order. The tourist must not cross Duddon Bridge, but must take the road on the right. That which he quits passes over Stoneside Fell to Bootle. The road by the river immediately climbs, by cottages and orchards, to a considerable elevation; and from its terrace Duddon Grove is seen amongst its beautiful grounds, and the

Bootle road may be descried winding up the opposite hill. The common is entered about a mile and a-half from Duddon Bridge, and scenery similar in character to that of Longleddale is disclosed. From this point a distant hill, with a craggy top in the direction of the head of the vale, will pique the stranger's curiosity. After a while, Holm Cottage is seen on the right bank of the stream. Four miles from Broughton, the river is crossed at Ulpha Kirk ("to the pilgrim's eye as welcome as a star") and a rough road strikes over the fell to Eskdale. The view from the parapet of the bridge is good. Amongst the houses close by is a small inn. Soon after leaving Ulpha (pronounced Oopha), perhaps the finest coup d'æil in the whole valley presents itself. It is from a point on a descent which the road makes a little beyond a Wesleyan chanel. Several hill screens are seen to enter the valley on either hand. Cove, a pointed hill, Blakerigg, Walna Scar, and Seathwaite Fell, are the most conspicuous elevations. The river is again crossed at Donnerdale Bridge, and here is the junction of the Broughton Mills road. As we approach Newfield, the Duddon is seen to issue on the plain of Donnerdale, from a rent in the rocky screen, through which is caught another peep of the same distant hill that was visible at the common gate. This scene reminds the traveller of Kirchhet, in the vale of Hasli, Switzerland, only that is on a much larger scale. Newfield, seven miles from Broughton, is the scene of the ministrations of the "wonderful Walker." The old chapel has been rebuilt. After passing this place, the road follows, for a short time, the stream from Seathwaite Tarn, and then crosses it at Nettleslack Bridge to rejoin the Duddon, where the road by Walna Scar to Coniston deviates. The scenery about the bridge is very pleasing, and a pointed hill,

called Birks, adds to the grandeur of the view. On reaching the bank of the Duddon, the view down the rent is striking. Two miles from Newfield is a fine precipice by the river, called Goldrill Czag. Green, the artist, mentions that an immense fragment of this crag fell, some years ago, in the night, upon a large stone that rises out of the bed of the river at its foot; and upon that very stone he and a friend of his had been sitting only a few hours previously. The noise made by the fall of rock alarmed the neighbouring shepherds, who did not discover, until the following morning, the cause of the awful sounds.

At the next bridge it is worth while to notice how industriously the water has scooped pots in the hard rock, and rounded off all the angles. One rock is completely perforated, and throws a small arch to the water. Here are pools eight or ten feet deep, and the water is wonderfully transparent. The valley now becomes wild and bare. Grey Friar is on the right, and Harter Fell on the left, whilst the rocks of Wrynose stand majestically in front. Some mines may be seen in the hill on the right. Cockley Beck Bridge, hard by the farm-houses of the same name, is soon reached; and at this place, we arrive at the road between the passes of Hardknot and Wrynose (locally pronounced Raynuz). The distance from Broughton to Cockley Beck Bridge is about twelve miles. The tourist may now proceed either over Hardknot into Eskdale, or over Wrynose into Langdale, and so on to Dungeon Gill or Ambleside. In descending towards Ambleside, it is worth while turning off the road to the right, just at the commencement of its windings, to reach a rocky knoll that commands a fine view down a vale. Little Langdale Tarn lies below, and Wansfell closes in the distance.

## AMBLESIDE TO KESWICK, 16 miles.

Two and a half hour's drive by coach.

The road as far as Grasmers (described pages 47 to 56) will already be familiar to the tourist.

From Grasmere to Dunmail Raise is a long ascent, but the surface of the road is good. The summit of the pass is six miles and a half from Ambleside, and about seven hundred and twonty feet high; Steel Fell is on the left, and Seat Sandal on the right. Grasmere Lake looks well from the ascent, backed by Loughrigg Fell; Butterlip How, a small elevation in the valley hides part of it for some time. A heap of stones on the top is said to mark the place of an engagement between Dunmail, King of Cumberland, and Edmund the Saxon King, in 945. The former was defeated and killed; the eyes of his two sons were put out by order of Edmund, and the territory was given to Malcolm, King of Scotland:—

They now have reached that pile of stones, Heaped over brave King Dunmail's bones; He who once held supreme command, Last king of Rocky Cumberland. His bones and those of all his power, Slain here in a disastrous hour.

The boundary line between Westmoreland and Cumberland crosses the top of the pass. Soon after commencing to descend,

#### THIRLEMERE

comes into view, and Lonscale Fell is seen in the distance. The little inn, the Nag's Head, at Wythburn,

is seven miles and three quarters from Ambleside, and tourists frequently make it their night quarters before climbing Helvellyn. Hard by is

### Wytheburn's modest house of prayer, As lowly as the lowliest dwelling.

People on foot frequently vary their route to Keswick by crossing the intervening ridge to the Glen of Watendlath, and then proceed along the margin of Derwentwater to Keswick. The stranger who desires to adopt this plan should take a cart-track which leaves the main road on the left soon after passing the Nag's Head. The meadows at the head of Thirlemere are crossed, and then the track winds up the steep face of the fell, passing Harrop Tarn, beyond which a direction gradually changing from west to north-west should be taken. Beyond the top of the ridge, Blea Tarn is passed some little way on the left hand, and the high ground on the eastern side of the Watendlath valley traversed until the hamlet is seen below at right angles. Here we strike the direct track over Armboth Fell. There is a path, but it is difficult to trace. The great buttresses of Helvellyn rise like walls from the valley behind. Skiddaw in another direction has a grand appearance. On beginning to descend, the whole range of mountains in the west is seen drawn out in majestic array. From Wythburn to Watendlath is from 11 to 2 hours' walk.

Thirlemere lies in the vale of Legberthwaite; it is not much more than two miles and a half in length, and it is very narrow; indeed, at one part it is so narrow, that a wooden bridge is thrown from bank to bank. The precipies around it are fine, and one at the lower end, called Raven Crag, is a striking object. It has one small island near the foot. There is another tall crag that bears the name of Raven Crag at its lower extremity. The mere is the property of the Manchester Corporation, and is the main reservoir for the new water supply of that city. The lake may be crossed at the wooden bridge, and the high road rejoined at a short distance behind its foot. The stream issuing from the lake runs through the vale of St. John (see page 127), and joins the Greta at New Bridge. The ascent of Helvellyn is sometimes begun from the Krav's Han Inn near Smeathwaite Bridge, where the road crosses St. John's Beck. This bridge is one mile beyond the Inn, and 4½ miles from Keswick. The distance to the summit of Helvellyn is 3 miles.

After crossing the Naddle Valley, a grand retrospective view of Helvellyn is obtained. The road then ascends to the summit of Castle-rigg, from which the matchless glories of Derwentwater burst upon the view, shortly before reaching Keswick.

#### KESWICK.

[Holds:—The Kenwick at Railway Station, i-mile from the fown; Queen's, Royal Oak; King's Arms; Lake; Georg; Station; Stiddaw Temperance. At Portineacle, 1½ mile from Kenwick, are the Detwentwater and the Tower. O numbuses from these, and from the Ledors and Borrow-dale Hotels, meet trains. There are coaches several times daily during summer to Grasmere, Ambleside, and Windermere.]

Ksswck, a market-town in the parish of Crosthwaite and county of Cumberland, is situate on the south bank of the Greta, in a large and fertile vale, little more than a mile from the foot of Skiddaw, and half-amile from Derwentwater. "This vale," says Coleridge, "is about as large a basin as Loch Lomond; the latter is covered with water; but in the former instance we have two lakes (Derwentwater and Bassenthwaite More), with a charming river to connect them, and lovely

\* The top of the tower of this hotel is 120 feet high, and commands a very extensive view.

villages at the foot of the mountain, and other habitations, which give an air of life and cheerfulness to the whole place." The town, which contains about 2800 inhabitants, has been recently much improved. In its centre a beautiful drinking-fountain has been erected. A new County Court-House has been built opposite the "Royal Oak Hotel," and the main street contains several new shops. The interesting manufacture of black-lead pencils is still carried on to some extent, though plumbago has ceased to be extracted from the mines in Borrowdale. The Town-hall, in the centre of the town, contains a clock-bell, which was taken from a building that formerly stood on Lord's Island in the lake. It is inscribed with the letters "H.D.R.O., 1001," which may be regarded either as a proof of its antiquity, or as the number of the founder. The parish church, an ancient structure, stands alone about three-quarters of a mile distant, midway between the mountain and the lake. It is dedicated to St. Kentigern, to whom, under his alias of St. Mungo, Glasgow Cathedral was consecrated. The poet Southey is interred in the churchvard, and a recumbent effigy, cut in white marble by Lough, has been erected to his memory within the church. The epitaph beneath it is from the pen of his successor in the laureatship. The following is the inscription on the gravestone in the churchyard :-Here lies

The body of
ROBERT SOUTHEY, LL.D.,
PORT LAUREATE.
BOTH AUGUST 12, 1774; Died March 21, 1843
For forty years a resident in this Parish.
Also of
EDITH, HIS WIFE.

Born May 20, 1774; Died Nov. 16, 1837.



In the chancel of the church is a monument of the Ratcliffe (Earl of Derwentwater) family, \*\* with the figures of a knight in armour and his lady, and the arms of the family, all of bronze, inlaid, and bearing the following inscription in black letter:—

"Of yor. charite pray for the soule of Sr. John Ratclif, Knyght, and for the state of dame Alice his wyfe, which Sr. John dyed ye 2nd day of february anno Domini 1527, on whois soule Jesu have m'ey."

\* The family of the Ratcliffes was originally from Lancashire, but their principal seat was at Dilston, in Northnmberland. In the reign of Henry VI., Sir Nicholas Ratcliffe, of Dilston, married Margaret, daughter and heiress of Sir John de Derwentwater, who was sheriff of Cumberland in the 48th Edward III., and obtained with her the large possessions of the Derwentwater family in this neighbourhood, and in several other counties. Sir Francis Ratcliffe, Bart., the representative of the family in the reign of James II., was created by that monarch Earl of Derwentwater upon the marriage of his son, the second Earl, with the Lady Mary Tudor, natural daughter of Charles IL. By her he had four children, of whom James, the third Earl, having engaged in the rebellion of 1715, was attainted and beheaded on Tower Hill. The fate of this young and generous-hearted nobleman excited very general commiseration. "The apparent cruelty of his execution led to his being esteemed in the light of a martyr; handkerchiefs steeped in his blood were preserved as sacred relics; and when the mansionhouse at Dilston was demolished, amid the recrets of the neighbourhood, there was great difficulty in obtaining hands to assist in the work of destruction, which was considered almost sacrilegions. The aurora borealis was observed to flash with unwonted brilliancy on the fatal night of his execution-an omen, it was said, of Heaven's wrath; and to this day many of the country people know that meteor only by the name of Lord Derwentwater's lights." His memory is still cherished and revered in Northumberland, where numerous instances of his affability and beneficence are still related with feelings of sympathy and regret. His brother, Charles Ratcliffe, who was condemned to death at the same time, escaped after conviction, but was retaken in the Esperance privateer, on his way to Scotland, 1745, and beheaded according to his former sentence, having first furnished the lawyers with a carious case of doubtful personal identity. The large and numerous estates of the Earl in Northumberland. Durham, and Cumberland. were forfeited, and were vested in trustees, for the support of Greenwich Hospital. The Earl of Newburgh, the representative of the family, petitioned Parliament for the reversal of the attainder; but as the forfeited estates had been appropriated to the support of the hospital, his petition could not be granted; and an annuity of £2500 was all that he could obtain, although the yearly value of the estates is now nowards of £50,000.

There are also two recumbent figures in plaster of Paris, which have been placed there in memory of some members of the Derwentwater family of a former period.

The parish church was restored in 1845, at an expense of £4000, by the late Mr. Stanger of Lairth-waite, who was a munificent benefactor to the neighbourhood. The organ which this gentleman presented to the church, and which cost £500, has since been rebuilt and enlarged by Jardine at an additional cost of £350.

bourhood. The organ which this gentleman presented to the church, and which cost £500, has since been rebuilt and enlarged by Jardine at an additional cost of £350.

A new church, of elegant proportions, was erected on the east of the town by the late John Marshall, Esq., who became lord of the manor by purchasing the forfeited estates of the Earl of Derwentwater from the

who became lord of the manor by purchasing the forfeited estates of the Earl of Derwentwater from the Commissioners of Greenwich Hospital, to whom they were granted by the Crown. In connection with this church there is a spacious library, erected from funds bequeathed by the late Mr. Marshall of Halsteads to the Rev. Frederick Myers, the late incumbent of St. John's Church, to be employed by him at his discretion, for the promotion of objects connected with religion and education in Keswick and its neighbourhood. Visitors, upon payment of half-a-crown, can obtain a ticket, which will entitle them to the use of the room and books for one month. A manorial Court is held annually at Keswick in May. The Messrs. Wright and Mr. Birkett, who have shops in Keswick, are recommended as mineral dealers. Mr. Greenip, in Plosh, on the Borrowdale road, has an excellent collection of minerals and musical stones. Mr. Fintoft's Model of the Lake District, the labour of many years, should be inspected. It is exhibited in the Town-hall. For the tourist this model possesses peculiar interest exhibiting as it does, an exact representation of the country

through which he is travelling, with every object minutely laid down, and the whole coloured after nature. The model is on a scale of three inches to a mile, and its dimension is 12 feet 9 inches by 9 feet 3 inches. Its accuracy is such as to have secured the approbation of Dr. Buckland, Professor Sedgwick, and other leading scientific men. There is also an excellent model of the district, scale 6 inches to the mile, at Mayson's in the Lake Road.

#### FRIAR'S CRAG.

A most agreeable half-hour's stroll may be made to Friar Crag, on the water-side, where the rowing boats lie, and from which the most enchanting near view of the lake is obtained. The field adjoining Friar Crag Southey thought still better for this view, and "there it is," he said, "if I had Aladdin's lamp, or Fortunatus, purse, I would build myself a bouse." The best general view, he thought, was from the terrace between Applethwaite and Millbeck, a little beyond the former hamlet, a most agreeable stroll of about three miles.

# CASTLE HEAD.

From a wooded eminence, called Castle Head, which is entered by a wicket on the left of the Borrowdale road, a short way from Friar Crag, and about half a mile from Keswick, there is an enchanting prospect over the lake, extending on the south into the "Jaws of Borrowdale," in which Castle Crag appears like a prominent front tooth. Cat Bells, on the other side of the lake, are fine objects, as well as the other mountains which tower over the vale of Newlands. On a fine evening the Scotch mountain Criffel (Kirkcudbright) is seen in the distance.

Greta Hall, the residence of the late Dr. Southey, Poet-Laureate, is seated on a slight eminence near the



FRIAR'S CRAG-KESWICK.

town, about 200 yards to the right of the bridge across the river on the road to Portinscale. The poet possessed a valuable collection of books, which has since his death been sold. It consisted of more than 7000 volumes-a store which, as their owner remarked, was more ample perhaps than was ever possessed by one whose whole estate was in his inkstand.\*

The scenery visible from the windows of the Laureate's house was finely sketched by himself in these hexametrical lines-

"Twas at that sober hour when the light of day is receding. And from surrounding things the hues wherewith the day has

adorn'd them Fade like the hopes of youth till the beauty of youth is departed:

Pensive, though not in thought, I stood at the window beholding Mountain, and lake, and vale; the valley disrobed of its verdure; Derwent retaining vet from eve a glassy reflection, Where his expanded breast, then smooth and still as a mirror,

Under the woods reposed; the hills that calm and majestic Lifted their heads into the silent sky, far from Glaramara, Bleacrag and Maidenmawr to Grisedale and westernmost

Wythop;

Dark and distinct they rose. The clouds had gather'd above

High in the middle air huge purple pillowy masses.

While in the west beyond was the last pale tint of the twilight, Green as the stream in the glen, whose pure and chrysolite waters Flow o'er a schistous bed, and serene as the age of the righteous, Earth was hush'd and still; all motion and sound were suspended:

Neither man was heard, bird, beast, nor humming of insect, Only the voice of the Greta, heard only when all is stillness."

\* "He dwells." says Charles Lamb in one of his letters, "upon a small hill by the side of Skiddaw, in a comfortable house, quite enveloped on all sides by a net of mountains-great flourishing bears and monsters." Southey, in his Colloquies, described himself "as one at the foot of Skiddaw. who is never more contentedly employed than when learning from the living minds of other ages. \* 4 \* Here I possess the gathered treasures of time, the harvest of so many generations laid up in my garners, and when I go to the window, there is the lake, and the circle of moun tains, and the illimitable sky,



DERWENT WATER & BASSENTHWAITE. . Bank Hd Caldbeck Long Close set Fell's 2 Thorne Grag Eraithwaite KESWIC Sana Bine Grassmor

#### WALKS AND EXCURSIONS FROM KESWICK.

Perhaps no station in the Lake district forms a more interesting base for short excursions than Keswick. The variety of the scenery, and its numerous attractions, all brought within a comparatively narrow compass, afford the visitor the ready means of much accessible gratification.

The walks in the neighbourhood of Keswick are numerous, and all exceedingly delightful. Some of the walks about Derwentwater are noticed under the description of that Lake. The chart will be found of material assistance in tracing the rambles we are about to describe. From a summit called Castlerigg (700 feet), about one mile from Keswick on the Ambleside road, there is a most extensive view, comprising Derwentwater and Bassenthwaite, the heights of Skiddaw, and the Newland Mountains. Gray declares that, on leaving Keswick, when he turned round at this place to contemplate the scenery behind him, he was so charmed "that he had almost a mind to go back again." The outline etching from Latrigg will enable the stranger to name most of the hills seen from Castlerigg. A. walk over Latrigg ("Skiddaw's Cub") will furnish the stranger with innumerable delightful prospects. One of the most beautiful views of mountain groups is seen from the third gate in ascending Skiddaw, and this forms the subject of our outline etching.

The principal villas in the vicinity of Keswick are, Greta Bank, Brow Top, Barrow House, Water End, Mirehouse, Oakfield, The Hollies, Detwent Lodge, Derwent Hill, Larch House, Greta Hall, Lairthwate, Fieldside, Lyzzick Hall, Derwent Isle, The Vicarage, St. John's Parsonage, Skiddaw Lodge, Skiddaw Bank, Derwent Bank, Fawe Park, Under Scar, The Lingholms, The Ellers, near Grange.

#### BASSENTHWAITE WATER

[Four miles long, one broad. Train from Keswick to Braithwaite,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  miles; or Bassenthwaite,  $7\frac{1}{2}$  miles.]

This lake, though inferior as regards scenery, in comparison with the others of the district, should be visited (independently of the fishing) on account of the beautiful view it affords of Skiddaw. "The Swan" at Thornthwaite, 1½ miles from Braithwaite Station, can be recommended to anglers. There is also a good inn (the "Pheasant,") with a supply of boats, near the Bassenthwaite Lake Station.

# DRUIDICAL CIRCLE.

One mile and a half from Keswick, on an eminence to the right of the old road to Penrith, is a small Druidical Circle, measuring 100 feet by 108, consisting of thirty-eight stones, and ten within the circle. One of them is seven feet high, but many of the others are small. This spot, says Southey, is the most commanding which could be chosen in this part of the country, without climbing a mountain, Latrigg and the huge side of Skiddaw are on the north. to the east is the open country toward Penrith, expanding from the vale of St. John, and extending for many miles, with Mell Fell in the distance, where it rises alone like a huge tumulus on the right, and Blencathara on the left, rent into deep ravines. On the south-east is the range of Helvellyn, from its termination at Wanthwaite Crags to its loftiest summits, and to Dunmail Raise. The lower range of Nathdale Fells lies nearer, in a parallel line with Helvellyn and the dale itself, with its little streamlet below. The heights above Thirlmere, with the Borrowdale mountains, complete the panorama.

#### DERWENTWATER\*

otherwise Keswick Lake, is about half a mile from the town, from which the latter name is taken. A scene of more luxuriant beauty than this lake affords can scarcely be imagined. Its shape is symmetrical without being formal, while its size is neither so large as to merge the character of the lake in that of the inland sea, nor so circumscribed as to expose it to the charge of insignificance.

Derwentwater approaches to the oval form, extending from north to south about three miles, and being in breadth about a mile and a half, "expanding within an amphitheatre of mountains, rocky but not vast, broken into many fantastic shapes, peaked, splintered, impending, sometimes pyramidal, opening by narrow valleys to the view of rocks that rise immediately beyond, and are again overlooked by others. The precipices seldom overshoot the water, but are arranged at some distance; and the shores swell with woody eminences, or sink into green pastoral margins. Masses of wood also frequently appear among the cliffs, feathering them to their summits; and a white cottage sometimes peeps from out their skirts, seated on the smooth knoll of a pasture projecting to the lake, and looks so exquisitely picturesque, as to seem placed there purposely to adorn it. The lake in return faithfully reflects the whole

There is no steamer on this lake, but numerous small boats, which are more in keeping with the scenery, may be hired at the waterside. The usual charge is its per hour.

picture, and so even and brilliantly translucent is its surface, that it rather heightens than obscures the colouring."\*

The principal islands in the lake are Vicar's Isle, Lord's Island, and St. Herbert's Isle. VICAR'S ISLE or DERWENT ISLE, is that nearest the foot of the lake ; it contains about six acres, and belongs to Henry Cowper Marshall, Esq., whose residence is upon it. This island was formerly an appurtenant to Fountains Abbey in Yorkshire. Lord's Island, of a size somewhat larger than the last, has upon it the hardly perceptible remains of a pleasure house, erected by one of the Ratcliffes with the stones of their deserted castle, which stood on Castlerigg. This island was once connected with the main-land, from which it was severed by the Ratcliffes, by a fosse, over which a drawbridge was thrown. St. HERBERT'S ISLE, placed nearly in the centre of the lake, derives its name from a holy hermit who lived in the seventh century, and had his cell on this island. To St. Cuthbert of Durham this "saintly eremite" bore so perfect a love, as to pray that he himself might expire the moment the breath of life quitted the body of his friend, so that their souls might wing their flight to heaven in company. Wordsworth's inscription for the spot where the hermitage stood, from which the following lines are taken, refers to this legend .-

To heaven, he knelt before the crucifix,

• So transparent is the water that pebbles may be easily seen fifteen or twenty feet below its surface, and we are reminded of the Sicilian Lake ("nemorum frondoso margine cinctus") described by Claudian:— Admittit in altum

Cernentes oculos, et late pervius humor Ducit in offenso liquido sub gurgite visus, Imaque perspicui prodit secreta profundi. CLAUD. de. Rapt. Pros.

LAUD. de. Maps, 2 1000

While o'er the lake the cataract of Lordore Peal'd to his orisons, and when he paced Along the beach of this small isle, and thought Of his companion, he would pray that both (Now that their earthly duties were fulfill'd) Might die in the same moment. Nor in vain So pray'd he—as our chronicles report, Though here the hermit number'd his last day, Far from St. Cuthbert, his beloved friend-Those holy men both died in the same hour."

At the period when the Pope's laws were supreme in England, the vicar of Crosthwaite went to celebrate mass in his chapel on the island, on the thirteenth of April annually, to the joint honour of St. Herbert and St. Cuthbert; to every attendant at which forty days indulgence was granted as a reward for his devotion. "What a happy holyday must that have been for all these vales," says Souther; "and how joyous on a fine spring day must the lake have appeared, with boats and banners from every chapetry; and how must the chapel have adorned that little isle, giving a human and religious character to the solitude!" A grotto was erected near the ruins by the late Sir W. Lawson, from whom the island was purchased by H. C. Marshall, Esq. Of the other islets, the largest is Rampsholm.

A singular phenomenon is exhibited in this lake by the periodical rising of a piece of ground called the Floating Island. Its superficial extent varies in different years, from an acre to a few perches. It is composed of earthy matter, six feet in thickness, covered with vegetation, and is full of air bubbles, which, it is supposed, by penetrating the whole mass, diminish its specific gravity, and are the cause of its buoyancy. Its situation is about 150 yards from the shore, near Lodore. The lake contains pike, trout, and perch.\*

<sup>\*</sup> Besides these, occasionally may be found a bright silvery fish, with a skull so transparent that the heart-shaped brain may be seen through it.

#### KESWICK TO BORROWDALE AND BUTTERMERE

Waggonettes ply from all the hotels to Buttermere, conveying passengers there and back for 5s. each. The usual route is by Honister Crag, returning by the Vale of Newlands, leaving at 10 a.M. and returning at 6 r.M.

Perhaps no excursion in the vicinity of the Lakes exhibits more beautiful prospects of rock, wood, and water, than that by the east side of Derwentwater to Borrowdale, Leaving Keswick by the Borrowdale road, Castle Head, Wallow Crag, and Falcon Crag, are successively passed on the left. A hollow in the summit of Wallow Crag is visible from the road. There is a tradition current in the country, that by means of this hollow the Countess of Derwentwater effected her escape when the Earl was arrested for high treason, carrying with her a quantity of jewels and other valuables. It has ever since borne the name of the Lady's Rake ("rake" being the term applied in this country to openings in the hills like this). Two miles from Keswick a road strikes off across Barrow Common to Watendlath, a narrow elevated glen with a tarn at its head. It is well worth a visit; the few fields are richly green, and the rocks

and a mouth so delicate and destitute of teeth, that we are at a loss to know how it derown its food. On the examination of specimes, we are inclined to believe that this is the true Vendace (Covposus Willsphbi), a shi hitherto supposed peculiar to Lechmaher, but which has been found once or twice within the last few years in Derwentwater and Bassenthwatte. It is more, so far as known taken with the rol, but we are informed that the inkeeper at Lowdors on one coasion, draw a shoal of them in his net. They are more usually found about their sparming assens, which happens in the beginning of November, floating on the surface of the water in a dying state.





on each side, though not very lofty, are fine, and picturesquely plumed with trees. Near the head of the glen a road climbs a ridge and descends to Borrowdale. It is not unusual for pedestrians to cross the Armboth Fells from Watendlath to Thirlemere, and vice versa. The station selected by the artist for his view of Derwentwater is near the entrance to Barrow Common. By mounting the hill-side the tourist will obtain an exceedingly fine prospect. Bassenthwaite Lake is seen in the distance with Dodd, a piece of Skiddaw on the right, and the hills of Braithwaite and Thornthwaite on the left. Over Stable Hills, the first promontory in Derwentwater, Lord's Island, Derwent Island, Friar Crag, and the Isthmus, are seen in beautiful array. Barrow House (S. Z. Langton, Esq.) stands two miles from Keswick, on the left of the road. Behind the house there is a fine cascade, 124 feet in height, which may be seen on application at the lodge, where will also be found an excellent selection of photographs. One mile beyond Barrow, the road having passed under Low-wood and High-wood Crags. is

LODORE.

## LODORE HOTEL,

an excellent and commodious establishment, the view from the front of which is aketched in one of the outline engravings. Behind the hotel is the celebrated cascade, noted for its great height and the grandeur of its rocks. The beautiful wooded glen down which the torrent is precipitated is guarded on both sides by crags, the one on the left being called Gowder, and that on the right Shepherd's Crag. If the stranger will take the pains to ascend to the top of the waterfall he will view an exquisite picture of Derwentwater, with Skiddaw for a background, set in a frame of natural rock. A peep of Bassenthwaite Water is also obtained. A rough footpath, through the wood and under the rocks overhanging the stream, may be found into the Watendlath Glen, from Lodore.

Half a mile beyond this, at a place called *High* Lodore, to distinguish it from Lodore (where the fall is), a large new hotel has been erected, called Borrow-DALE HOTEL, from the position it occupies near the entrance to the dale. From this, Grange Bridge, which spans the Derwent\*, is three quarters of a mile distant.

Half a mile from Grange (or 11 miles from Borrowdale Hotel) is the celebrated

BOWDER STONE,

a huge block which has rolled from the heights above, and now rests on a platform of ground a short distance to the left of the road. It is 62 feet long, 36 feet high, 89 feet in circumference, and it has been computed to weigh upwards of 1900 tons. A branch road through the slate quarry, which rejoins the Borrowdale road further on, has been made to the Stone, and the summit may be gained by means of a ladder affixed for the use of strangers.

"Upon a semicirque of turf-clad ground, A mass of rock, resembling as it lay Right at the foot of that moist precipice, A stranded ship, with keel upturn'd, that rests Careless of winds and waves."—Wordsworth.

Close to Bowder Stone, near the centre of the vale, but on the opposite side of the river, from the bank of which it suddenly rises, is a truncated cone-like elevation clothed with wood, called Castle Crag, so termed from a Roman fortification having once occupied the summit, faint traces of which were visible some years ago. The view from the top (900 feet) is lovely in both

<sup>\*</sup> About 400 yards from the bridge, on the Keswick side, there is a remarkable echo, which, on a calm day, returns four of five distinct answers. It is best heard from the unenclosed plot of ground on the left.



directions. At the foot of the Castle Crag there is merely room for the road and the river, and this may truly be said to be one of the most beautiful spots in England.

#### Continuation of this Tour.

By Houlster Crag, Buttermere, and Crummock, returning to Keswick by the vale of Lorton.

The return route direct from Buttermere by the vale of Newlands is shorter, but not nearly so beautiful.

The valley of Borrowdale may be said to commence at Grange. The low grounds, which are chiefly pasturelands, contain little timber, but the coppies woods and thickets add greatly to the delightful nature of the scenery. The valley was formerly in the possession of the monks of Furness Abbey. A mile above Bowder Stone is Rosthwaite,\* where there is an hotel called "The Scafell," and a temperance house called the "Royal Oak." A short distance farther a road strikes off on the left through Stonethwaite and Langstrath to Langdale, passing under a picturesque rock, called Eagle Crag, and then over the Stake Pass. One and a half miles beyond Rosthwaite is Seatoller, where the road into Wastdale, by the village of Seathwaite and Sty Head Pass, described on a subsequent page, continues up Borrowdale on the left. It is worth while to go one mile up this road to see the four magnificent yew-trees commemorated by Wordsworth in these lines :--

> "Fraternal four of Borrowdale, Join'd in one solemn and capacious grove; Huge trunks!—and each particular trunk a growth Of intertwisted fibres, serpentine,

Watendlath glen and lake may be conveniently visited from this place, the ascent yielding some exquisite views.



YEW TREES-BORROWDALE

Uponiling and inveterately convolved, Nor uninform 4 with phantasy, and looks That threaten the profine; a pillar'd shade, Upon whose grassless floor of red-brown bue, By sheddings from the pining unbrage tinged Perennially—beneath whose sable roof Of boughs, as if for festal purpose deck'd With unrejoing berins—ghastly shapes May meet at nontide, there to celebrate As in a natural temple, scatter'd o'er With altars undistur'd of mossy stone, United worship."

# BLACK LEAD MINES.

In the neighbourhood of Seathwaite are the celebrated mines of plumbago, or black-lead, as it is usually called. They were worked at intervals for upwards of two centuries, and were the only mines of the kind in England, but they have been closed for many years, and the lead, of which most of the Keswick pencils are now composed, is imported from abroad.

The hill opposite to the mines bears the finesounding British name of Glaramara. By a little stretch of fancy the stranger may perhaps hear the streams "murmuring in Glaramara's inmost caves."

Nearly opposite Seathwaite, a long straggling waterfall called Sour Milk Gill descends from Gillercombe, a desolate upland valley lying between Brandreth

(2344 feet) and Base Brown (2120 feet).

At Seatoller the ascent of Borrowdale Hause is commenced. This hill is steep and the road rough; but carriages can easily be taken over. The pass is eleven hundred feet in height, and commands noble prospects of the receding valley of Borrowdale, behind which, to the east, rises the rocky brow of Glaramara (2560 feet). Still farther away in the same direction the long ridge of Helvellyn may be descried over the Borrowdale Fells, or Watendlath range, as it is some-



times called. Great Gable (2949 feet) is not observed till we reach Buttermere. On the north of the pass is the hill named Dale Head (2473 feet).

The road descends rapidly into the head of Buttermere Dale, where Honister Crag presents an almost perpendicular wall of rock, rising on the left to the height of fifteen hundred feet. In the face of the rock, a considerable height above its base, large chambers have been cut, tier above tier, in which roofing slates are excavated. The slates are shaped in the quarry and brought down by men on wooden hurdles. These quarries belong to Lord Leconfield, of Cockermouth Castle. Yew Crag rises on the other side. One mile below Honister Crag, and four from Seatollar, is a farm-house, near the head of Buttermere Lake, called Gatesgarth, whence a mountain road crosses by the pass of Scarf Gap into the head of Ennerdale, and reaches Wastdale Head by means of another pass called Black Sail. Hasness House, a handsome residence, occupies a pretty situation on the left, near the margin of the lake. A series of mountain summits towers over the opposite shore of the lake. The Hav Stacks. so termed from their form, are the most eastern ; then follow High Crag, High Stile, and Red Pike. A stream issuing from a small tarn, which lies between the two last, makes a fine cascade, bearing the name of Sour-Milk Gill.

#### BUTTERMERE.

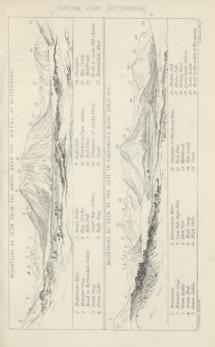
[Hotels: The Fish; Victoria. Conveyances and Boats may be obtained at the hotels. The Keswick hotels run conveyances regularly to Buttermere through Borrowdale, returning same day.]

The village of Buttermere stands on declining ground near the foot of the lake, fourteen miles from Keswick by Borrowdale, and nine by the vale of New



lands. It consists of a few scattered farm-houses. with two good hotels, and forms, by reason of the surrounding hills, the very picture of seclusion. "The margin of the lake, which is overhung by some of the loftiest and steepest of the Cumbrian mountains, exhibits on either side few traces of human neighbourhood; the level area, where the hills recede enough to allow of any, is of a wild pastoral character, or almost savage. The waters of the lake are deep and sullen, and the barrier mountains, by excluding the sun for much of his daily course, strengthen the gloomy impressions. At the foot of this lake lie a few unornamented fields, through which rolls a little brook, connecting it with the larger lake of Crummock, and at the edge of this miniature domain, upon the road-side, stands a cluster of cottages, so small and few, that in the richer tracts of the island they would scarcely be complimented with the name of hamlet."\* A small chapel has been erected at the expense of the Rev. Vaughan Thomas, by the road-side, upon the site of a still smaller one. The view of the two lakes and the surrounding mountains from the Knots, a moderate elevation about 300 yards from the Victoria Hotel, is surpassingly fine. (See outline view, No. 7.)

The story of Mary, the beauty of Buttermere, is now, from its repeated publication, very generally known—briefly staded it is this:—She was possessed of considerable personal charms, and being the daughter of the innikeeper, her usual employment was to wait upon those guests, who at that time made their way so far into the heart of the hills. Her beauty in this way became the theme of what may be called extensive praise. A man, who designated himself the Honourable Colonel Hope, brother of Lord Hopetoun, but whose





real name was Hatfield, fleeing from the arm of the law to these sequestered parts, was struck with Mary's attractions, and paid his addresses to her. No great length of time elapsed after the marriage before he was apprehended on a charge of forgery. He was tried at Carlisle, and being found guilty, suffered the extreme penalty of the law. Mary married for her second husband a respectable farmer of Caldbeck, and died in 1845. A good road of nine miles, after climbing Buttermere Hause, 800 feet high, conducts the visitor through the vale of Newlands to Keswick.

A footpath leading through the fields, and across the little stream connecting the two lakes, conducts to SCALE FORCE, the loftiest waterfall in the vicinity of the Lakes. The road, in damp weather especially, is none of the cleanest, and therefore a boat is generally taken, which lands the visitor about half a mile from the fall. The bank near the head of the cascade overlooks a magnificent view of the lake and mountains. Buttermere Lake and Honister Crag are components of the scene. The road to Keswick, by Newlands, may be seen climbing the Hause. A mountain path, leaving Scale Force on the left and climbing the depression westwards, leads to the Angler's Inn on Ennerdale Lake, passing to the right of Floutern Tarn on the way, a short distance beyond which is the ridge. As soon as the descent begins, the upper part of Ennerdale Lake comes into view, and the inn is seen on its margin. The path is not well marked.

Extending the excursion to Scale Hill, 4 miles from Buttermere, the road traverses the north-eastern shore of

## CRUMMOCK WATER,

passing under the hills Whiteless, Ladhouse, Grasmoor, and Whiteside. Melbreak is a fine object on the other

shore. From the foot of this mountain a narrow promontory juts into the lake, the extremity of which, when the waters are swollen, becomes insulated. short distance before Scale Hill is reached, there is a fine view into the sylvan valley of Lorton. At Scale Hill there is a large and comfortable inn, which for a few days might advantageously be made the tourist's residence.\* There are walks cut through Lanthwaite Wood, commencing at the inn door, and running some distance near the side of the lake. One of the outline views is taken from this wood, the whole of which, as well as Lowes Water, and one-half of Crummock Lake, belong to Mr. Marshall. There is a lead mine in the neighbourhood of Scale Hill. Boats may be had upon Crummock Lake, from which the inn is about a mile distant, and Scale Force may be visited, if not seen previously. One boating excursion at least ought to be taken, for the purpose of viewing the fine panorama of mountains which enclose the lake, and which can nowhere be seen to such advantage as from the bosom of the water. From the lower extremity, Rannerdale Knot and the Melbreak promontory seem to divide the lake into two reaches. Whiteside and Grasmoor are majestic to the highest degree. Green has pointed out one station for obtaining a fine view not only of Crummock Lake but of Buttermere also. It is from a point two or three hundred yards above the promontory under Melbreak; Honister Crag is seen closing the prospect on the north. The Lake is three miles long, by about three-quarters of a mile broad; its sounded depth is twenty-two fathoms. There are three small and prettily wooded islands at the head, but they are too near the shore to add much to the other beauties of

<sup>\*</sup> There are also two or three houses fitted up for the accommodation of

#### BUTTERMERE, CRUMMOCK & LOWES WATER.





the scenery. The tourist will be repaid by climbing Low Fell, from the summit of which he will have a good view of the lakes of Crummook, Lowes Water, and Buttermere. At the foot of Low Fell are situate Foulsyke and Oakbank, the only villas in the neighbourhood. The small lake called

## LOWES WATER

may also be visited. It is scarcely a mile long, and the scenery at its head is tame : but that round its foot, when the Crummock mountains are added to the views, is of a magnificent description. Pedestrians will enjoy a walk of about seven miles round Lowes Ennerdale may be reached from Scale Hill also, by tracking the stream from Floutern Tarn, which comes down behind Melbreak. From Scale Hill the tourist may proceed to the town of Cockermouth, the birth-place of the poet Wordsworth, which is seven miles distant-visit Ennerdale Water by way of Lamplugh -or return to Keswick by the vale of Lorton, a distance of twelve miles. This vale, watered by the Cocker, a stream which, issuing from Crummock Lake, joins the Derwent at Cockermouth, affords many charming views : and four miles from Scale Hill the Keswick and Cockermouth road is entered near the Yew-tree which Wordsworth has celebrated

> "There is a Yew-tree, pride of Lorton Vale, Which to this day stands single in the midst Of its own darkness, as it stood of yers. Not both to furnish weapons for the bands of Umfraville or Percy, ere they march'd To Scotland's heaths; or those that crossed the see, And drew their sounding bows at Agincourt, Perhaps at earlier Cressy or Poictiers.

Of vast circumference and gloom profound, This solitary tree!—a living thing Produced too slowly ever to decay; Of form and aspect too magnificent To be destroyed."\*

Returning to Keswick, the traveller takes the long ascent of Whinlater, from the summit of which the spectator has a noble combination of objects before him — comprehending Derwentwater, Bassenthwaite Water, Skiddaw, and Keswick Vale. The distance between Scale Hill and Keswick may be shortened by almost two miles, if the road under Whiteside and Swinside be taken. The first part of this road forms a terrace, from which views of Lorton Vale, of the neighbouring hills, and extending even to the Soutch mountains, may be obtained. In descending into the vale of Keswick, Skiddaw is seen in front, and Lord's Seat on the left. After a while, Bassenthwaite Water

\* There are some fine remains of the vew extant in the lake country. witness the Lorton, Borrowdale, and Patterdale Trees, noticed in this volume. Some of the limestone escarpments have numbers climbing up their sides; but, in consequence of their exposed situation, they are but poor specimens of a tree which, when enormous hulk is joined, as sometimes happens, to the venerableness of antiquity, presents one of the most striking objects in the vegetable creation, At Ankerwyke House, near Staines, is a yew, older than the meeting of the English Barons at Runnymade, with branches overshadowing a circle of 207 feet in circumference. The vews at Fountain Ahhev are more than 1200 years old. Gilpin refers to a tree near Taymonth, Perthshire, fifty-six feet and a half in circumference; and Oldys, in his Diary, mentions a tree in Tankersley Park, called Talbot's Yew, within the trunk of which a man on horsehack might turn about. Since the introduction of fire-arms, the cultivation of the yew has been altogether neglected: but when we consider that it furnished our ancestors with their most valued weapons, and that its connection in this way with Agincourt, with Cressy, and other well-fought fields, is a noticeable and hrilliant fact in our history, some little attention should, we think, be directed to its encouragement, although it has long ceased to be a useful tree. It is to be feared that its extinction, except as a garden enriceity, will otherwise soon be complete.

<sup>&</sup>quot;The warlike Yew, with which, more than the lance,

The strong arm'd English spirits conquered France."-WILLIAM BROWNE.

in one direction, and Helvellyn in another, come into view.

The vale of Newlands is the way by which the

greater number of tourists return to Keswick from Buttermere. The ascent of Buttermere Haws is occasionally very steep, and the road overhangs at a great height a stream flowing to Crummock Water. Whiteless Pike stands on the other side of the stream. The road makes a long descent on the other side, and near the summit a stream called Robinson Force is seen to make several white falls in dashing down the hillside. The upper part of this valley is very bare, and is called Keskadale; and here Causey Pike, recognised by a peculiar hump on its top, becomes conspicuous. As we descend, two narrow glens, bare of wood, come into view. The mountain Robinson (2417 feet) stands on the right of the first; Hindscarth (2385) is between the two; and the upper end of the second is closed in by Dale Head, Eel Crags and Maiden Moor fencing it from Derwentwater. When the road next divides, that to the right must again be taken, and the Newlands Beck crossed at Stair. The Cockermouth road is met at Portinscale, and then a turn to the right will be made, which will bring the tourist to Keswick. The distance from Keswick to Buttermere by this road is about nine miles.

# VALE OF ST. JOHN.

An agreeable excussion of thirteen miles and a half may be made from Keswick into the famous Valley of Sr. Jonx. The Penrith main road, or better still, the old road past the Druidical Stones, must be pursued for three miles, where the road strikes off to the right opposite the milestone, 1½ miles short of Threlkeld. If the last and nearest be taken it joins the other in the valley. This road, lying considerably above the banks of the Greta,\* passes the Druidical Circle (page 108) and under the mountain masses of Skiddaw and Blencathara (Saddleback). This is by far the best way of seeing the vale, as the finest scenery is at the head of it, near the natural fortification; but the easiest way would be to take a 43 miles' drive by the Ambleside coach to Smeathwaite Bridge, where the vale joins the road, and walk down the other way. The old Hall at Threlkeld has long been in a state of dilapidation, the only habitable part having been for years converted into a farm-house, This was one of the residences of Sir Lancelot Threlkeld, a powerful knight in the reign of Henry VII., stepfather of the "Shepherd Lord." He was wont to say that "he had three noble houses-one for pleasure, Crosby in Westmoreland, where he had a park full of deer; one for profit and warmth, namely, Yanwith

Upon the river Greta, Wordsworth has composed the following sonnet:—

"Greta, what fearful literaing I when huge stones Ramble along thy bed, blook rife blook; Or, whitting with reiterated shock, Or, whitting with reiterated shock, Or, whitting with reiterated shock, Orneas, while darkness aggravates the greams. He was a state of the state of the

The channel of the Greta, immediately above Keswick, has, for the purposes of building, been in a great measure cleared of the immense stones which, by their concussion in high floods, produced the loud and awful noises described in the sonnet.

The scenery upon the river (says Dr. Southey), where it passes under the woody side of Latrigg, is of the finest and most rememberable kind. nigh Penrith; and the third, Threlkeld, on the edge of the vale of Keswick, well stocked with tenants to go with him to the wars." These "three noble houses" are now the property of the Earl of Lonsdale, and are all occupied as farm-houses. Wordsworth makes mention of this Hall in "The Waggoner."

> "And see beyond the bamlet small, The ruined towers of Threlskeld Hall, Lurking in a double shade, By trees and lingering twilight made? There, at Bleneathar's rugged feet, Sir Lancelot gave a safe retract To noble Clifford, from annoy Conceal'd the persecuted boy, Well pleased in rustic garb to feed His flock, and pipe on shepherd's reed Among this multitude of hills, Crags, wooldands, waterfalls, and rills."

A short distance on the Keswick side of Threlkeld. another road leading into the vale of St. John branches off on the right. A branch of the river Greta, called St. John's Beck, runs through this valley, which is narrow, but extremely picturesque, being bounded on the right by Nathdale or Naddle Fell, and on the left by Great Dodd, a hill at the extremity of the Helvellyn chain. The chapel stands on the right, at the summit of the pass between St. John's Vale and Naddle. Though standing on an elevation, it is said that the sun never shines upon it during three months of the year. There are fine retrospective views of Saddleback with its cooms, and the peculiar shape of the summit which gives a name to the mountain will be noticed. The high road from Ambleside to Keswick is gained four miles and a half from Threlkeld. From Great How, a wooded height on the south of this high road, the view is very beautiful. From the end of Naddle Fell, in the vale of Thirlspot, near to Thirlmere, some sweet

glimpses of that lake may be obtained. The rock, which has given celebrity to the valley, stands near the extremity on the left. The resemblance to a fortification is certainly very striking, when seen from a certain distance. It is the scene of Sir Walter Scott's "Bridal of Triermain," in which poem there is the following description of the appearance the rock presented to the charmed senses of King Arthur:—

"With toil the King his way pursued By lonely Threlkeld's waste and wood, Till on his course obliquely shore. The narrow valley of Sanra Jours, Lowar aloping to the western sky, where his present the same lines of the way of the same lines of the same lines of the way of the same lines of the way of the way

Arose with airy turrets crown'd, Bnttress, and rampire's circling bound And mighty keep and tower; " Seem'd some primeval giant's hand The castle's massive walls had plann'd, A ponderous bulwark to withstand Ambitious Nimrod's power.

Above the moated entrance slung,
The balanced drawbridge trembling hung,
As jealous of a foe;

Wicket of oak, as iron hard,
With iron studded, clench'd, and barr'd;
And prong'd portcullis, join'd to guard
The gloomy pass below.

But the grey walls no banners crown'd, Upon the watch tower's airy round No warder stood his horn to sound, No guard beside the bridge was found, And where the Gothic gateway frown'd, Glanced neither bill nor bow!

And even now, when faith in preternatural appear-

ances has well nigh passed away, the poet tells us that still—

"when a pilgrim strays, In morning mist or evening maze, Along the mountain lone, That fairy fortress often mocks His gaze upon the castle rocks Of the valley of St. John."

Keswick is nine miles and a half from Threlkeld by way of the Vale of St. John. The ridge of Castlerigg, whence there is the splendid prospect already noticed, is crossed one mile from Keswick.

#### KESWICK TO WASTWATER, 14 miles.

Although there are many ways of approaching Wastwater, it is doubtful if any can afford the tourist such satisfaction and pleasure as that from Keswick. It may be said without exaggeration that no excursion combines such an amount and so varied a description of scenery as that from Keswick by Borrowdale to Wastwater, by the Sty Head Pass, returning over the passes of Black Sail and Scarf Gap to Buttermere, and from that to Keswick, either by the vale of Newlands or of Lorton. This route includes the view of five lakes. viz. Derwentwater, Wastwater, Ennerdale, Buttermere, and Crummock; three of the wildest passes; and most of the principal mountains, including Scawfell Pike, the highest, Great Gable, etc. In crossing the passes a guide is useful, and if the journey is to be performed in one day, a vehicle is necessary as far as Seathwaite, which may be met again at Buttermere. Without the vehicle it would be necessary to stay one night at Wastdale Head or Buttermere.

The time require	d fo	r this	ex	cursio	n is	as follo	ws:
Leave Keswick				(say)		8.30	A.M.
Get to Seathwaite,	by 1	vehicle				10. 0	
And send it on to wait at Buttermere Inn.							
Top of Sty Head P	ass					11. 0	22
Wastdale Head In	n.					12, 0	11
Leave Wastdale He	ead					1. 0	
Top of Black Sail						2.30	22
Scarf Gap						3.40	22
Head of Buttermer	е					4.15	22
Buttermere Inn						4.45	11
Leave Buttermere,	by 1	vehicle				6.30	22
Vale of Lorton						7.30	22
Keswick						8.30	

When there are ladies in a party, they can go on in the vehicle from Seathwaite, by Honister Crag, to Buttermere, as described page 116.

The Sty Head Pass is one of the wildest in the district, and no other is encompassed by so magnificently rugged an array of mountains. Great Gable rises directly from the track on the right hand, and Scawfell Pike (3210 feet) appears in front, beyond its northern buttress, Great End (2934). The top of the pass is 1600 feet above sea-level. A little on the Keswick side of it the path skirts the side of Sty Head Tarn, just beyond which the path over Eskhause to Rosset Gill and Langdale strikes out on the left. At first it is very indistinctly marked, owing to the boggy character of the ground. The ascent both ways is very steep, and, if ponies be taken over, caution is required. Descending the Sty Head Pass, we have, by looking back in the course of the steep descent, the peak of the Great Gable (2949) presented to view in the most imposing manner-

Rocks, stones, and mounds confusedly hurl'd, The fragments of an earlier world.

In the course of the whole excursion there is perhaps uothing more striking than this,



#### WAST WATER &c.



The ascent of the Great Gable is well worthy of being undertaken, even although it were less easily accomplished, on account of the splendid view which it commands.

### WASTWATER.

The first view of Wastwater, going in this direction is not much in its favour, and its appearance holds out little inducement to the wearied tourist to investigate its shores further. To be seen properly, however, it must be inspected by boat, and the sail must be continued all the way down. Situated about a mile from the head of the lake is the hamlet of Wastdale Head. which consists merely of a few scattered homesteads and a little chapel. There is a homely inn (Tyson's) and a temperance house (Burnthwaite), the latter at the foot of the Sty Head Pass; also a lodging-house (Tyson's) close to the inn. The panorama of mountains surrounding this level area is strikingly grand. Looking up the valley from the head of the lake, the spectator will have Yewbarrow (2058 feet), like the slanting roofs of a house, on his left; farther up, Kirkfell (2631); and immediately before him Great Gable, a little on the right of which is Lingmell (2104), a protusion from Scawfell Pikes and Scawfell which mountains bring the eye to the "Screes," a steep range descending almost sheer to the edge of the lake.

Wastwater is three and a half miles in length, and about half a mile broad. The deepest part yet discovered is forty-five fathoms, and on account of this great depth it has never been known to be iced over, even in the severest winter. The mountains round the lake rise to a great altitude. The Screes hang over the south-east margin and form an extraordinary feature in the landscape, whilst Seatallan guards the opposite shore. One mile from the foot of the lake

and six from Wastdale Head, is the village of Strands (two inns here, from which boats on the lake may be hired). The ascent of Scawfell Pike may be conveniently made from this place by taking a boat to the head of the lake and landing at the foot of the mountain. Half a mile from the village, at the extremity of the Screes Mountain, is a ravine called Hawlight of the felpar of the granite rocks having decomposed, they have wasted into needle-like peaks, reminding the Swiss traveller of the aiguilles of Mount Blanc. There is a vein of spicular iron ore here, as well as some fine hematite. Those who are not to be deterred by a little exertion would be astonished by the views afforded from the lofty terrace of the Screes.

An elevation near the first bridge, on the road from Strands to the lake, has been selected as the station for our outline sketch.

## SCAWFELL

The aggregation of mountains called collectively Scawfell, which stand at the head of Wastdale, form four several summits bearing separate names. The most southerly of the four is Scawfell Pike (3210 feet); the mext is Scawfell (3161 feet); Lingmell (2649) is more to the west, forming a sort of buttress to the loftier heights; and Great End (2982) is the advanced guard on the north, towards Borrowdale. The whole mass is composed of a species of hard dark slate. Some confusion has been caused by the similarity of names, and the lower elevation of Scawfell has been attained, when that of Scawfell Pike was desired, a mistake more likely to be made since both are surmounted by cairns.

Parties ascending from the Wastdale Inn are apt to fall into this error by following the Burnmoor track



too far. It should be quitted immediately beyond the beck which descends between Lingmell and Scawfell (as mentioned below) and before the secent to Burnmoor commences. The glorious peak of Scawfell itself is prominent on the right all the way up, but the Pikes are not visible until the summit is closely approached.

The ascent of the two higher mountains may be commenced from several valleys—from Langdale, Borrowdale, or Wastdale. But, upon the whole, the easiest and most gradual ascent is from Wastdale Head, where Lingmell projects toward the water. The tourist is recommended to go round the foot of the tongue of Lingmell, then ascend by following the stream between Lingmell and Scawfell j, and deflections to the right and left in succession will place the climber upon Scawfell Pike.

From Borrowdale, the best course is to strike off at the head of Sty Head Pass, until Sty Head Tarn is reached. Leaving this tarn on the left, and bending your way towards Sprinkling Tarn, which must also be kept on the left, a turn to the right must shortly be made conducting to a pass called Eskhause, having on the left Hanging Knott, and on the right Wastdale Broad Crag. The top ridge of Scawfell Pike is in view from this place, but much exertion will be required before the summit is attained. The path proceeds in a westerly direction, leaving Great End on the right; then, rising to the ridge, it passes some rocky eminences on the left. A peep into Crummock Water is obtained, and then two small hollows are crossed, from the second of which the trigonometrical station on the Pike will be reached by a steep path strewn with loose stones. The two elevations of Scawfell and Scawfell Pike, though not more than three-quarters of a mile distant from each other in a direct line, are separated

by a narrow ridge, called Mickledore, on the Scawfell side of which the perpendicular position of the crags causes a considerable circuit to be made in passing from one to the other. The crags, however, though dangerous, are not unscaleable, and tourists sometimes climb them by a narrow chasm about 20 yards to the left of the end of the ridge. All vegetation but that of lichens has forsaken the summits of Scawfell Pike and its rival. "Cushions or tufts of moss, parched and brown," says a writer, with true poetical feeling, "appear between the huge blocks and stones that lie in heaps on all sides to a great distance, like skeletons or bones of the earth not needed at the creation, and there left to be covered with never-dving lichens, which the clouds and dews nourish and adorn with colours of exquisite beauty. Flowers, the most brilliant feathers, and even gems, scarcely surpass in colouring some of those masses of stone."

The view from the Pike is, of course, of a most extensive description, embracing such a "tumultuous waste of huge hill-tops" as to baffle eye and mind alike. The mountains, having lost the shapes they possessed when viewed from beneath, are hard to recognise; however, with the aid of his compass, map, and these directions, the gazer will be able to identify most of them. Turning to the south, Morecambe Bay and the Lancashire coast to a great extent are seen. and on clear days the prospect comprehends a portion of the Welsh Highlands. Scawfell intercepts the view of one side of Wastwater and the Screes. To the south, the upper end of Eskdale is seen, backed by the rocky summit of Harter Fell, between which and Scawfell itself the prospect takes in the Duddon estuary, Black Combe, and Devoke Water. Beyond the estuary appear the chimneys of Barrow and Walney

Island. Still more to the east, Bowfell, Wetherlam, Coniston Old Man, with the rest of the mountains at the head of Eskdale, Seathwaite, and Little Langdale, are conspicuous. Hanging Knott and Bowfell obscure Langdale : but through the gap between the latter and Crinkle Crags part of the middle of Windermere and the country about Kendal are seen. Far away beyond, the Yorkshire hills, with Ingleborough, the monarch of them all, are plainly visible. To the left of Bowfell, Langdale Pikes are descried; and beyond, the eve rests upon Wansfell, Red Screes, High Street, and Fairfield, separated by the Grisedale depression from Seat Sandal, and Helvellyn, in succession. In the north, Skiddaw and Saddleback cannot be mistaken, beyond which the blue mountains of Scotland bound the prospect. Immediately beneath, the spectator will perceive Sty Head Tarn, dwindled to a little spot. Great End is on the right of it, and a little to the left rises the mighty mass of Great Gable. Borrowdale is visible in patches only, but a large part of Derwentwater is seen. Castle Crag is conspicuous in the valley. Mosedale, between Yewbarrow and Kirkfell, has the appearance of an immense coom. In the north-west are a series of hills, the principal' of which are, Dale Head, Causey Pike, Grisedale Pike, Maiden Moor, Hindscarth, and Robinson. Then come the Buttermere and Crummock mountains, with Grasmoor conspicuously visible. Nearer are the Pillar. Hay Cock, High Stile, and Red Pike; and still nearer. Kirkfell, Yewbarrow, Seatallan, and Buckbarrow sink to the dale and lake of Wastwater; but the hamlet of Wastdale Head is hidden by Lingmell. The Irish Sea bounds the whole western horizon; and over the extremity of the vale of Wastwater the Isle of Man can be sometimes perceived.

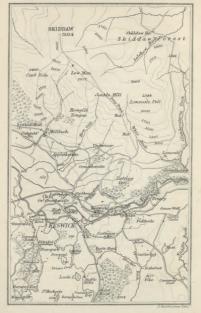
#### WASTDALE HEAD TO BUTTERMERE.

#### BY PASSES OF BLACK SAIL AND SCARF GAP.

This is the most fatiguing part of the excursion. The way is rather perplexing, and though the path is well marked for nearly the whole distance, the pedestrian should not leave Wastdale Head without obtaining clear directions. The chief difficulty lies in the intermediate valley of Ennerdale, but even here the track onwards up Scarf Gap can hardly be missed.

Having mastered the summit of Black Sail, we have a steep descent into the vale of Gillerthwaite, through which the Liza meanders to Ennerdale Lake. This river has to be crossed, and it is to be hoped that it is not flooded, as there have been instances of tourists being obliged to turn back in consequence of its being impassable. We now ascend Scarf Gap, the view from which cannot fail to please the most fastidious eve. It commands the whole of the vale and part of the lake. This lake is not quite so much visited on account of being rather less accessible. When viewed from near its foot and the inn, it presents a wild and majestic scene. The descent to Gatesgarth and the walk along the lake side to Buttermere Inn complete this pedestrian excursion, and the tourist, having directed the vehicle to be in waiting for him here, may return by it to Keswick.

# SKIDDAW AND KESWICK



#### SKIDDAW.

# ITS ASCENT FROM KESWICK.

Distance 6 m. Guide 6s. Pony 5s.

As this mountain stands at the head of an extensive valley, apart from the adjacent eminences, its huge bulk and great height are more strikingly apparent than those of Scawfell or Helvellyn, although it is of inferior altitude to both. It is extremely easy of access, so much so, that ladies may ride on horseback from Keswick to the summit, a distance of six miles. According to the Government surveyors, its height is 3054 feet above the sea; upon one part of it granite is to be found, but the great mass of this mountain, as well as of Saddleback, is composed of a dark schistose stone. The slates of Skiddaw, it may be mentioned, belong to the same period as the sub-limestone slates of Bala and Llandilo in Wales. It is seldom ascended from any other place but Keswick, at which town everything necessary for the expedition will be furnished.

The direct route is across the railway at the station or under the bridge to the right of it. At the second turn to the right beyond the station, an avenue, known as Spooney Green Lane, commences the ascent of Latrigg. The top of this lane having been reached, the road, climbing round the woody western slope of Latrigg, leads to a depression between the latter hill and Skiddaw itself. Proceeding onwards a few yards only, another road leading through a gate turns abruptly to the left by the side of a fence, which is followed for a distance of three-quarters of a mile to a hollow at the foot of the steepest hill on the ascent, having on the right a deep ravine, down which a transparent stream is

seen falling. The path then holds along for about a mile by the side of a wall, which it crosses, and proceeds in a direct line forward, whilst the wall diverges to the right. A large and barren plain of long rank grass, in the middle of which is a spring of beautifully clear water, is then traversed for a mile, leaving a double-pointed elevation, called Skiddaw Low Man, on the left; Skiddaw High Man will then be ascended.

Many persons prefer the views which they obtain during the ascent to that from the summit, and reasonably so, if beauty of scenery be sought after; for a view will always be indistinct in proportion as it is extensive. Nothing can exceed the charming appearance of the valley and town of Keswick, of Derwentwater and its surrounding eminences, when beheld from the mountain's side; the lake, especially, with its bays and islands, is nowhere seen to such advantage. The following are the principal objects visible from the summit : -In the north, beyond the lowlands of Cumberland, in which Carlisle and its Cathedral are perceived, the Solway Firth is seen, on the farther side of which the Scottish mountains are displayed in fine arrangement. Criffell\* is seen over Skiddaw Far Man, and the Moffat and Cheviot Hills stretch away to the right. Dumfries is visible at the mouth of the firth. In the north-west, over High Pike and Long Brow, the vale and town of Penrith are beheld, with Cross Fell (2901 feet) beyond, Directly east is the rival summit of Saddleback, separated by the tract called Skiddaw Forest from the mountain on which the spectator is standing. Helvellyn is in the south-east; beyond, Ingleborough, in Yorkshire, is dimly descried. Between Helvellyn and Saddleback, Place Fell, at the head of Ulleswater, and High Street, are visible. When the atmosphere is clear

 <sup>&</sup>quot;Huge Criffel's hoary top ascends By Skiddaw seen."—Wordsworth.



SKIDDAW PROM BASSENTHWAITE LAKE.

Lancaster Castle may be seen in the south-east. Derwentwater is not comprehended in the view from the Highest Man, being concealed by some of the other eminences of Skiddaw, but from the Third Man a perfect bird's-eve prospect of that lake is obtained. "In the south," says Green, in his Guide, "there is a succession of five several ranges of mountains seen outtopping each other, from a stripe of the lovely valley to the highest Pikes. Grisedale in one grand line stretches from the inclosures at Braithwaite to its Pike, succeeded in the second range by Barrow Stile End, and Outerside. Rising from the fields of Newlands, the third range commences with Rolling End, ascending from which are Causey Pike, Scar Crag, Top Sail, Ill Crags, and Grasmoor-the latter lessening the Pike of Grisedale by appearing over its top. The fourth line in this wild combination is composed of Cat Bells, Maiden-moor, Dalehead, Hindsgarth, Robinson, High Crag, High Stile, and Red Pike. The fifth and last is that sublime chain of summits extending on the south from Coniston to Ennerdale on the north; amongst these the High Pike or Man, standing towering over the rest, has on the left, Great End Hanging Knott, Bow Fell, and the Fells of Coniston : on the right, Lingmell Crags, Great Gable, Kirk Fell, Black Sail, the Pillar, the Steeple, and the Haycock, with Yewbarrow, and part of the Screes through the pass at Black Sail. On the right of Grisedale Pike and Hobcarten Crag is Low Fell, succeeded by Whinfield Fell, over which, in a clear atmosphere, may be observed more than the northern half of the Isle of Man ; and on a mistless sunny evening, even Ireland may be seen. The northwest end or foot of Bassenthwaite Water is here seen. the head being obscured by Long Side." Workington can be seen at the mouth of the Derwent in the west. and more to the north the coast towns of Maryport and

Allonby. The town and castle of Cockermouth are pereived over the extremity of Bassenthwaite Lake, seated on the Cocker. Such is an outline of this wonderful panorama, which may be fitly closed with Wordsworth's fine sount:

"Pelion and Ossa flourish side by side,
Together in immortal books enroll'd;
His ancient dower Olympus bath not sold,
And that aspiring hill, which did divide
And that aspiring hill, which did divide
States with postic radiance as of old;
While not an English mountain we behold
By the celestial Muses glorified.
Yet round our see-girt shore they rise in crowds;
What was the great Parnassus self to thee,
Mount Skiddaw? In its natural sovereignty,
His double front among Atlantic clouds,
And pours forth streams more sweet than Castaly."\*

BLENCATHARA, OR SADDLEBACK.

Bleneathars is the ancient name of this mountain, which now-adays is more usually termed Saddleback, an appellation acquired from its shape when viewed from the neighbourhood of Penrith. None who take the trouble to scale its height ever express disappointment; but the contiguity of Skiddaw, a too attractive rival, intercepts the great tide of tourists. It is com-

\* Even the city-loving Ells was emptured with Skiddaw and its view. "Oil I thin Dukie head," thus he writes in one of his letters, "and the black siz a-loop of it, with a prospect of monstains all about and about, manding prospectly and then Scottland after off, and the borter countries so famous is song and ballad! It was a day that will stand out like a monstain, I am sure, in my life! "Michael Physion alludes in one of his powers of "more-covered Skiddaw's loty cillin;" and a poet of later years, Join Kents, comprises an earnest gaze to one who would—

"From off old Skiddaw's top, when fog conceals His rugged forehead in a mantle pale, With an eye guess towards some pleasant vale. Descry a favourite hamlet faint and far." posed of a rock similar to Skiddaw, and its altitude is 2847 feet.

The ascent may be commenced at the village of Threlkeld, on the Penrith and Keswick road, and the direction to be observed will be pointed out by any of the villagers. A stone quarry forms one point in the ascent (from which place the hills of Newlands, Buttermere and Crummock, are seen over the Greta to great advantage), whilst another is Knott Crag, a sharp elevation, whence a glimpse of the sea near Ulverston is caught between Helvellyn and Steel Fell. Another way of reaching the summit, and perhaps the best, is to leave the Penrith road for the hill-side, about a mile and a half east of Threlkeld and near the Scales Tollgate. Hence the path rises round the eastern shoulder of the mountain till it looks down, on the right, to Scales Tarn, the depth of which is twenty feet. Exaggerating travellers have described this tarn as an abyss of waters upon which the sun never shines, and wherein the stars of heaven may be seen at noonday. Sir Walter Scott alludes to this fable in these lines of the "Bridal of Triermain":-

"Above her solitary track
Rose Glaramar's ridgy back
Amid whose yawning gulfs the sun
Cast umber'd radiance red and dun;
Though never sun-beam could discern
The surface of that sable tam,
In whose black mirror you may apy
The stars while non-tide lights the sky."\*

In Bowscale Tarn, another sheet of water, on the same group of mountains, tradition asserts that two immortal fish have their abode. The homage of these fish is amongst the acknowledgments which are stated by the Minstrel, in his "Song at the feast of Brougham Castle,"

Throughout this poem, Sir Walter Scott unaccountably terms the mountain we are now describing Glaramara; whereas that hill lies some miles above the head of Derwentwater. to have been paid to the secret power of the good Lord Clifford, when a shepherd boy in adversity—

> "And both the undying fish that swim In Bowscale Tarn, did wait on him; The pair were servants of his eye In their immortality; They moved about in open sight, To and fro for his delight." \*

From Scales Tarn the wanderer proceeds in a S.W. direction to climb the brow of the hill; and when Line-thwaite Fell, the most elevated point, is reached, he stands upon that portion which is conspicuous from Matterdale and St. John's Vale. Hall Fell, a stupendous buttress of pyramidal shape, is seen to project forward, the ravines almost sawing it off from the rest of the mountain.

On the south and east Bleneathara commands finer views than Skiddaw, but in other directions the prespects are more limited. Far below lies the village of Threlkeld, at the foot of Hall Fell, with a patch of cultivated ground extending from it into St. John's Vala. Beyond, there is a peep of Thirlmere, with Steel Fell at its head; and further still are the Fells of Coniston, with a stripe of sea on their left. The huge mass of Helvellyn forces itself upon the attention; its neighbours, St. Sunday's Crag and Fairfield, will be easily made out. The hills encircling Ambleside, Troutbeck, and Hawes Water, are described in the distance. More to the left, but nearer the spectator, the two round-topped Mell Fells are readily distinguished. With the assist

<sup>\*</sup> From some lines of Martial (t. 1v. 30), we learn that there were some fishes in a lake at Baize in Campania consecrated to Domitian, and, like the undying ones of Bowscale Tarn, they knew their master:—

tance of a glass, the castles of Lowther, Dacre, and Brougham can be perceived: Penrith, backed by Cross Fell, does not require so much trouble. In the vast plain which extends northward, there stands the city of Carlisle, a view of which is obtained between Atkinson's Man and Carrock Fell. Solway Firth then catches the eve, until Skiddaw closes the view for many a league. Between Louscale Fell and Grisedale Pike the sea is again visible, with part of the country about Whitehaven. In this direction a lofty ridge of Blencathara himself is prominent, and on the left succeeds an assemblage of "craggy regions and chaotic wilds," including the Derwentwater, Borrowdale Buttermere, and Wastwater ranges. Derwentwater forms a very pleasing object in the scene. When the tourist has gazed his fill upon these prospects, he may commence his return to Keswick, by traversing the brow of the hill (not omitting to notice the varied conformation of the sides). and thus passing the eminences called Lilefell, Priestman, and Knott Crag, whence the descent to Threlkeld is soon made. Nevertheless, he has the option of descending in a south-westerly direction to the Glenderaterra. A wooden bridge will conduct him across that stream, and he can then traverse Brundholm Wood by a road which commands delightful views of the sinuous Greta, and further on, of Derwentwater and the circumiacent hills.

We may here appropriately introduce some lines from the pen of S. T. Coleridge, entitled,

A THOUGHT SUGGESTED BY A VIEW OF SADDLEBACK.

"On stern Blencathra's perilous height
The winds are tyrannous and strong;
And flashing forth unsteady light
From stern Blencathra's skyey beight,
How loud the torrents throng!

Beneath the moon in gentle weather, They bind the earth and sky together; But oh! the sky and all its forms how quiet, The things that seek the earth, how full of noise and riot!

#### ULLSWATER.

which has been compared with the Swiss Lucerne, is nine miles in length, and is partitioned by the mountains into three separate chambers, or reaches, as they are locally termed : its extreme width is about threequarters of a mile. The first reach, commencing at the foot is terminated on the left by Hallin Fell, which stretches forward to a promontory, from the opposite side, called Skelly Neb, upon which stands Mr. Marshall's house, Halsteads; the middle and longest reach is closed in by Birk Fell on the left, and on the right by Gowbarrow Park. From its upper end "the dark brow of the mighty Helvellyn" rises into thin air; the little island called House Holm spots the water exactly at the termination of this section of the lake. The highest reach is the smallest and narrowest, but the mingled grandeur and beauty which surround it are beyond the power of the liveliest imagination to depict. Four or five islands dimple the surface, and by their diminutive size impress more deeply upon the beholder the vastness of the hills which tower above them; whilst Stybarrow Crag and other offshoots from Helvellyn on one side, Birk Fell and Place Fell on the other, springing from the lake's margin almost at one bound shut in this paradise.

"Abrupt and sheer the mountains sink
At once upon the level brink."

Ullswater is generally viewed by tourists when travelling from Ambleside to Penrith, as the road

between the two places passes along the northern shore. Since, however, it is a general rule that lake scenery, in order to be seen to advantage, should be visited in a direction opposite to that in which the waters flow, it would be better to invert this order of approach. Two roads conduct from Penrith to Poolev Bridge, a hamlet at the foot of the lake, about six miles distant, both of which lead through a country abounding in picturesque scenery. One leaves the Keswick road two miles and a-half from Penrith, and passing through Mr. Hassell's park at Dalemain, reaches Ulleswater threequarters of a mile above Pooley Bridge. The other road leads along the Shap road to Eamont Bridge, shortly before reaching which, Carleton Hall is seen on the left. After crossing the bridge by which Westmoreland is entered, the first road on the right must be taken. In the angle of the field on the left at this deviation, is King Arthur's Round Table, and a little beyond on the right is Mayborough, both of which antique remains are hereafter noticed. At Yanwath, about two miles from Penrith, are the remains of an ancient hall, formerly one of the "noble houses" of Sir Lancelot Threlkeld. We next pass through Tirrel and Barton.

#### POOLEY BRIDGE,

[Hotel: The Sun, excellent and moderate. Six miles from Penrith. Steamer from Pooley Bridge to Patterdale, one hour's sail].

in addition to its advantageous position on Ullswater, is an excellent point from which to visit Lowther Castle and Hawes Water. The Eamont is here crossed by a bridge.\* A cross(now removed) in the village was erected

\* About half a mile from Pooley, on the east side of the lake, is Eusemere Villa, which was the residence of Thomas Clarkson, who so materially



by one of the Dacres, who, marrying Anne Fitzoy, an illegitimate daughter of Charles II., was created Earl of Sussex. The remains of Dacre Castle are but a few miles distant. On the west of the village is a steep and conical hill clothed with wood, called Dunmallet, upon which there are still the vestiges of a Roman fortification. Winding walks lead to the summit, from which the view is now obscured by trees.

From Pooley Bridge to Patterdale, a distance of ten miles, the road traverses the west margin of Ulleswater. Leaving Pooley Bridge by the high road, Waterfoot is passed on the right, about a mile from the bridge, and Ramspeck Lodge on the left, about two miles from the same place; a little farther is the Brackenrigg Hotel, succeeded by the village of Watermillock. So far the scenery has been tame, but here promise is given of its coming grandeur. The wood at the foot of Hallin Fell, on the other shore, has a pleasing effect. A mile from Halsteads, Gowbarrow Park is entered; this park, which contains upwards of a thousand acres, must attract the attention of the most careless observer, by its "grace of forest charms decayed," and innumerable sylvan groups of great beauty still remain, round which herds of deer will be seen quietly feeding. It belongs to Henry Howard, Esq. of Greystock Castle, to whom it was devised by the Duke of Norfolk, his uncle. The Duke's predecessor erected upon an eminence in the park a hunting-box in the castellated style, called Lyulph's Tower, commanding a splendid view of the lake.

About five and a half miles from Pooley Bridge, and close to the Tower, a stream is crossed by a small bridge, a mile above which, in a rocky dell, is AIREY assisted in removing the sieve trade from the Raglish nation. It was purchased in 1856 from the Earl of Lonadale by the late J. C. Bristow, Euq., by whom it was much enlarged and beautified, and is now the property of Carolain John William Bristow, in the service of the East India Company.



AIREY FORCE (ULLSWATER).

FORCE, a waterfall of considerable volume. Two wooden bridges are thrown from bank to bank, one above, the other below the fall. Huge rocks in every variety of form hem in a stream, here in a state of foaming agitation, there a dark pool, whilst over-arching trees and shrubs exclude the glare of day, and cast a solemnity of beauty over the scene, which, without exception, is the finest of its kind in the lake district.\*

Application to view Airey Force may be made at the domestic offices, Lyulph's Tower.

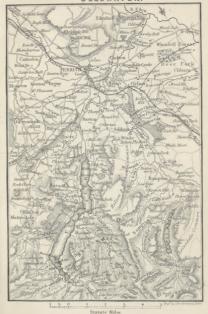
\* This gien is the scene of Wordsworth's Somnambulist verses, in which he narrates a melancholy incident to the following effect:—

In a castle which occupied the site of Lyulph's Tower, there dwelt, in days long passed away, a fair damoselle, the wooed of many suitors. Sir Eglamore, the knight of her choice, was in duty bound to prove his knightly worth by seeking and accomplishing deeds of high emprize in distant lands. He sailed to other shores, and month after month disappeared without bringing tidings of either his welfare or return. The neglected Emma fell into a bewildered state of mind, her sleep became infected with his image, and sometimes in dreams she threaded her way to the holly bower on Airey stream, where she last parted from her errant lover. One evening, when she had betaken herself thither, her faculties wrapped in sleep. Sir Eglamore nnexpectedly approached the castle, and perceived her to his great astonishment; upon advancing, she awoke, and fell with the suddenness of the shock into the stream, from which she was rescued by the knight only in time to hear her dying expression of belief in his constancy. Straightway he built himself a cell in the glen, and spent the remainder of his days as an anchorite.

We subjoin the first and last stanza of the poem, which forms a beautiful companion to Schiller's "Knight of Toggenburg:"—

"List; ye who pass by Lyulph's Tower At eve; how softly then Doth Aira Force, that torrent hoarse, Speak from the woody gleni Fit must for a solemn vale! And holler seems the ground, To him who exthese on the gale Tho spirit of a mournful tale Embodied in the sound.

#### ULLSWATER.





Shortly after leaving the park, the road through Matterdale to Keswick strikes off. Glencoin Beck, issuing from a high semicircular valley, runs under the road a mile beyond Airey Bridge, and forms the boundary line between Cumberland and Westmoreland. The highest reach of the lake is now unfolded to the view. The road soon afterwards passes under Stybarrow Crag, at which point it has been much widened -formerly it was a narrow path between the steep mountain and the water's edge. An ancestor of the Mounseys of Goldrill Cottage acquired the title of King of Patterdale, from having successfully repulsed a body of Scotch mosstroopers at this place, with the aid of a few villagers. His palatial residence was at that time Patterdale Hall : but a few years ago the patrimonial estate was sold to Mr. Marshall of Leeds. "The rude mountains above," says Mrs. Radcliffe, after sketching the view from an elevation opposite the Birk Fell promontory, "almost seem to have fallen back from the shore to admit this landscape within their hollow bosom, and then bending abruptly, appear, like Milton's Adam viewing the sleeping Eve, to hang over it enamoured." After crossing the brook from Glenridding, Glenridding House is on the left; and Patterdale Hall is passed on the right.

<sup>&</sup>quot;Wild stream of Aira, hold thy course, Nor fear memorial lays, Where clouds that spread in solemn shade Are edged with golden rays! Dear art thou to the light of heaven, Though minister of sorrow; Sweet is thy voice at pensive even; And thou in lover's heart forgiven Shalt take thy place with Yarrow!"

#### PATTERDALE.

Ullmouter Hotel, beautifully situated on the banks of the lake, next the Stambast Pieir; Fatterdal Hotel, about 500 yards from head of lake; and White Liou Inn. Boats on the lake, las per hour. Ascent of Heivellyn from Patterdale couples about three hours y Glennidge lead-mines; bridler-road to the top; ponies, 6a; Guida, 6a. Conclotude and the control of the control of the control of the twice daily to and from Troubteck Station (6 miles), in connection with trains from Keswick and Penrith. Steamer to Pooley Bridge, one hour's sail.

A few days may be pleasaully spent at this place investigating the beauties of the neighbourhood; for in addition to the beaux points de oue presently noticed, there are innumerable nooks and shy recesses in the dells and by the lake,

"Where flow'rets blow, and whispering Naiads dwell;"\*

which the leisurely wanderer only is enabled to admire. The valley, from Gowbarrow Park upwards. abounds in the most luxuriant variety of vegetation. combining with the mountainous ranges to form some of the grandest scenes that eve can behold. An afternoon may be advantageously employed in visiting the islands, of which there are four : House Holm, standing at the mouth of the highest reach, Moss Holm, Middle Holm, and Cherry Holm; and the boat may be taken to the foot of a broad rock overhanging the water, a little beyond the Birk Fell promontory, from the grassy summit of which the views of the upper and middle reaches are extremely fine. Place Fell Quarry, half a mile from the inn, is a good station for viewing the lake; and the walk to Blowick, two farm-houses under Place Fell, affords many charming prospects. The slate quarry at Blowick has been selected as a station for an outline etching. Deepdale, Brothers

<sup>\*</sup> HARTLEY COLERIDGE.



Water, and Hartsop, should be visited for many exquisite scenes. The churchyard of the old church of Patterdale contains a yew-tree of remarkable size.

BROTHERS WATER is a large tarn, lying in a huge niche, taking its name from the sad circumstance of two brothers having lost their lives in it-an accident which has twice occurred. The road to Ambleside, by Kirkstone, passes along its eastern margin. A ramble of five or six miles may be taken into the retired district of Martindale, where Mr. Hasell has a herd of that rare animal the red deer; nor would the hardy pedestrian have much difficulty in making his way over the fells to Hawes Water. The summits of Helvellyn and High Street may be visited, both of which will repay the visitor for the toil he must necessarily incur by the extensive views they command. The angler will be glad to learn that Hayes Water and Angle Tarn, two sheets of water in the neighbourhood, will afford him ample amusement in his favourite pursuit.

Instead of making a circuit by Ambleside in order to reach Grasmere, the pedestrian is informed that he may make a short cut through the glen of GRISEDALE. The road leaves Patterdale at Grisedale Bridge, and passes, for a short distance, along a wood on the banks of the stream. Amongst the trees are some hollies of unusual size. Some way up the vale the path to Helvellyn strikes up towards Striding Edge, but the path to be taken keeps on the left bank of the stream for some time, passing underneath St. Sunday's Crag. Having crossed the beck, it recrosses it just where it issues from a tarn that lies in a hollow under the east flank of Seat Sandal. Between that mountain and Helvellyn there is a depression through which the mountains about Newlands Vale are visible. From a point near Grisedale Tarn a small portion of Ulleswater, which has been hitherto invisible, is seen, and Birkfell shoots pyramidically



upwards. The ascent of Helvellyn is sometimes commenced near the foot of the tarn, which the tourist should be careful to keep on his right. On passing through a little gate in a wall that runs along the ridge, the descent into Grasmere begins. The view from the Grasmere side of Grisedale Pass is much more extensive than that from the other side. It embraces the Coniston Fell range, Langdale Pikes, Bowfell, and Scawfell. The track joins the main valley at a point opposite Helm Crag. The distance from Patterdale to Grasmere, village to village, is about seven miles.

# PATTERDALE TO AMBLESIDE, BY KIRKSTONE PASS.

A few yards beyond the Bridge which crosses the stream from Brothers Water, two miles from Patterdale, and on the road to Ambleside, there is a grand panorama of mountains to be seen. Near at hand is the extreme link in the Place Fell chain; Kidsty Pike is seen through an opening, but Grey Crag excludes a sight of High Street; Low Hartsop Dodd, with its sloping sides like the roof of a house, and Caudale Moor, stand on the east of Kirkstone Pass, to the west of which the Red Screes and Middle Dodd, may be observed. Nearer, on the same side, are two shut valleys, Keystone Glen and Dovedale, separated by High Hartsop Dodd. Low-wood, richly clothed with trees, is seen reflected on Brothers Water, and terminates this striking range. Ambleside is ten miles from Patterdale, the road leading over the steep pass of Kirkstone, so called, it is supposed, from a church-like block of stone on the west of the path near the summit. The retrospective views in ascending are fine. Brothers Water is seen far below, and Place Fell closes in the distance. There is a public-house,

bearing the sign of "The Traveller's Rest," on the highest part of the pass. This building has long had the reputation of being the highest inhabited house in England. It is 1481 feet above see-level. In building it, a stone sepulcher resembling a coffin, apparently very ancient, was found a few inches below the surface of the earth. It contained some bones and a coin. Just at this point the rocky scarp of the Red Screes overhangs the way, and the road to Troutbeck deviates to the left. In descending, a portion of the upper part of Windermere and the valley of Ambleside are seen below. The hill in front is Wansfell Pile (1597 feet)

#### HELVELLYN.

This mountain is more widely known by name than any other amongst the lakes, partly from its easiness of access, and its proximity to a turnpike road, over which coaches pass daily within a mile and a half of the summit, and partly in connection with a melancholy accident which some years ago befell a stranger upon it, whose fate the verses of Wordsworth and Scott have contributed to make universally lamented. It stands the highest of a long chain of hills, at the angle formed by the vales of Grasmere, Legberthwaite, and Patterdale, about half-way between Keswick and Ambleside. From its central position and great altitude. it commands an extensive map-like view of the whole lake district, no fewer than six lakes being visible from its summit, whilst the circumjacent mountains present themselves in fine arrangement. Its height is 3118 feet above the level of the sea, being ninety feet lower than Scawfell Pike, and sixty feet higher than Skiddaw, making it the third highest peak in the district. Its



HELVELLYN



geological structure is slate in one part, and in another

a flinty porphyry.

The ascent of Helvellyn can be effected from several quarters. Patterdale, Grasmere, Wythburn, and Legberthwaite, severally afford advantageous points for the commencement of the escalade : from the two latter, however, it is most usually begun. Ponies can be taken to the summit from all these places, the charge being for pony and guide, from 10s, to 15s. The ascent from Wythburn, though the shortest, is the steepest, and as the path is easily discovered without the assistance of a guide, many persons will feel inclined to dispense with this restraint. The path, which begins to ascend opposite the inn door (Nag's Head), will readily be pointed out. A spring called Brownrigg's Well, issuing from the ground near the summit, after rushing violently down the mountain's side, crosses the highway 200 or 300 yards from the inn. The path, at first, winds up the mountain side considerably to the right of this stream; then crossing some boggy ground, on which it is for a while indistinct, reaches the main ridge nearly a mile short of the summit. In the ascent Harrop Tarn will be seen under a lofty precipice on the opposite side of the receding valley. The scars, seams, and ravines,

On the blank folds inscribed of drear Helvellyn,"\*

which indent the mountain on all sides, strikingly exemplify the possible power of those elements whose ordinary effects are trivial and unnoticed.

From Patterdale the glens of Grisedale and Glenridding may be either of them used as approaches to Helvellyn. The Glenridding Silver-Lead Mines are

<sup>\*</sup> HARTLEY COLERIDGE.

not only a disfigurement to the valley, but they have also to some extent polluted the waters of the lake below, the course of the discoloured stream from the Glenridding beck being often traceable for a considerable distance over its surface. Pedestrians are therefore advised to adopt the Grisedale way up as being more interesting as well as shorter. Ponies, however, can only be taken by it as far as the Red Tarn, 600 feet below the summit, whereas by the Glenridding route they can go the whole way. The latter route starts opposite the Ullswater Hotel, passes the mines, and then zig-zags up the mountain side to the right of Keppel Cove Tarn, attaining the summit ridge a long way north of the actual top. At the mines care must be taken to avoid the "Sticks" path-a cart-track-on the right.

The Grisedale track leaves the high road at Grisedale Bridge, between the two hotels, and following the Grisedale bridle-road for about half a mile, crosses the valley, and climbs the mountain side obliquely, passing through a gateway on the top of the ridge, whence the regular route proceeds to the right of the Red Tarn, and ascends to the top of the mountain by Swirrel Edge. From the gateway a direct course may be taken to the top by Striding Edge, where Charles Gough lost his life.\* The route is asfe enough, but timid climbers will do better on Swirrel Edge. The High Man is visible all the distance from the gateway by both routes. The view from the summit extends northwards to the

<sup>•</sup> This unfortunate "young lover of nature" attempted to cross Helvelyn from Exterdals, one day in the spring of 1805, after a fall of snow had partially concealed the path, and rendered it dangerous. It could never be ascertained whether he was killed by his fall, no persished from hunger. Let us hope that death came with friendly care to shorten sufferings that might have been yet more awtul. Three months elapsed before the body was

left of Catchedicam to Keppel Cove Tarn, and beyond, to Saddleback, with Skiddaw a little farther to the left. Between the two, and in the north-west, a portion of the Solway Firth is descried, with the Scotch hills in the extreme distance. Turning eastwards, Red Tarn, below its "huge nameless rock," lies between Swirrel Edge on the left and Striding Edge on the right. Beyond is the crooked form of Ullswater, on the left margin of which are Gowbarrow Park and Stybarrow Crag; whilst the right is bounded by the dwindled precipices of Place Fell, Birk Fell, and Swarth Fell. Halsteads, Mr. Marshall's seat. may be observed, and in the distance Cross Fell stands out against the sky. Angle Tarn is a bright spot beyond Patterdale, Kidsty Pike, High Street, and Ill Bell. are seen in the east over Striding Edge, Red Screes, Fairfield, and Dollywaggon Pike are more to the south. A portion of Windermere is seen over the last-named hill, whilst in a clear atmosphere Lancaster Castle can be descried beyond Windermere. Esthwaite Water is directly south, and beyond is the sea in the Bay of

found, and then it was attended by a faithful dog which Mr. Gough had with him at the time of the accident.

"This dog had been through three months' space A dweller in that savage place; Yes—proof was plain, that since the day On which the traveller thus had died. The dog had watched about the spot Or by his master's side: How nourish'd there through such long time, He knows, who cave that lowe shiftme.

And gave that strength of feeling great Ahove all human estimate."

Thus is this striking instance of hvute fidelity commencated by Worksworth. Scott's lines, commencing "I climb'd the dark hrow of the mighty Helvellyn," are too well known to be quoted at length. The remains of the stranger now peacefully repose in the place of interment connected with the Friends' Meeting-House at Tirrel, near Penith.

Morecambe. In the south-west the Old Man stands guarding the right shore of Coniston Lake. On the right is the assemblage of hills termed Coniston Fells. whilst Black Combe, beheld through Wrynose Gap, lifts its dreary summit in the distance. Bowfell and Langdale Pikes are more to the west, having on the right Scawfell Pikes and Scawfell, and still further. Great Gable. The "gorgeous pavilions" of the Buttermere mountains are pitched in the west, amongst which the Pillar and Grasmoor are prominent. Cat Bells are visible, though Derwentwater, upon the west margin of which they stand, is hidden. Our old acquaintance, Honister Crag, may be seen in a hollow, a little to the left of Cat Bells. From the Lower Man, views of Thirlemere and Bassenthwaite Lake are commanded, both of which are concealed by a breast of the mountain from those on the Highest Man.

#### HIGH SIKEEL

The name of this mountain, which forms so consequous an object in this district, is derived from the strange circumstance of a Roman road having been constructed upon it, within a few feet from the highest point. The line of this ancient way can still be discerned upon a slight inspection; the alternate excavation and elevation, and the darker green of the grass, being quite noticeable to the eye when run along it for a little distance.

"The massy ways, carried along these heights
By Roman perseverance, are destroyed,
Or hidden under ground like sleeping worms.
Wordenworth.

This is undoubtedly the highest road ever formed

in the island, for the altitude of the mountain is 2663 feet. Although no trace of the road can now be found upon the neighbouring height of Lade Pot, there is some ground for supposing that its course led across that hill, since Lád, in the Saxon language, signifies a way.

High Street stands at the head of Kentmere, the valley which gave birth to Bernard Gilpin, "the spostle of the north," and near the upper end of Hawes Water. It is of the slate formation, and affords abundance of excellent material for roofing buildings. In former days the shepherds from the adjacent vales annually met upon the grassy top of this hill, for the purpose of testing their strength and skill in various athletic exercises.

Notwithstanding the extensive range of prospect commanded by this mountain, it is not often visited, principally on account of its distance from any comfortable hotel. It is, however, well worthy of being included in the pedestrian's list of rambles; and not much difficulty will be experienced in ascending, from any of the neighbouring valleys, viz., Patterdale, Kentmere, Troutbeck, and Mardale. 1. The road from Patterdale lies through Low Hartsop to Hayes Water; and when the cove, down which a main feeder approaches the tarn, has been ascended, a bend should be made to the left, and an easy climb leads to the summit. 2. From Troutbeck (Low-wood, Windermere, or Ambleside having been his night quarters) the stranger must take the road along the east side of the vale toward the Park slate quarries. A sheep-fold at the foot of a tremendous gully, called Blue Gill, should be aimed at; and here the hill must be boldly attacked, the ascent being made at a sharp angle, with an inclination to the left. If the proper direction has

been taken, he will arrive on the mountain's ridge at a place called Scots Rake, the spot where Troutbeck legends assert that a party of rebels, in 1715, attempted to enter the valley. When the climber has surmounted the ridge, he will perceive Thornthwaite Crag, a rocky elevation, before him, and his easiest path lies across its right shoulder. Then making a slight descent, and passing close to a spring of water which gushes out at the side of the hill, and preserves a delicious coolness (" frique amabile") through the heat of summer, a little more labour along a verdant slope suffices to place the wanderer on the level area which forms the summit. 3. From Kentmere the best path is to pursue the road leading above the west bank of the stream, from the chapel to the slate quarries, under Rainsborrow Crag; then, proceeding in the same direction for about a mile and a half further, to ascend the hill on the left. When the ridge has been attained, a turn to the right leads the climber to the summit. From Mardale the usual course is up Riggendale to the farm-house, and thence over Kidsty Pike, beyond which the ridge at the head of Riggendale is crossed, and a gentle climb due south leads to the top. Another way is by the stream issuing from Blea Water, whence the spur shooting out eastwards from the summit is climbed. This is considerably the shorter route. From Blea Water to the top it is steep but not dangerous.

Looking in a south-eastern direction, the spectator sees Blea Water below, a dark pear-shaped tarn, enclosed by Blea Water Crag on the one hand, and Long Stile on the other. Mardale Green and Hawes Water are beyond, and Harter Fell is behind Blea Water Crag. In the distance, the country round Penrith and Appleby is visible, backed by a chain of hills, the highest of which is Cross Fell. Klüsty Pike to the left of Hawes Water, then blocks up the view ; but turning towards the west, there is an opening over the hills to the level country, and the blue outline of the Scotch border hills terminates the prospect. West, there is the broad bulk of Helvellyn, with Skiddaw peeping from behind on the right. Nearer the foreground, Place Fell and Hallin Fell conceal Ullswater; but a view of that lake is obtained from Thornthwaite Crag. Haves Water lies at the foot of Grey Crag, a ridge running from Thornthwaite Crag. Over this ridge is perceived the hollow at the foot of Kirkstone, where Brothers Water lies embedded. On the left, a mass of mountains is made up of Red Screes, Scandale Fell, Rydal Head, Fairfield, Dolly Waggon, Pike, and St. Sunday's Crag. Through depressions in this chain, Langdale Pikes, Scawfell, and other mountains in the far west, are caught. Wetherlam and Coniston Old Man have their stand in front. Black Combe is the last of the hills, and then beyond Thornthwaite Crag, the sea about Broughton comes into sight. Almost the whole length of Windermere is visible, with its islands sufficiently distinct to challenge their names: Gummer's How is a hill on the eastern shore near the foot. Three elevations near at hand-Froswick, Ill Bell, and that part of the Yoke termed Rainsborrow Crag-present, on their Kentmere side, a very striking appearance. They seem as if they had been roughly split, and one half of their mass removed. It may be observed, by the way, that the mountains on the lake of Brienz, in Switzerland, have the same singularly shattered appearance when viewed from the Roth-horn. To the left, the sands of Morecambe Bay are descried in the distance; and a good eve will not fail to discover, in a clear day, the Castle and Church of Lancaster, in the same direction. Underbarrow

Scar, a rocky escarpment near Kendal, may be remarked: and the situation of Kendal itself is easily made out by noting the two patches of dark plantation upon the hill above that town. Ingleborough dims the sky a little to the right. Having thus enumerated the principal objects in the distance, the spectator's attention is directed to the singular complication of mountains, on the highest point of which he has taken his stand. First, there is the series of elevations, dividing the valleys of Troutbeck and Kentmere, beginning at Applethwaite Common, and advancing in a straight line to Thornthwaite Crag. From this Crag, as from a new centre, three several ridges branch off, viz., connected by Thresthwaite mouth, a ridge runs on the west of Troutbeck, southward to Wansfell Pike : a second. comprising Caudale Moor and Dodd, extends northward ; and lastly, Grey Crag also diverges to the north. Standing at the north-east verge of High Street the spectator perceives to the north Kidsty Pike and its dependencies; east, the minor ridge called Long Stile, and south-east, the "slack," termed Nan Bield, forming a connection with Harter Fell and the hills running south between Kentmere and Longsleddale,

#### PENRITH.

[Hotels: The Crown; The George; The Gloucester Arms.

Penrith is an ancient market town, seated at the foot of an eminence near the southern verge of the county of Cumberland. It contains between 5000 and 6000 inhabitants, and the appearance of the place is clean and neat. The houses are principally built of the red freestone abounding in the neighbourhood; from which circumstance it has been suggested that the

name of the town is derived-Pen and rhudd signifying, in the British language, red hill. It lies in the neighbourhood of four rivers, the Petterill, Lowther, Eamont, and Eden,\* within the district called Inglewood Forest. When the northern part of England was granted by William the Norman to his follower Ranulph de Meschiens, that warrior in his turn parcelled out the grant among his vassals, except the central portion, which he retained. It was described as "a goodly great forest, full of woods, red deer, and fallow deer, wild swine, and all manner of wild beasts. called the Forest of Inglewood." The tract was of a triangular shape, the length of its sides measuring upwards of twenty miles. When Edward I. had his abode at Carlisle, during his expedition against Scotland, he was wont to hunt in the forest, and on one occasion killed two hundred head of deer therein. The Scots frequently made themselves masters of it. and were as frequently expelled, until, by an arrangement between the kings of the two countries in 1237. it was finally ceded to England. Subsequently it lapsed to the crown, and was conferred by William III, upon the first Earl of Portland. The existence of Penrith

<sup>&</sup>quot; "Gome back-friends to this country," may old Fuller, who deaty! bord a conceit, "will say that, though Westmorehand has much of Eden (running clear through it), yet hath it little of delight therein." Wordswort's sentiments on this bead do not entirely colonical with those of the "back-friends" alluded to; for the poet, with reference to the name of the river, says that, "

<sup>&</sup>quot;Peth'd from Pandia, the honour came, Rejidfully lower, for nature (given the forers That has no ricula amongst British lowers; And thy bold rooks are worthy of their fame. Measuring thy course, fair stream I at length I pay To my life's neighbour dues or neighbourhood; But I have traced theo on thy winding way with pleasure, sometimes by this hought restrained— For things far off we toil, while many a good Not sought, because too man; in every ginted."

may be traced back for many centuries. An army of 20,000 Scots laid it waste in the nineteenth year of Edward III., carrying away many of the inhabitants prisoners; and in the reign of Richard II. the town was again sacked. The manufactures are very trifling, consisting principally of linen goods and some woollen fabrics.

The ruins of the Castle, supposed to have been erected by a Neville, Earl of Westmoreland, overlook the town from the west, and, when viewed from the opposite side of the vale, give it a noble appearance. It was for some time the residence of the "subtle, false, and treacherous" Duke of Gloucester, afterwards Richard III., and continued in the possession of the Crown till the Revolution, when it was granted, together with the honour of Penrith, to Walter Bentinck, first Earl of Portland. In the contest between Charles I, and the Long Parliament, this castle was seized and dismantled by the adherents of the Commonwealth. and the lead, timber, and other materials, were sold. In 1783, the Duke of Portland sold it, together with the honour of Penrith, including Inglewood Forest, to the Duke of Devonshire; and the present Duke has lately parted with it. This fortress, constructed of the red stone of the district, which has suffered very much from the action of the weather, appears to have been a perfect quadrangle, with a tower at each corner. The entrance was on the east, and the most is yet perfectly distinct. The court is now used as a farmvard, and the southern wall, the least injured portion remaining, is usefully employed as a support for a series of cattle-sheds. We are surprised that no one has endeavoured to soften those rugged walls into beauty, by planting a few roots of ivy around them, It is a common notion that there is a subterraneous

passage, leading from the ruins to a house in Penrith, called Dockray Hall, about 300 yards distant.

The Old Church is a plain structure of red sandstone: it was partly rebuilt in 1722, and is dedicated to St. Andrew. It was given by Henry I to the Bishop of Carlisle, whose successors are still patrons of the cure. Two large gilt chandeliers hang in the middle aisle, inscribed with these words :--" these chandeliers were purchased with the Fifty Guineas given by the most noble William Duke of Portland to his tenants of the honour of Penrith, who, under his Grace's encouragement, associated in the defence of the government and town of Penrith, against the rebels, in 1745." On one of the walls of this church is the following record of the rayages of a pestilence toward the end of the reign of Queen Elizabeth :- "A.D. M.D. XCVIII. ex gravi peste. quæ regionibus hisce incubuit, obierunt apud Penrith 2260, Kendal 2500, Richmond 2200, Carlisle 1196.

#### "Posteri, Avertite vos et vivite."

This memorial on brass has been substituted in the place of a more ancient inscription engraven on stone. In the south windows there are portraits of Richard Duke of York and Cicely Neville, his wife, the parents of Edward IV. and Richard IVI.

In the church-yard is a singular monument of antiquity, called the Giant's Grave, the origin of which is involved in obscurity, though the most generally received opinion is, that it indicates the burial place of Owen Cessarius, who was "sole King of rocky Cumberland" in the time of Ida. It consists of two stone pillars, fourteen feet in height, standing about the same distance spart, with four large slabs inserted edgeways in the ground between them. The pillars taper gradually from near the bottom, where they are two feet in girth, to the top, which appears, in both cases, to have once borne either a cross or the representation of a human head. The upper part is covered with Runic or other unintelligible carvings. Not far distant is another upright stone, between four and five feet in height, called the Giant's Thumb, rudely representing a cross, by means of two perforations at its upper end. Lockhart states that Sir Walter Scott never omitted visiting these antique remains when he passed through Penrith. A handsome church, of recent date, occupies a pleasant situation at the base of the Beacon Hill it is in the Gothic Perpendicular style of architecture, and, from the picturesqueness of its natural situation, and the taste displayed in its structure, possesses considerable attraction for the passing observer.

There are many seats of the nobility and gentry in the neighbour-hood of Penrith. The more important are—Carleton Hall (Frederick Cowpen), one mile south-east; Brougham Hall (Lord Brougham), one and a half miles south-east; Skirsgill House, one mile south-west; Dother Castle (the Earl of Lonadale), four miles south; Greystock Castle (Heary C. Howard), four and a half miles worth-oreth-west; Zohn Hall (Sir George Mungrave, Bart), four miles east; fution Hall (Sir George Mungrave, Bart), four miles east; fution Hall Haltsads (John W. Marchall), seven and a half miles south-west. Some of these will hereafter receive more particular mention.

#### WALKS AND EXCURSIONS FROM PENRITH.

The Beaconhill, to the north of the town, is so named from the square stone building erected on its summit, for giving alarm in time of danger. From this elevation there is a fine view of Ullswater. From other positions may be seen Skiddaw and Saddleback, with their attendant mountains; Crossfell\*

\* This hill is said to have been formerly designated Fiend's Fell, from the common belief that evil spirits had their haunt upon it, until St. (2998 feet high) and the eastern chain of hills stretching from Stain moor in Yorkshire, through Westmoreland and Cumberland into Scotland, being within the boundary of the prospect. Carlisle Cathedral can be pointed out, and beyond are the dusky forms of the Scottish Border Highlands.

The hill upon which the bescon-tower stands, is one of those whereon fires were lighted in former times, when animosities ran high between the English and the Scotch, to give warning of the approach of an enemy. A fiery chain of communication extended from the Border, northwards, as far as Edinburgh, and southwards into Lancashire. An act of the Scottish Parliament was passed in 1455, to direct, that one bale should signify the approach of the English in any manner; two bales that they were coming indeed; four bales that they were unusually strong. Sir Walter Scott, in his lay of the Last Minstrel, has given a vivid description of the beacons blazing through the gloom like ominous comets, and startling the night:—

"A score of fires
From height, and hill, and oliff were seen,
Each with warlike tidings fraught,
Each from each the signal caught;
Each after each they glanced to sight
As stars arise upon the night."

The antiquities in the neighbourhood of Penrith are very numerous and interesting. We propose describing the principal once with some minuteness, and the tourist will derive assistance from the chart of Ullswater in discovering his way to them. We shall first direct his attention to the remains of

Angustine erected a Cross and built an altar on the summit, where he offered the holy sucharist, and thus countercharmed the demons. Since that time it has borne the name of Cross Fell, and the neighbourhood style a heap of stones lying there, "Altar upon Cross Fell."

#### BROUGHAM CASTLE.

"The lonely turret, shatter'd and outworn, Stands venerably proud; too proud to mourn Its long-lost grandeur."

KEATS.

These ruins occupy a striking situation, near the junction of the Eamont and Lowther, one mile and three quarters from Penrith, on the right of the Appleby road. They are believed to stand on the site of the Roman station Broconiacum : antiquaries affirming that the vallum of an encampment can still be traced, and it is certain that several altars and coins have been found here. This castle was one of the strongholds of the great Barons of the Border, in times when a stout fortress was of much greater consequence than at this day. Though time and man have laid hands, by no means leniently, upon this once magnificent structure, there is still an air of decayed majesty about it which is highly impressive. It appears to have consisted of three principal masses, which, with connecting walls enclosed an extensive court-yard. The grand approach was made from the east, and entrance to the interior was gained by means of archways elaborately defended by a series of portcullises, and carried underneath the great tower, which contained the finest chambers in the whole pile. Three separate staircases lead up this tower, which is now laid open from top to bottom, and several recessed windows are exhibited to view. Two grotesque heads, probably of Roman cutting, look from the exterior wall into the court. The chapel is indicated in the north-east cluster of buildings by arched niches, and the remains of two mullioned windows. The whole building is most artfully perforated by winding passages in the thickness of the wall leading from leophole to leophole. Notwithstanding the tottering appearance of the edifice, a steady head may yet ascend the highest turret, and descry a fine expanse of country from the elevation.

The earliest recorded owner of the Castle was John de Veteripont, from whose family it passed by marriage into the hands of the Cliffords and Tuftons successively. It is now the property of the Earl of Thanet-a Tufton. Extensive additions were made to it by the first Roger de Clifford, and the ambiguous inscription, "This made Roger," was lately to be deciphered over the inner gateway. In 1412, whilst in the possession of the Clifford family, it was attacked and laid waste by the Scots. In 1617, the Earl of Cumberland, another Clifford, feasted James I. within its walls, on his return from Scotland.\* In 1651, having fallen into decay, it was thoroughly repaired by the celebrated Lady Anne Clifford, Countess of Dorset, Pembroke, and Montgomery, who also restored the Castles of Skipton, in Pendragon, Brough, and Appleby; all of them, except Skipton, in Westmoreland. In these reparations of the old waste places she spent £40,000-an immense sum in those days. Some few years after the Countess's death, the Earl of Thanet, her grandson, barbarously demolished three of the castles, selling the timber and materials. "We will hope," says Wordsworth, "that

<sup>•</sup> Of this entertainment, which was of the most magnifecent description, there is a curious memorial still ne sistence, viz., a follo volume, prindle in 1018, entitled—"The Ayres that were sung and played at Brougham Coutle in Westmerland, in the Kingé Entertainment, given by the Bejdit Honorabhs the Barie of Cumberland, and his Right Noble Somes the Lord Cillories. Composed by Mr. Goorge Asson and Mr. John Enzelen." The Countess of Fembroke records, that the King upon this occasion was looked in the row when her father was born and her mother died. This royal visit took place on the 6th of August 1017. The next night his Mudgast gaint at Appleby Coatie, another of the Entire Next and the size of the control of the country of the

when this order was issued, the Earl had not consulted the text of Isaiah, 58th chap, 12th verse, to which the inscription placed over the gate of Pendragon Castle by the Countess, at the time she repaired that structure. refers the reader .- 'And they that shall be of thee shall build the old waste places; thou shalt raise up the foundations of many generations, and thou shalt be called the repairer of the breach, the restorer of paths to dwell in.' The Earl of Thanet, the present possessor of the estates, with a due respect for the memory of his ancestors, and a proper sense of the value and beauty of these remains of antiquity, has given orders that they shall be preserved from all depredations." We have seen it stated, but we are afraid there is no authority for the assertion, that Sir Philip Sidney wrote part of his Arcadia at this place. The reader is probably acquainted with Wordsworth's "Song at the Feast of Brougham Castle," one of the noblest strains of lyric poetry in the language. It is supposed to be chanted by a minstrel in the day of rejoicing for the restoration of the "Shepherd Lord," mentioned on a preceding page :-

"High in the breathless hall the minstrel sate.

And Eamont's murmur mingled with the song;
The words of ancient time I thus translate,
A festal strain that hath been silent long."\*

\* Some members of the noble family of Ciliford have been named before in this volume; and as it was infunsely connected with the early history of Westmorehand, a sketch of the more distinguished of them may not, perhaps, be deemed out of piace here. They were a warlike sept, and engaged in all the contests of the time, so that it was a rare thing for any to die off the field. Doublets step felt, or imagined they felt, that

"One crowded hour of glorious life, Is worth an age without a name."

The first of the family who gained a footing in the country was the Rogerde Clifford above 'referred to. His son Robert, said to have been the greatest man of all the family, being of a most martial and heroic spirit, A short distance beyond Brougham Castle, stands the Countes's Pillar, erected in 1656, by the same Lady Anne Clifford, "a memorial," as the inscription says, "of her last parting at that place with her good and pious mother, Margaret Countess-Dowager of Cumberland, the 2d of April, 1616: in memory whereof she has left an annuity of £4, to be distributed to the poor within the parish of Brougham, every second day of April for ever, upon a stone here by. Laus Dea."

was one of the gnardians of Edward II. when a minor, and in that monarch's reign he was made Lord High Admiral. He was a formidable part "of King Edward's nower" at the battle of Bannockburn, where he fell on the 24th of June 1314. His grandson Robert was engaged, under the Black Prince, in the famous battle of Cressy. John, the grand-nephew, of the last Robert, married the only daughter of Hotspur Percy (whom Shakspeare has made immortal), and was killed at the siege of Meaux in France. His son Thomas gained renown at the battle of Poictiers, by the stratagem he planned, and successfully executed, for taking the town. Snow being on the ground, he and his men clad themselves in white, and, thus habited, they fell unperceived upon the place, and took it. Then came the Wars of the Roses. The last-mentioned Thomas, Lord Clifford, sided with his Sovereign, and fell at the battle of St. Alban's in 1455. This warlike Baron and his son, the next Lord, figure in Shakspeare's "Henry the Sixth." At the battle of Wakefield, in which all the nobility of England were engaged on one side or the other, John, Lord Clifford, tarnished the well-earned fame of his family, by killing in the pursnit the wouthful Earl of Rutland. son of the Duke of York, who also fell in the same battle. "But who," says Speed, "can promise anything of himself in the heat of martial fury?" This barbarous deed was perpetrated through revenge, for the Earl's father had slain the murderers. This Lord met his death in the small valley of Dittincdale, the day before the battle of Towton, leaving a son, named Henry, only seven years old at the time of his father's death. This child was saved from the rage of the victorious party by concealment. For twenty-four years he was deprived of his estate and honours ; during which time he lived as a shepherd at Lonsborrow, in Yorkshire, or in Cumberland, at the estate of his father in-law, Sir Lancelot Threlkeld. One of the first acts of Henry VII. was to restore the Shepherd Lord to his possessions and dignity. In his retirement he acquired great astronomical knowledge, watching, like the Chaldeans of old, the stars by night upon the mountains. He also possessed some acquaintance with alchemy, and yet he was so illiterate when he took his place amongst his peers, as to be nuable to write, nor did he ever attain higher proficiency in the art than enabled him The Bard of Memory thus alludes to this pointed illustration of his theme:—

"Hast thou through Eden's wild wood vales pursued
Each mountain scene magnificently rude,
Nor with attention's lifted eye revered
That modest stone by pious Pembroke rear'd,
Which still records, beyond the pencil's power,
The silent sorrows of a partine hour!

Wordsworth has a sonnet upon this subject; and Felicia Hemans, with that love of feminine worth, and

to subscribe his name. At the age of sixty he went, with a band of followers, to the battle of Flodden Field; "and there showed," says Dr. Whitaker, "that the military genius of the family had neither been chilled in him by age, nor extinguished by habits of peace."

"Yet not in war did he delight;
This Clifford long'd for worthier might;
Nor in broad pomp or courtly state—
Him his own thoughts did elevate;
Most happy in the shy recess
Of Barden's humble quickness."

TUTA de l

White Doe of Rylstone.

Three Earls of Cumberland then followed. George, the third Earl, was one of those to whom England is indebted for her proud title of "the Ocean Queen." He performed nine voyages in his own person, and in a great measure at his own expense, most of them to the West Indies, doing great honour to himself, and service to his Queen and country. That Queen was Elizabeth, who seems to have expended some of her coquetry upon him, for the naval hero was an accomplished courtier, and in a ceremonial pageant he was appointed her peculiar champion at tournaments. The last of the family whom we shall particularise, was the daughter of this chivalrous Earl, she who is best known by her maiden name, the Lady Anne Clifford (the "good Countess" of Gray's Letters), one of the most celebrated women of her time. Her tutor was the "well-languaged" Daniel, whose fortunes she was instrumental in advancing, and to whose memory she erected a monument in Westminster Abbey, an office she performed likewise for two other poets, Spenser and Drayton. She was twice married; the first time to the Earl of Dorset, with whom she led a life of much unhappiness; and then to "that memorable simpleton," as Walpole calls him, the Earl of Pembroke and Montgomery, nephew of Sir Philip Sidney. "In her first widowhood," says her secretary and biographer, "she resolved, if God ordained a second marriage for her, never to have one that had children, and was a conrtier, a curser and swearer. And it was her fortune to light on one with all these qualifications in the extreme."

that true poetic sensibility which eminently distinguished her, also composed some lines upon the memorial Pillar from which we extract the first stanza:—

"Mother and Child! whose blending tears
Have sanctified the place,
Where to the love of many years
Was given one last embrace—
Oh! ye have shrined a spell of power
Deep in your record of that hour!"\*

Four miles from Penrith, near the road to Appleby, and in the district which to this day bears the name of Whinfell Forest, there formerly stood a fine oak, which bore the name of Hart's Horn Tree, a name it acquired from a tradition to this effect. In the time of the first Robert de Clifford, about the year 1333, Edward Baliol, King of Scotland, came into Westmoreland, and stayed some time with that Lord at his castles of Appleby, Brougham, and Pendragon. During his visit they ran a stag, by a single greyhound, out of Whinfell Forest to Redkirk, in Scotland, and back again to the same

Notwithstanding all her troubles, she was of a high and courageous spirit, non fearing, when she insagined herrell in the right, either Rige or Protector. The namer, conclude in language of Spartan brevity, which she is add to have returned to a ministraint application respecting the expression and to have been neglected by a Court, but I will not be dictated to by a subject—your man shant's stand." It is now generally agreed that this latter is squirous; but however that may be, she was undoubtedly a woman of great ability, knowing well, as the witty Dr. Denne said of her, how to discourse of all things from predestination to des silk.

\* "The 2d day of April 1010 was the last time that ever mother and daughter are one another, for that day about now, a quarter of a mile from Brougham Custis, in the open air, they took their last laws one of another with many beans and much quiet; the mother acturings unto her another with many beans and much quiet; the mother acturings unto her than the contract of the daughter them going forward on her journey out of Westmerizand towards London, and so unto Knowless House in Kent."

A True Memorial of the Life of me the Lady Anne Clifford.

Harleian MSS. 6177.

place. Being both spent, the stag leaped over the pales and died there; but the greyhound, attemping to leap, fell, and died on the opposite side. As a memorial of this incident, the stags horns were nailed upon a tree just by, and (the dog being named Hereules) this couplet obtained currency amongst the people.

## Hercules kill'd Hart-a-grease, \* And Hart-a-grease kill'd Hercules.

In course of time, it is stated, the horns became grafted, as it were, upon the tree, by reason of its bark growing over their root, and there they remained more than three centuries, till, in the year 1648, one of the branches was broken off by some of the army, and ten years afterwards the remainder was secretly taken down by some mischievous people in the night. "So now," says Lady Anne Clifford, in her Diary, "there is no part therefore remaining, the tree itself being so decayed, and the bark of it so peeled off, that it cannot last long; whereby we may see time brings to forgetfulness many memorable things in this world, be they ever so carefully preserved—for this tree with the hart's horn in it, was a thing of much note in these parts."

In another part of the same forest (which like many other forests in this country, as Skiddaw Forest, Ingle-

\* Dr. Percy, in a note to the stanza given below from the old "Song of Adam Bell," explains Hart-o-grease, or greece, to mean a fat animal, from the French word graisse.

"Then went they down into a laund These noble archers thre; Ecbe of them slew a bart of greece

The best that they could sea."

There is an ancient best observed in the Archiepiscopal Library at Lumbetb, in which, after denouncing "the excessive and unresonable pryses of all kyndes of all
kyndes," it is ordered that. "Wo citizen or freman of the saide citie shall

nouncing the excessive and universioned physics of an Ayabus of vytayles," it is ordered that "no citizen or freman of the saide citie shall sell or cause to be solde," amongst other things, "Capons of grees above wid. or Hennes of grees above viid."

wood Forest, &c., has no other trace of what it has been but the name) there stood a few years ago three enormous Oak-trees, known by the name of the Three Brothers. One of them measured thirteen yards in girth.

Two miles below Brougham Castle, on the precipitous banks of the Eamont, are two excavations in the rock, called Giant's Caves, or Isis Parlis. One is very large, and contains marks of having been inhabited. There are traces of a door and window; and a strong column has marks of iron grating upon it. The approach to these caves is difficult. They are said to have been the abode of a giant called Isis.

A short distance on the Westmoreland side of Eamont Bridge, in a field on the west of the road, about a mile and a half from Penrith, is another curious relic of antiquity King Arthur's Round Table. \* a circular area above twenty yards in diameter, surrounded by a fosse and mound; with two approaches opposite each other conducting to the area. Formerly there was another circle of earth, exactly 400 feet distant from that now in existence. It is difficult to surmise the use to which these plots of ground were applied. They were evidently much too small for tilting, but possibly they might be the arena upon which contests of corporeal strength were exhibited.

Higher up the Eamont, on a wooded eminence, is a place called MAYBOROUGH, about which a hundred differing conjectures have been formed. It is an area of nearly a hundred vards in diameter, surrounded by

<sup>&</sup>quot; "He pass'd red Penrith's Table Round, For feats of chivalry renown'd: Left Mayborongh's mound, and stones of power, By Druids raised in magic honr, And traced the Esmont's winding way, Till Ulfo's lake beneath him lay." Bridal of Triermain.

a substantial mound, composed of pebble-stones, elevated several feet, and thinly clothed with trees and shrubs. The entrance, which is about twelve yards in width, is placed on the east. Near the centre of the area is a large block of unhewn stone, eleven feet high, and twenty-five feet in girth. Formerly there were three similar columns with the one remaining, which formed a square, and four stood at the entrance, namely, one at each exterior, and one at each interior corner of the barrier.

Seven miles north-east of Penrith, on the summit of an eminence near Little Salkeld, are the finest relics of antiquity in this vicinity, called Long Mog and her Daughters. They consist of a circle, 350 yards in circumference, formed of sixty-seven stones, some of them ten feet high. Seventeen paces from the southern side of the circle stands Long Meg—a square unhewn column of red freestone, fifteen feet in circumference, and eighteen feet high. The poet Wordsworth has described in a sonnet the feelings excited by coming unexpectedly upon these remains, which, in his opinion, any other relic of the dark ages he had seen except Stone Henge:—

"A weight of awe, not easy to be borne,
Fell suddenly upon my Spirit—cast
From the dread bosom of the bunknown past,
When first I saw that family forlorn.
Speak Thou, whose massy strength and stature scorn
The power of year—pre-eminent, and placed
Assaw, Ginn-mother I sell it to the Morn
White she dispois the cumbrous shades of Night;
Let the Moon bear, emerging from a cloud;
At whose behest uprose on British ground
That Sisterhood, in hieroglyphic round
Forthshadowing, some have deem'd, the infinite
For the shadowing, some have deem'd, the infinite
For the shadowing, some have deem'd, the infinite
For the shadowing some have seem of the shadowing some have seem of the shadowing.

In former days similar remains were in much greater abundance. In 1725, when Dr. Stukeley made his "Iter Boreale," there were many cairns, remnants of circles, and lines of stones scattered about the country, which have since disappeared. These, the peasantry imagined, had been brought together by the famous wizard, Michael Scott. They had a tradition that a giant, named Tarquin, lived at Brougham Castle until slain by Sir Lancelot de Lake, one of King Arthur's Knights.

"But now the whole Round Table is dissolved That was an image of the mighty world." \*

It is extremely probable that this district was part of, or closely adjoined that enormous wood, which in bygone ages bore the name of the Caledonian Forest. Ariosto (Orl. Fur. c. IV.) sends the Paladin Rinaldo to wander in search of adventure among its antique shady oaks, where the sound of sword against sword was often heard; he tells his reader of the renowned Knights errant who roamed there; and of the great exploits that had been achieved in it by Arthur, Lancelot, Tristram, and other famous Knights of the Round Table, of whose numerous feats there were monuments and pompous trophies still remaining.

Restano ancor di piu d'una lor prova Li monumenti e li trofei pomposì.

Five miles west-south-west of Penrith, near the village of Dacre, are the remains of Dacrae Castle, which, by a slight detour, may be visited on the way to Ullswater. This fortress, where the fierce barons of former years lived with their retainers in feudal magnificence, is now occupied as a farm-house. Sic transit gloria mundi. The moat has been drained.

and filled up, the outworks demolished, and little left standing to tell of former grandeur, except four square embattled towers with intermediate buildings. The illustrious barons who resided here, are said to have derived their name from the exploits of one of the family at the siege of Acre (d'Acre) in the Holy Land, under Richard Cœur de Lion. The scallop shell on their shield may seem to countenance this tradition. Sir Walter Scott, in the "Lay of the Last Minstral," speaks of the crest

> "That swept the shores of Judah's sea And waved in gales of Galilee."

And describes Lord Dacre's bill-men-

"With kirtles white, and crosses red,
Array'd beneath the banner tall,
That stream'd o'er Acre's conquer'd wall."

On the family becoming divided, the elder branch, styled Lord Dacres of the South, remained here, and are ancestors to the present Lord Dacre; the younger settling at Naworth, were termed Dacres of the North. and were barons of Gilsland and Grevstoke, and ancestors of the Earl of Carlisle. Their name was once terrible on the Marches, where several of the clan held offices of high trust under the English sovereigns. Malmesbury states, that at a congress held at Dacre, King Athelstane received homage from the kings of Scotland and Cumberland, after a bloody conflict, in which the Scottish king's son was slain. That engagement is celebrated in a Saxon ode still extant. It is remarkable that there is a room in the Castle called to this day "the room of the three kings." An account of the edifice, written in 1688, is thus quaintly worded : -"Dacker Castle stands alone, and no more house about it, and I protest looks very sorrowful for the loss of its founders in that huge battle of Towton

field; and that total eclipse of the great Lord Dacres in that grand rebellion with Lords Northumberland and Westmoreland, in Queen Elizabeth's time, and in the North called Dacro's Raide." Bede mentions a monastery that stood at this place, the stones of which afterwards served to build the church. In this edifice there is a recumbent figure of stone, in the habiliments of a knight, supposed to represent one of the early Lord Dacres. The churchyard contains four curious monumental stones, five feet in height. They are cut into the rude figures of bears sitting on their haunches, and grasping an upright pillar or ragged staff.

Five miles north-west of Penrith are the remains of a Roman station, respecting the name of which antiquarians have an irreconcilable quarrel :- one declaring in favour of Petreia, another asserting that Brementenracum is its name; whilst a third removes that station some miles distant, and places Voreda here. A military road, twenty-one feet broad, led from the Roman Wall to this station, the vestiges of which are yet very distinct. The fort was a parallelogram, being one hundred and thirty-two yards by one hundred and twenty, enclosing an area of three acres. Its situation was about two hundred vards to the east of the river Peterill, and was such as to command the whole vale. A considerable number of urns and stones, bearing inscriptions, have been dug up at this place, and amongst the "Reliquiæ Trottcosienses, or Gabions of Jonathan Oldbuck," to be seen at that "romance in stone and lime," Abbotsford, are some Roman or Colonial heads, which were found at Old Penrith.

Let us now leave these wrecks of time for such of the modern habitations of the nobility and gentry as deserve particular notice.

BROUGHAM HALL, an old and picturesque building,

will be visited with interest, as the patrimonial inheritance and residence of the late venerable Lord Brougham. It stands upon an eminence near the river Lowther, not far from the ruins of Brougham Castle, commanding extensive views of the surrounding country, the mountains beyond Ullswater closing the distance. From its situation and beautiful prospects, it has been termed "the Windsor of the North." Having at one time belonged to a family named Bird, the country people, with some attempt at a jeu d'esprit, called it Bird's Nest. Mrs. Radcliffe, indeed, says that a bird was formerly painted on the front. The pleasure-grounds and shrubberies are of considerable extent, and tastefully laid out. The principal entrance is made from the east, through a strong and ancient gateway, into a beautiful grassy court, with ivied walls running on each side. The entrance-hall is hung round with numerous family portraits, and lighted by curiously painted windows, which, from the device of the two-headed eagle, and the German epigrammata scattered up and down, appear to be of Prussian manufacture. The "Book-room" is a handsome apartment of more recent construction. In a recess of the court before mentioned are several altars, brought from the Roman station at Brougham Castle, as a Latin inscription, in modern characters, informs us-Brovagi ROMANORUM RELIQUIE. Some of the inscriptions can be made out well enough, but others are so much defaced that it is impossible for any eyes but those of a speculative antiquary to decipher them. The most legible reads thus :-

I. M. P. Imperatori.
C. VAL, Consart Valeria.
CONST
ANTINO Constantino.
PIENT Pientissimo.
AUG. 4ugusto.

The family of Brougham (or Burgham, as it was formerly spelt), is ancient and respectable. The manor, which bears the same name, after having been long alienated, was re-acquired, and still belongs to the Broughams.

EDEN HALL, the seat of the chief of the famous Border clan Musgrave, is a large and handsome edifice, on the west bank of the river Eden, which, being bordered with trees, forms an elegant feature in the pleasure-grounds. There is here preserved with scrupulous care an old and anciently-painted glass goblet called the Luck of Eden Hall, which would appear, from the following traditionary legend, to be wedded to the fortunes of its present possessors.\* The butler, in going to procure water at a well in the neighsourhood (rather an unusual employment for a butler). came suddenly upon a company of fairies, who were feasting and making merry on the green sward. In their flight they left behind this glass, and one of them returning for it, found it in the hands of the butler. Seeing that its recovery was hopeless, she flew away. singing aloud-

> "If that glass should break or fall, Farewell the luck of Eden Hall."

The letters I. H. S. which are marked upon the case, sufficiently show the sacred uses to which it was originally appropriated. Mr. J. H. Wiffen wrote a

<sup>\*</sup> The connexton of the prosperity of a family with the integrity of an imminate object, has frequently been one of the playthings of tradition, and traces of the superstition are found in ancient fable. There is a legand of this kind attached to a pear, preserved in a eller to Ag. & Coalston, the east of the Earl of Dalhousle, near Haddington; and there is, or was, a glass cup at Mannaster Coatle, given by Henry V. to Sir John Prannigson, which, from the general opinion of the king's amentity, and that he entailed with the gift a benesing on the family, was called "the Lanc's Mannaster".

short poem upon the luck of Eden Hall, and the German poet Uhland has a ballad upon the same subject. The Musgraves came to England with the Conqueror, and settled first at Musgrave in Westmoreland, then at Hartley Castle in the same county, and finally at their present residence. Sir Philip Musgrave, who was commander-in-chief of the King's troops for Cumberland and Westmoreland, in the Parliamentary War, just walks across the stage in Scott's Legend of Montrose; but by mistake the novelist calls him Sir Miles.

LOWTHER CASTLE, the seat of the Earl of Lonsdale, is seated in a noble park of 600 acres, on the east side of the woody vale of Lowther. It was erected by the late Earl, after the designs of Sir Robert Smirke, upon the site of the old hall which had been nearly destroyed by fire, as far back as the year 1726. The lightcoloured stone of which it is built, is in pleasing contrast with the vivid green of the park and woods. The effect of the whole pile is strikingly grand, worthy the residence of its wealthy and powerful owner. north front, in the castellated style of the thirteenth or fourteenth century, is 420 feet in length. The south front is in the Gothic cathedral style, and has a number of pinnacles, pointed windows, &c. So far from the diversity of the fronts being discordant, the art of the designer has made them increase each other's effect-a circumstance not unnoticed by Wordsworth, who has a sonnet commencing-

"Lowther! in thy majestic pile are seen
Cathedral pomp and grace, in apt accord
With the baronial castle's sterner mien;
Union significant of God adored,
And charters won, and guarded with the sword
Of ancient honour."

Surmounting the whole is a lofty tower, from the summit of which the prospect is extremely fine—the

mountains of Helvellyn, St. Sunday's Crag, Saddleback, and Skiddaw, with a large interspace of champaign and swelling country, are distinctly visible. The fitting up of the interior, which is shown with the utmost liberality to strangers, is in a style of splendour corresponding with the external appearance. Heart of oak and birch occupy in a great measure the place of foreign woods, in the furniture and carvings. The staircase, sixty feet square, which climbs the great central tower, with the ceiling, ninety feet from the ground, is highly imposing. The Library, forty-five feet by thirty, decorated entirely with oak, is plentifully stored with books, and hung round with family portraits. A Lady Lowther, by Lely, is a favourable specimen of his pencil. The saloon is a splendid apartment on the south front, sixty feet by thirty, having the dining-room on one side and the drawing-room on the other. The corridors and rooms are adorned with busts from the chisels of Chantrey, Westmacott, and other sculptors. Amongst these the bust of our liege Lady, Queen Victoria, taken when a chubby little prattler of three or four, will be viewed with more than ordinary interest.

Upon the walls of the various apartments are hung many paintings by the ancient and modern masters, of great excellence and value. Amongst them we would point out the following as deserving of the visitor's especial attention:—

#### BREAKFAST ROOM.

Village Wake, Village Feast, and Fete Champetre, three pictures by Tenniers-first rate compositions.

A Hawking Party, and a Halt of Cavairy, by Wouvermans. Fruit and Animals, by Fytt. "Is there no virtue extant?"

Oyster Supper. "Jan. Steen. 1660."

Charity, an allegorical picture, by Vandyke. A duplicate is at Dulwich

Madonna and Child. Sasso Ferrato.

Dutch Officer. F. Hals.

Holy Family, Rubens?

Two Infants Embracing. An old Italian composition, attributed to Leon. da Vinci. There is a repetition of this subject, without the landscape, at Hampton Court.

Head. Rembrandt.

Head Tition

#### DINING ROOM.

The Duke of Wellington. Jackson. A full length of his Grace standing at the cannon's mouth.

Sir James Lowther (the first Earl of Lonsdale), in a masquerade dress. In this room is a cast from Flaxman's celebrated model of the Shield of Achilles.º

#### NORTH DRAWING BOOM.

The late Earl of Lonsdale, Lawrence. One of the painter's most successful efforts.

Landscape. Poussin. Adoration of the Shepherds. Bassano. Two pictures, morning and

evening. Marine View. Vandervelde.

#### SMALL SITTING ROOM.

Lieut.-Col. Lowther (the Earl's brother), as Major in the 10th Hussars.

St. John Preaching in the Wilderness. Salvator Rosa. Landsoape, Poussin.

The Poet Wordsworth, A Drawing,

LORD LONSDALE'S STUDY.

Boors Playing at Cards. Tenniers. \* This magnificent piece of art, which is of silver gilt, cost two thousand guineas. The artist has followed, with the utmost possible nleety, Homer's description of Vulcan's marvellous handiwork :-- "Round the border of the shield he first wrought the sea, in breadth about three fingers; wave follows wave in quiet undulation. He knew that a boisterous ocean would disturb the harmony of the rest of his work. On the central boss he has represented Apollo or the Sun in his chariot; the horses seem starting forward, and the god bursting out in beauty to give light to the universe around. On the twelve celebrated scenes which fill that space in the shield between the ocean border and the central representation of the universe, he exhausted all his learning, and expended all his strength. We have the labours of commerce and agriculture, hunting, war, marriage, religious rites-all, in short, that makes up the circle of social existence. The figures are generally about six inches in height, and vary in relief from the smallest perceptible swell to half an inch. There is a convexity of six inches from the plane, and the whole contains not less than a hundred figures."-ALLAN CUNNINGHAM.

Alehouse Interior. Brouwer.

Old Man Mending a Pen by Candlelight. Gerard Dow.

Dutch Village Inn Scene. Ostade.

Boys eating Fruit. Murillo.

Head of a Martyr. Titian.

Soldiers Quarrelling. The Tribute Money. Valentini.

Anne Clifford, Countess of Pembroke, in Weeds.

Christ and the Woman of Samaria. Vanderwerf.

Female Head. Holbein.

Crucifizion. Breughel. Singular for the number of figures.

Faun and Dancing Number. Vanderwerf. Exculsitely painted.

River Scene. Farrier's Shop. Wouvermans.

Boors Revelling. Ostade.

Female Reading. Gerard Dow.

Dancing Children. Bacchanalian Revellers. Le Nain.

GALLERY BOUND STAIR-CASE.

### St. Francis, as a Monk, praying. Guido. "One of those heads which

Guido has often painted."

St. Sebastian suffering Marturdom, Guido. Not so fine as the Dulwich

licture.
St. Jerome. Guido.

A Magdalen. Tintoretto.

A Gentleman. Tintor. A full-length, finely-painted.

Another full-length, in the Dutch manner, but attributed to Titlan "Utinam" in one corner.

#### ANTE-ROOM, WEST OF STAIR-CASE.

The Palmister. Two Soldiers Gaming. Pietro da Vecchia.

Bensarius. Remorandi.
William III. in his Robes. The Duke of Monmouth in Armour. Dobson.

#### DRESSING ROOM, EAST FRONT.

Magdalen reading with a Skull on her Knee. E. Sirani, Guido's favourite papil.

Landscare. Salvator Rosa.

#### BILLIARD ROOM,

King George IV., by Lawrence. Duplicate at Windsor. William Pitt. Hoppner.
The late Lady Lonsdale. Lawrence.

There are some stanzas by Southey, in which he describes the sorrowful feelings that had once pervaded his mind, arising from his belief that the age had pro-

duced no buildings which would deserve to survive it. These stanzas conclude thus:—

"With other feelings now,

Lowther! have I beheld thy stately walls, Thy pinnacles, and broad embattled brow,

And hospitable halls.

The sun those widespread battlements shall crest, And silent years unharming shall go by,

Till centuries in their course invest

Thy towers with sanctity.

But thou the while shalt bear

To aftertimes an old and honour'd name, And to remote posterity declare

The founder's virtuous fame.

Fair structure! worthy the triumphant age

Of glorious England's opulence and power,

Peace he thy lasting heritage, And happiness thy dower!"

The capabilities of the situation which the park afforded had been publicly noticed by Lord Macartney. who, in describing a romantic scene in the imperial park at Gehol, in China, observed, that "it reminded him of Lowther in Westmoreland, which, from the extent of prospect, the grand surrounding objects, the noble situation, the diversities of surface, the extensive woods and command of water, might be rendered, by a man of sense, spirit, and taste, the finest scene in the British dominions." How far his Lordship's views have been realized, the visitor will judge. The park has been much admired for the profusion of fine forest trees which embellish its banks and braes. It is watered by the Lowther, the pellucid clearness of which fully justifies its supposed etymological derivation. The gray and tree-crowned crags, the transparent stream, and the graceful windings of its course, add greatly to the charms of its scenery. It was one of the greatest pleasures of the poet Wordsworth, in his boyhood, to wander through these fair domains-

<sup>&</sup>quot;And muse in rocky cell and sylvan tent, Beside swift flowing Lowther's current clear."

One portion, lying on the banks of the river, has, from its extreme beauty, acquired the name of that happy region to which the Sybil led Æneas, so that, if the stranger choose, he may, like Yorick, the Sentimental Traveller, possess "a clearer idea of the Klysian Fields than of heaven." We are sorry that we have no space for Mr. Monckton Milne's verses upon this spot. Near the Castle there is a grassy terrace, shaded by fine trees nearly a mile long, from which the prospect is most charming, and Askham Church, Askham Hall, and Lowther Church, are seen from many parts of the park with beautiful effect.

The Lowther family is of great antiquity, the names of William de Lowther and Thomas de Lowther being subscribed as witnesses to a grant of lands in the reign of Henry II. The family name is probably derived from the river, the word being British and signifying clear water. Sir Hugh de Lowther was Attorney-General to Edward III., and afterwards one of his Justices itinerant. Another Sir Hugh was engaged at the battle of Agincourt, under the Firth Harry, as well as two others of the same family. In the reign of Queen Elizabeth, Sir Richard Lowther, Knt., held the office of Lord Warden of the West Marches, and being High Sheriff of Cumberland, when Queen Mary, fleeing into England, arrived at Workington, 1568, he conveyed her, by the direction of Elizabeth, to Carlisle Castle. This incident is mentioned in Sir Walter Scott's novel of the Abbot. Sir John Lowther, first Viscount Lonsdale, distinguished himself by influencing the counties of Westmoreland and Cumberland in favour of King William at the memorable era of 1688; in return for which service that king created him a Viscount, and conferred upon him many other honours. Sir James Lowther, first Earl of Lonsdale, succeeded to the three great inheritances of Mauds Meaburn, Lowther, and Whitehaven, which came to him from different branches of the family. When a commoner, he was thirty years M.P for Westmoreland or Cumberland, and in 1761 was returned for both counties. He was also Lord-Lieutenant of the two counties, and succeeded to the two millions left by his kinsman, Sir James Lowther of Whitehaven, 1755. Of his immense wealth, the distribution of which by will was said to give universal satisfaction, "a small portion in gold," £50,000, was found in his houses. He married a grand-daughter of the celebrated Lady Mary Montague, but died without issue. He was remarkable for his eccentricity and caprice. In the words of the English Opium-Ester, "he was a true feudal chieftain; and in the very approaches to his mansion, in the style of his equipage, or whatever else was likely to meet the public eye, he delighted to express his disdain of modern refinements by the hanghty carelessness of his magnificence. The coach in which he used to visit Penrith was old and neglected, his horses fine, and untrimmed; and such was the impression diffused about him by his gloomy temper and his habits of oppression, that, according to the declaration of a Penrith contemporary of the old despot, the streets were silent as he traversed them, and an awe sat upon many faces. In his park you saw some of the most magnificent timber in the kingdom-trees that were coeval with the feuds of York and Lancastervews that perhaps had furnished bows to Cœur de Lion, and oaks that might have built a navy. All was savage grandeur about these native forests-their sweeping lawns and glades had been unapproached for centuries, it might be, by the hand of art, and amongst them roamed not the timid fallow deer, but thundering droves of wild horses. Lord Lonsdale (in the words of an old English writer) "was sometimes in London, because there only he found a greater man than himself; but not often, because at home he was allowed to forget that there was such a man." Mr. Pitt was first brought into Parliament for Appleby, one of the boroughs of Lord Lonsdale, then Sir James Lowther. When Pitt became Prime Minister, Sir James was rewarded for his services by being raised to the dignity of an Earl. "Yet so indignant was he," says Nathaniel Wraxall, "at finding himself last on the list of newly-created earls-though the three individuals who preceded him were already barons of many centuries old-that he actually attempted to reject the peerage, preferring to remain a commoner rather than submit to so great a mortification." The present Earl is the third possessor of the Earldom, and a son of the first Earl's cousin. On the east of Lowther Park is Clifton Moor, upon which a skirmish took place in 1745 between the retreating troops of the Pretender and the army under the Duke of Cumberland. On this occasion fifteen were killed on both sides. Mention is made of the incident in Waverlev.

Greytoke Castle, the seat of Henry Howard, Esq., formerly the property of the Dukes of Norfolk, who still enjoy the dignty of Baron of Greytoke, stands in a park of 5000 acres. The mansion, which was lately very much injured by fire, was exceted within the last hundred years, near the site of the ancient castle, which, being garrisoned for the King in 1648, was taken and destroyed by a detachment of the Parliamentarian army. The original building was one of almost exaggerated massiveness, but subsequent improvements caused it to assume an appearance of considerable elegance. By the disastrous fire above alluded to the whole of the south wing of the castle was

destroyed, including the picture-gallery, which contained a valuable collection. Among those that perished were the portraits of the Dukes and Duchesses of Norfolk, which were treasured as valuable relics, inclusive of the life-size oil painting of "Jockey of Norfolk;" a large number of large paintings of the Earls of Suffolk, and a portrait of Lord William Howard, better known as "Belted Willi." A very valuable portrait of Mary Queen of Scots (said to be worth £2000), and a rare likeness was luckily saved. The library was greatly burnt, and many valuable works wasted. In short, all the valuable portroins of the castle were demolished. The interesting armoury, which included some "armour of the invincible knights of old" and emblazoned shields, was also destroyed.

Those who have not previously seen Ullawater may take the opportunity of visiting that romantic lake from this vale of Lowther, crossing the fells to Patterdale. A detailed description of the road will be found at page 199.

#### EXCURSION TO SHAP ABBEY AND HAWES WATER.

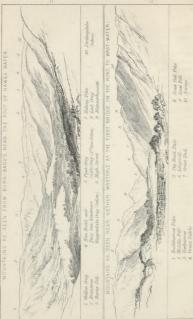
This lake, three miles long by half a mile broad, lies embosomed in lofty mountains, thirteen and a half miles south of Penrith, and eight from Poolev Bridge. It is the property of the Earl of Lonsdale. The road from Penrith best adapted for carriages is that by way of Shap; but the nearest and most picturesque road is that by way of Yanwath, Askham, Helton, and Bampton, in the vale of the Lowther, the line of which may be traced on the chart of Ullswater. The latter road quits the Penrith and Poolev Bridge road at Yanwath ; after leaving that village it crosses what was formerly Tirrel and Yanwath Moor, to Askham, five miles from Penrith. Helton is rather more than a mile beyond, and Bampton is nearly four miles further. Law of Carlisle, the friend of Paley, was born in this hamlet, and it is said that in the neighbourhood the last skirmish between the Scots and Westmarians took place. SHAP, a straggling village on the road between Kendal and Penrith is five miles to the east of Bamp-The road connecting the two villages passes near the ruins of Shap Abbey, lying on the banks of the Lowther, now bare, but once occupied by a thick forest. this Abbey, anciently called Heppe, was founded about the year 1150, by Thomas the son of Gospatrick, for monks of the Premonstratensian order, and dedicated to St. Magdalen. Upon the Dissolution, the abbey and manor were granted to Thomas Lord Wharton, for his eminent services against the Scotch when Warden of the Marches.\* from whose descendant, the first and last

<sup>\*</sup> His principal exploit was performed when governor of Carlisle in 1542. With a detachment of 1400 horse and foot he routed an army of 15,000 Scots, at Sollom Moss, taking seven noblemen, with a great number of common soldiers, prisoners, and seizing their whole baggage and artillery.

Duke of Wharton, they were purchased by an ancestor of the Earl of Lonsdale. The only part left standing is the church tower; but from the vestiges of buildings yet visible, the abbey appears to have been extensive. In the vicinity of Shap are two of those rude structures to which no certain date can be assigned, and which are therefore usually referred to the primitive times of the Druids. Karl Lofts, the name of one, consists of several masses of unhewn granite, the remnants of two parallel lines which terminated in a circle. Many of the granitic blocks have been carried off for building purposes, or some other "bese use," others are prostrate and covered with soil, while the terminating circle has been destroyed in the foundation of the railway which besses over the site. At a place called Gunnerskeld

The Scots, on this occasion, designedly suffered defeat, in order to be revenged upon their king, James V., whom they detested. The unhappy monarch died of a broken heart shortly after the battle, so that the vengeance of his subjects was complete. This nobleman's descendant, the Duke, apon whom Pope has conferred an unenviable immortality, exhibited one of the most striking instances of talents misapplied, and energies wasted, that ever pointed a tale. He possessed uncommon personal graces, great natural ability, and unusual powers of eloquence, the effect of all being destroyed by profligate habits and a wayward capriciousness of disposition. almost amounting to madness. A clandestine marriage occasioned such grief to his ambitious father as to have hastened his end. The talent and oratory he displayed on behalf of Government after his father's death attracted the especial notice of the Crown to such a degree, that he was advanced a step in the peerage before he reached twenty-one. As if to gratify the worst wishes of his enemies, he then paid his court to the Pretender, and formally entered his service, changing at the same time the Protestant faith for the Catholic. Finally, he joined the Spanish army, when Spain was at war with England. This was the measure of his offences. Government could no longer brook a defection so entire in one of his elevated rank: he was attainted of high treason, and his estates confiscated. He died, the victim of his excesses, at a Capachin Monastery in Spain, dependent npon the bounty of the monks. Richardson is said to have drawn the character of Lovelace from the Duke. We subjoin a portion of Pope's celebrated lines, in which "unhappy Wharton" is treated with more tenderness than (considering the subject) could have been looked for. The secret of the poet's leniency was, we suspect, the Duke's vigorous (yet, if





Bottom there is a circle of large stones, thought to be a sepulchral cairn.

Returning to Bampton from our visit to the antiquities at Shap, the foot of Hawes Water is reached, a mile and a half beyond the former village. Burnbanks, near the extremity of the lake, has furnished a station for our outline sketch. The wild wood of Naddle Forest beautifully feathers the steeps of the east shore. Eather more than a mile from the foot of the lake. Fordendale brook is crossed near a few houses, called Measand Becks, behind which the brook makes some pretty falls on the mountain side. A broad promonitory of rich meadow land enters the lake at this place, and approaching within two or three hundred yards of the other margin, divides the lake into two unequal portions.

The craggy eminence hanging over the opposite

this well-known aneodote be true, unprinciples) defence, in the Bosse of Lords, of Attachury, Pope's intimate friend. After all, the tander mercles of the Satirical are cruel. On reviewing this nobleman's life it is difficult to attribute its wild regards to the influence of any one ruling passion, established to be of prishe, for no man ever more grossily outraged the conditions through which it is obtained, or seemed less to care how posterity would treat his name.

"Whatton, the scorm and wonder of our days, Whose ruling passion was the lust of priso— Born with whate'er could win it from the wise, Women and fools must like bilin or he dies— Though wondering senates hung on all he spoke. The club must hall him matter of the joke. Shall parts so writes all must nothing new? He'll shine a Tully and a Wilmot too.

Thus with each gift of nature and of art,
And wanting nothing but an honest heart;
Grown all to all from no one vice exempt,
And most contemptible to shun contempt;
His passion still to covet general praise,
His life to forficit it a thousand ways,—
He dies, and outcast of each church and state,
And harder still! flagitions, yet not great."

shore is Wallow Crag, within whose ponderous jaws the common people believe that the once errant spirit "of Jamie Lowther" (the first Earl of Lonsdale) is securely inurned. He was a man universally dreaded. from his stern demeanour, and his despotic use of great local power. After his death it was confidently stated that his ghost roamed about these vales, to the terror of all his Majesty's well-disposed subjects, until some worthy priest, skilled in the management of refractory apparitions, safely "laid" him, with the aid of divers exorcisms and approved charms, in the centre of this rock. The only boats upon the lake belong to Lord Lonsdale; but if application be made to his Lordship's gamekeeper, who lives by the roadside, about a mile from the foot of the mere, he will, if not otherwise engaged, cheerfully accommodate the stranger with his personal services. The principal feeder flows from Blea Water and Small Water, two tarns lying under High Street, whose lofty summit, with its dependent ridges and protuberances, forms the greater part of the magnificent mountain range at the head of the lake. Looking upwards, either from the surface of the lake. or from the road, three several ridges are seen connecting the valley with the elevated summits on the right. First, Lathel, on the north of the coom called Whelter Bottom, then Castle Hill and Whelter Crag pushing up to Kidsty Pike : and lastly, Long Stile, which joins High Street. The conical top of Hill Bell may be perceived beyond; and as the head is approached, Harter Fell takes his determined stand in front. Char. trout, skellies, and perch abound in Hawes Water. The little chapel of Mardale stands close to the road about a mile above the lake, and over against it is a neat white house, called Chapel Hill, formerly the residence of a veoman named Holme, an ancestor of whom

came originally from Stockholm, and landed in England in the train of the Conqueror. He was rewarded with an estate in Northamptonshire, where the family were seated until the reign of King John, at which period, its head flying from his enemies, concealed himself in a cavity (to this day called Hugh's Cave) at the foot of Riggendale Crag, barely half a mile from the estate where his descendant resides, and which was purchased by the fugitive. Udolphus Holm, one of the family, founded an oratory or house of prayer near his habitation, from which this place took the name of Chapel Hill. Having wound round a rocky screen, a few houses, termed collectively Mardale Green, where there is an inn, are seen straggling over the floor of a little verdant plain. Harter Fell closes in this level area on the south-lofty mountains rise on the east and west; whilst on the north there is the rocky partition above mentioned, contributing to make this as perfect a solitude as can well be conceived. The pedestrian will find a road over the pass of Gatescarth, which reaches Kendal by the vale of Longsleddale, fifteen miles from Mardale Green (page 18). From Mardale the rambler might ascend High Street, and descend into Troutbeck; or cross the Martindale Fells direct to Patterdale, at the head of Ulleswater; or, by scrambling over the pass called Nan Bield. between Harter Fell and High Street, descend into Kentmere.

## WALK FROM LOWTHER VALE TO PATTERDALE.

The pedestrian, to whom the frequented side of Ulleswater is familiar, will like to know that he may make an agreeable ramble across the fells separating the vale of Lowther from that lake, and then pursue his

way to Patterdale by its east shore. From Askham he will go on to Helton, and there take a road up the hill side which enters the common near a farm house, called Helton Head. He must strike across the open moor in a south-westerly direction, and when he arrives at the ridge, he will have a splendid view of the whole Skiddaw range from Dodd Fell to High Pike, with the two Mell Fells in front. The Helvellyn and Fairfield ranges are also in view. Let him keep along the ridge until he approaches within a short distance of Lade Pot, and then let him from his bird-like station admire the Martindale Glens that run up from Ulleswater before he descends into the nearest, Fusedale. If the proper place be chosen (and he will find it difficult to descend at any other than the spot to which we allude), a green path winding through a recess will conduct him to Mellguards, a farm-house not far from How Town, where there is a good little hotel. crosses a ridge behind Hallin Fell to Sandwike, whence he has the choice of two routes to Patterdale. One is a cart track up Boredale, the other is a foot-road of the roughest description, along the margin of Ulleswater. underneath Birk Fell and Place Fell. The views along this path are very beautiful. From one broad rock that overhangs the water, there is an extremely fine view of the upper and middle reaches. Patterdale is about four miles from Sandwike. The stranger who wishes to guard against unpleasant contingencies should not start on this ramble late in the day.

#### WHITEHAVEN.

[Inns: Globe; Black Lion; Golden Lion; Albion.]

50½ miles from Ulveston.—85 from Broughton. Excursions to Ennerdale (9): Lowes Water, Crummock, Buttermere, and Scale Force (4); Cockermouth by railway, Bassenthwatto, Derwentwater, and Keswick (28). To Partree, Harrington, Workington, Filmby, and Maryport, by railway (12). To Workington and Cockermont by railway.

Whitehaven is a market town and sea-port seated at the upper end of a small creek on the west coast, in the county of Cumberland, near the fine cliffs called Scilly Bank, in the parish of St. Bees, and contains about 18,000 inhabitants. This town has advanced rapidly from insignificance to its present state of prosperity, for in the year 1666 six fishermers's huts were all that bore the name of Whitehaven. This sudden progress in the scale of importance is to be attributed in a great measure to the munificence of the Lowther family, who, having large estates around the town and valuable possessions in coal underneath it, have liberally come forward on all occasions, when opportunities have occurred, to promote its prosperity.

The chief manufactures are coarse linens, and articles connected with the fitting up of vessels; shipbuilding is also carried on to a considerable extent. The port is the second in the county, there being upwards of 200 vessels belonging to it trading with the seaports of Great Britain, and with America, the West Indies, and the Baltic, as well as almost an equal number engaged in the coal trade; large quantities of iron and lead ore, grain, and lime, are exported. The harbour is spacious and commodious, having seven piers extending into the sea in different directions, and affording ample security for vessels lying within. At the entrance of the har-

bour there are two light-houses, and a third is situate on the promontory of St. Bees Head, three miles to the south-west. A machine, called the patent slip, erected by Lord Lonsdale, into which vessels are drawn with ease and expedition when repairs are required, deserves a visit. The bay and harbour are defended by batteries. formerly consisting of upwards of a hundred guns, but lately suffered to fall into decay. These batteries received extensive additions after the alarm caused by the descent of the notorious Paul Jones in 1778. This desperado, who was a native of Galloway, and had served his apprenticeship in Whitehaven, landed here with thirty armed men, the crew of an American privateer which had been equipped at Nantes for this expedition. The success of the enterprize was, however, frustrated by one of the company, through whom the inhabitants were placed on the alert. The only damage they succeeded in doing was the setting fire to three ships, one of which was burnt. They were obliged to make a precipitate retreat, and having spiked the guns of the battery, they escaped unburt to the coast of Scotland. where they plundered the house of the Earl of Selkirk. Since 1803 a life-boat has been stationed here, and it has been the means of saving many lives.

The streets of the town have a neat appearance, being straight as well as wide, and intersecting each other at right angles. A rivulet called the Poo runs underneath the town into the harbour. There are three churches of the Establishment—St. Nicholas, erected in 1693, Trinity, in 1715, and St. James, in 1752; there are also many dissenting places of worship. The schools are numerous, educating more than 1700 children, nearly 500 of whom are taught at the National School. The Theatre in Roper Street, erected in 1769, has a handsome appearance. The Workhouse is a large

building in Scotch Street. The Harbour Office, in which the affairs of the harbour, docks, and customs, are transacted, is a large structure on the West Strand. The Public Office, containing a police office, newsroom, &c., stands in Lowther Street. Two newspapers are published weekly, the Cumberland Pacquet, and the Whitehaven Herald, both of which are largely circulated through the county. The town now enjoys the privilege of returning a member to Parliament.

The coal mines are the principal scource of wealth at Whitehaven. They are, perhaps, the most extraordinary in the world, lying underneath the town, and extending a considerable distance under the bed of the sea. They are 320 yards in depth, and such vast quantities of coal have been excavated from them as to have given them the appearance of a subterranean city. In times of pressing demand, 1500 tons are frequently taken to the shore for exportation each day. In the early part of 1791, the ground underneath a portion of the town give way, and eighteen houses were in consequence injured, but the occupiers fortunately escaped unhurt. The sea has sometimes burst into the mines, causing an immense destruction of life and property; the miners are also much annoved with fire-damp and choke-damp. There are many short railways to convev the coal to the shore, and steam-engines of great power are in continual operation for the purpose of carrying off the superfluous water. The mines have five principal entrances, called Bearmouths, three on the south side and two on the north, by all of which horses can descend.

Whitehaven is in direct communication with Liverpool, Belfast, Dublin, and Douglas, in the Isle of Man, by the packets of the Steam Navigation Company. A packet sails and returns three times a-week

to and from Liverpool; and as this mode of reaching Whitehaven is much more economical than the inland one, some persons avail themselves of it for the purpose of arriving at the lake country. Information relative to the fares and times of sailing will be best ascertained by referring to Bradshaw's Guide. Railway trains leave Whitehaven several times daily for Maryport in connexion with the Maryport and Carliele Railway, and for St. Bees and Ravenglass, Boothe, Broughton, Ulverston, Furness Abbey, and Piel, for Fleetwood, by the Whitehaven and Furness Junction Railway.

The principal residences in the neighbourhood of Whitehaven are, Whitehaven Castle, the sent of the Earl of Lonsdale, surrounded by fine grounds, on the south-east of the town; Hensingham House, one mile south; Summer force, two miles south; Keekle Grove, three miles south; Lond-thwaite, three miles south; Spring Field, four miles south; Gill Poot, five miles south; Moresby Mall, two miles north, bullt after the design of Inigo Jones.

# EXCURSIONS FROM WHITEHAVEN

may be made by railway to St. Bees and Egremont, from Sr. Bers Station, Calderbridge and Abbey 2 miles from Sellafield Station; Gosforth (3), Strands (7), Wastwater (8), from Seascale Station; Stanley, Gill, Eskelale (12), from Boor Station—Black Couple from Boorte Station, etc., and to Ennerdale Lake, and to Wastwater by road.

## ST. BEES.

#### [The Seacote Hotel, close to the sea.]

The village which gives its name to the parish of St. Bees, in which parish Whitehaven is situate, lies in a narrow valley near the shore, four miles to the south of Whitehaven. Its appellation is said to be derived from St. Bega, an Irish virgin and saint, who lived here in the odour of sanctity, and founded a monastery, about the year 650. The church, which was erected some time after her death, was dedicated to her, and is still in a state of tolerable preservation. The tower is the only part of the Saxon edifice remaining, the rest being in the florid Gothic style. It is built of red freestone, in a cruciform shape, and possesses some fine carvings, particularly at the east end, which is lighted by three lancet-shaped windows. The nave is used as the parish-church, and the cross aisle as a place of burial. Amongst the tombs there is a wooden effigy of Anthony, the last Lord Lucy of Egremont. The transepts are walled off from both nave and choir, and used, the one as a lumber-room, the other as a library. Until 1810, the chancel was unroofed, but in that vear it was repaired, and is now occupied as the Divinity School, for the reception of young men intended for the Church, but not designed to finish their studies at Oxford or Cambridge. "The old Conventual Church," says Wordsworth, in the Preface to his Poem of "St. Bees," is well worthy of being visited by any strangers who might be led to the neighbourhood of this celebrated spot." In that poem there occurs this narrative of the principal events in the history of the ecclesiastical buildings :-

<sup>&</sup>quot;When Beza sought of yore the Cumbrian coast, Tempestuous winds her holy passage cross'd; She knelt in prayer—the waves their wrath appease; And from her vow, well weigh'd in Heaven's decrees, Rose, where she touch'd the strand, the chantry of St. Besa

When her sweet voice, that instrument of love, Was glorified, and took its place, above The silent stars, among the angelic quire, Her chantry blazed with sacrilegious fire,

And perish'd utterly; but her good deeds Had sown the spot that witness'd them with seeds, Which lay in earth expectant, till a breeze, With quickening impulse, answer'd their mute pleas, And lo 1 a statelier pile, the Abbey of St. Bees.

Through lawless will, the brotherhood was driven Forth from their cells; their ancient house laid low In Reformation's aweeping overthrow. But now more the local heart reviews, the contract of the contract

The Grammar School, which stands near the church, was formed by Archbishop Grindal. This was the 'perfidious prelate" of the high churchmen "the pious Grindal" of old Fuller. Spenser has thought him worthy of commendation in one of his poems.

# ST. BEES TO ENNERDALE LAKE.

[Inn: The Angler's, on the Lake.]

This lake is less visited than most of the others, in consequence of its difficulty of access and the want of houses of entertainment in the valley. Moreover, it is deficient in some of those attractions which throw such an irresistible charm around more favoured meres. There is a want of wood to relieve the wild barrenness of its shores, and the hills immediately surrounding it do not reach those austere sublimities which congregate around Wast Water and Crummock Lake. It is approached by way of the village of Hensingham and the Cleator Iron Works, and lies nine miles to the east of Whitehaven, from which town it is more easily reached than from any other. Its length is not more than three miles, and its extreme width is about three-

quarters of a mile. The stream which enters at its head is called the Lizza, but the river issuing from the lake takes the name of Ehen. This stream is crossed for the first time by those approaching the lake five miles from Whitehaven and a second time three miles further up, at the village of Ennerdale Bridge, at which is the chapel and chapel-yard, the scene of Wordsworth's poem of "The Brothers."

"Is neither epitaph nor monument, Tombstone nor name; only the turf we tread, And a few natural graves."

Near it is a small inn; the foot of the Lake is one mile beyond.

Those who like to have their feet upon mountain turf, may make their way from Ennerdale Bridge by Crosdale over the Fells to Lowes Water. They will descend a breast of Blake Fell between two gullies. Hence the view is extremely beautiful. Only the foot of Lowes Water is seen, the rest being hidden by part of Blake Fell. The perpendicular fronts of Whiteside and Grasmoor are full in view, and between them and the spectator is the richly wooded vale of Lowes Water. The long bank covered with trees is Lanthwaite Wood. A small part of Crummock Lake is visible on the right, Melbrask interventing the view of the rest.

The "Angler's Inn," or Boathouse, on the margin of the lake, has recently been considerably enlarged, and affords comfortable accommodation. It is situated about two miles from Ennerdale bridge, and four from Gillerthwaite. One mile from the lower extremity of this mere, and near its centre, a few stones rise from the water. The best way to enjoy the scenery is to take a boat. The rock which stretches into the lake from the south shore near the islet, is Angling Crag; a little below which, there is a superb view of the moun-

tains surrounding the upper part of the vale. Revealing is behind Angling Crag, and Crag Fell is below, its summit wearing the appearance of a fortification from the surface of the water. On the north shore, Herd-house is the highest hill; a fine coom separates it from Bowness Crag. The distant summit of Grasmoor is visible from the lake.

At the scattered hamlet of Bowness the pedestrian may cross the fells on the north, taking Floutern Tarn as a guide. He must not pursue the stream issuing from it, but descend between Melbreak on the left and Blea Crag on the right into Buttermere dale: this path is about six miles long. By following the stream from Floutern Tarn, he will be conducted to the head of Lowes Water, whence he may proceed to Scale Hill. There is a cart road on the north-east bank of the stream. As the path across these fells is somewhat puzzling, we may further explain that on leaving Ennerdale the stranger's safest course is to follow the banks of a stream which comes down under Herdhouse to the hamlet of Bowness. Towards the source of the stream there are extensive views over the lowlands in the west, with the sea beyond. Whitehaven is hidden by Scilly Bank. Proceeding a little, a rocky cop comes into sight. Now, to reach Buttermere, keep between that eminence and the tarn, but to reach Lowes Water pass to the left of it, and descend alongside the stream which is seen after crossing its shoulder.

The first two miles of Ennerdale Water is the most picturesque part, and, therefore, carriages need not proceed farther along the road than this distance, for there is no outlet for them at the upper end of the valley. Strangers will not regret taking the trouble to climb the hill-side, for a short distance behind Bowness, as they will be rewarded by a splendid view. The pedestrian or horseman will do well to traverse the whole length of the vale, as the mountains round its unper end are thrown into magnificent groups. Long before reaching the head of the lake the scenery becomes wild and desolate. A mile and a-half beyond the mere is the farm-house of Gillerthwaite, the last habitation in the vale. Here the road for vehicles ends, but a shepherd's path passes along the banks of the Liza, and four miles beyond Gillerthwaite the extremity of Ennerdale is reached. Great Gable (2949 feet) is a fine object at the head; and the Pillar (2927) feet) has a striking appearance on the right. Great Gable is so called from it resembling the gable end of a house. On the summit there is a small hollow in the rock scarcely ever empty of water,-" having," says Wordsworth, no other feeder than the dews of heaven, the showers, the vapours, the hoar frost, and the spotless snow." The peculiar shape of the Pillar will not fail to strike the eye for some distance.

> "You see yon precipice;—it wears the shape Of a vast building made of many crags; And in the midst is one particular rock, That rises like a column from the vale, Whence by our shenherds it is called the Pillar."\*

A sheep-cote not far from the termination of the valley will be noticed. At this point a fair path strikes up the hill on the left, called Scarf Gap, and reaches Gatesgarth in Buttermere, by a road three miles in length. From another sheep-cote a little higher up, a path passes over Black Sail on the right, and winding round Kirkfell into Mosedale, having the hill Yewbarrow on the right, reaches Westkale Head,

<sup>\*</sup> From Wordsworth's pastoral poem, "The Brothers," the scene of which is in Ennerdale chapel-yard.

three miles from the sheep-cote; but these paths should not be attempted late in the season without a guide (see page 138).

# ST. BEES-EGREMONT TO WASTWATER,

This lake may be visited either by the Furness Junction Railway from Drigg or Seascale station, the former of which is 141, and the latter 121 miles from Whitehaven, or by the road which passes through the town of Egremont. Following the road, two miles and a half beyond Egremont, on the right, is the village of Beckermet. A house near this village, the property of Mr. Brocklebank, bears, the name of Wotobank, from the hill near which it stands. The derivation of the name is assigned by tradition to the following incident :- A Lord of Beckermet, with his lady and servants, were one day hunting wolves. During the chase the lady was discovered to be missing. After a long and painful search, her body was found on this hill or bank. slain by a wolf, which was discovered in the very act of tearing it to pieces. In the first transports of his grief, the husband exclaimed, "Wo to this bank!"

"We to thee, bank! the attendants schoed mund,
And pitring abepheeds caught the grief-fraught sound:
Thus, to this hour, through every changing age,
Though every year's still ever-varying stage,
The name remains, and Wotobank is seen
From every mountain bleak and valley green—
Dim Skiddaw views it from its monstrous height,
And eaglies mark: it in their diary flight."

MRS. COWLEY'S Edicina.

## CALDER BRIDGE

[Inns: Stanley's Arms; Golden Fleece.]

The road crosses Calder Bridge four miles from Egremont. There are two good inns in the village. Close at hand is Ponsonby Hall, the residence of W. Stanley, Esq., in a beautiful park. One mile above the village, on the north bank of the stream, are the picturesque remains of Calder Abbey, consisting of a square tower of the church, which is supported by pointed arches, sustained on four finely clustered columns, about twenty-four feet in height, and of excellent workmanship. The roof of the church rested on semicircular arches, with clustered pillars, and a fascia, which is vet to be traced above the remaining arches. The width of the choir appears to have been only twenty-five feet. The ruins are overrun with ivv. and are delightfully embowered in stately sycamores and other trees. Ranulph de Meschiens founded this monastery in 1134, for a colony of Cistercians who were detached from Furness Abbey. It subsequently received many valuable grants. At the Dissolution it shared the common fate of the Romish ecclesiastical establishments. Its yearly revenue at that time amounted, according to Speed, to £64:3:9. Near the Abbey is the neat residence of Captain Irwin, in whose grounds the ruins stand.

In the churchyard at Gosforth, six miles from Egremont, there is an ancient stone pillar, surmounted by a cross, which is nearly perfect. The pretty village of Nether Wastdale is four miles beyond Gosforth. It has two inns (Strands Inn and Strands Hotel), at which boats for sailing on Wastwater may be procured (n. 134).



# ITINERARY.

### I. ULVERSTON (OR CONISHEAD PRIORY)—CONISTON LAKE— AMBLESIDE, 24 Miles.

		AMBLESIDE, 24 Miles.		
ON BIGHT FROM ULVERST.	From Ambl.	ULVERSTON. On the shore of the Leven	From Ulv.	ON LEFT FROM ULVERST.
Penny Bridge, J. P. Machell, Esq. Bridge Field House.	18½ 16* 15	Estuary to Penny Bridge. Along the left hank of the Crake to  Crake to  Along the right bank of the Crake to	3 <u>1</u> 6 7	The Crake issues from Coniston Lake, and enters the Leven near Penny Br. Here are remains of a fine old hall, part of which is occupied by a farmer.
Two promontories ex- tend into the lake near its foot, which have a most picturesque effect.	14	Nihthwaite, near the foot of CONISTON LAKE.	8	Fine view of the moun- tains round head of lake. From an eminence near the highest promontory,
Brantwood, J. Ruskin, Esq., on the left. Coniston Bank, Wm. Bradshaw, Esq., on the	8½ 8½	Along the east shore of which the road passes to		a heautiful view of the lake may be obtained. On the opposite shore are the Fells of Torver. Far- ther up, Coniston Hall, surrounded with trees, is
left. Tent Lodge, formerly the residence of Miss Elizabeth Smith, a lady of extraordinary acquire-	81	Waterhead Hotel.	152	descried. This hall has changed owners but twice since the Conquest, most of which time it has he- longed to the Flemings.
ments. Waterhead House, James Marshall, Esq. The hotel stands pleas- ingly on the margin of the	8	To Coniston vill. 1 mile. To Hawkshead, 3 miles.	14	Beyond are the towering Fells of Coniston. This lake is five miles long, and nearly three- quarters of a mile hroad,
lake. A few days might be spent agreeably here, as the excursions in the vicinity are numerous. The Old Man is in the immediate neighbourhood; its ascent, though a work of toll, would highly gratify the tourist. A walk into the narrow valleys of Yewdale and Tilleys of Yewdal		To Bowness, 8 miles. On quitting Waterhead Hotel, the road winds round the grounds of Waterhead House, and is on the ascent for some distance. The lake presents a striking retrospect from the summit of the		its depth is stated to he 162 feet. Its margin is very regular, having few indentations of any magnitude. Its principal feeders are the streams from Yewdale and Tilberthwaite, and those running from the tarns on the Old Man. It shounds with trout and ohar. The
berthwaite will afford many grand scenes. Blelham Tarn.	4	Borwick Ground.	17	scenery at the foot is tame, but that at the upper extremity includes
Pull Wyke Bay here comes into view. Brathay Hall.	2	Road to the Ferry.	19	the nohle heights of the Old Man (2633 ft), and Wetherlam (2500 ft). Fine view of the Rydal
As the road winds round the extremity o Loughrigg Fell, the mountains surrounding the valley of Ambleside		cr. Brathay Bridge.	20	and Amhleside Fells.
are strikingly unfolded.	1	AMBLESIDE.	22	
1				

called the Cunsey; it enters Windermere a mile

and a half below the Ferry.

liven the banks of the

the ascent, the lake and

vale of Coniston, headed

by magnificent moun-

tains, break upon the eve

with almost magical sur-

Coniston Village lies immediately under the "Old Man," half a mile

from the western margin

of the lake.

At the termination of

lake.

ON RIGHT FROM MENDAL.	Confi	KENDAL.	Froi	ON LEFT FROM KENDAL.
Kendal must be left by	16	Turnpike Gate.	2	St. Thomas's Church.
the road over the House of Correction hill.	132	Over moorish and hilly ground to Crook vill.	43	Keep to the left; the road on the right is to Ambleside.
Bowness village, half-a- mile to the right.	10}	First viewof Windermere.	71	Furness Fells in the
In crossing, the views up the lake, and of the mountains round the	92	FERRY. Between the two promon- tories, the lake is only 400	81	Storr's Hall. Rampsholme, and little beyond, the Storr' Point projects. At th
head, are extremely fine.  Looking down, Gum- mer's How, on the east		yards across. The Ferry boats are kept on the Lancashire side.		Ferry Hotel enquire for the Station House whence there is a splen
margin, is conspicuous.  Belle Isle on the right, contains upwards of	91	Ferry Hotel.	81	did view of the lake.  Langdale Pikes are vis ible; on the right is th
thirty acres, and a house like a tea-caddy. From the summit of	7	Sawrey vill.	11	Pass of Dunmail Raise to the east of which an Helvellyn, Seat Sandal
theascent from the Ferry, Ingleborough is visible. The Old Man is in sight.		along the east shore of ESTHWAITE LAKE, and round its head to		and Fairfield. The aper of Skiddaw is seen through Dunmail Raise
This lake is two miles in length, and one-third	5	HAWKSHEAD.	18	gap. Hawkshead is a small
of a mile in breadth. The		Hotel, Red Lion.		but ancient market-town
scenery around it is pleas- ing, but destitute of any		To Ambleside, 5 miles.		of Esthwaite, The old
features of grandeur. A peninsula swells from the		To Newby Bridge, 8 miles.		hall where the Abbots of
west shore, and pleas-		To Ulverston, 16 miles.		Courts is a farm-house lying about a mile dis
antly relieves the mono- tonous regularity of the				tant. St. Michael's
margin. The stream which issues from it is				Church, a structure of

mediately over the town. -" the grassy churchyard Upon a slope above the village

Coniston an Hotel, beautifully situ-At this school the poet lake, near its head. ther, late Master of Trinity College, Cambridge, were educated. In the verses of the former, allusion is fre-

where were passed My school-days," Hotel, The Crown,

Waterhead 17

From Coniston village or Hotel, at Waterhead, a mountain road of 6 miles passes

Over elevated ground to

ON RIGHT FROM KENDAL	Amble	KENDAL.	From	ON LEFT FROM KENDAL.
Kendal mnst be left by the road over the House of Correction Hill. St. Thomas' Church. Keep to the right. Obelisk, Tolson Hall.	14	-	2	Fine views on the right of the valley of Kendal, Shap and Howgill Fells in the distance. Road on the left to Bowness, 8 miles from Kendal.
The valley of Kentmere diverges to the right. It is five or six miles long, and pent in by the mountains of III Bell (2476 feet). High Street (2685 feet), and Harter Fell. The remains of a Roman road, the highest in England, are still to be traced upon the two former. At Kentmere Hall, Mernard Gilpin, "the Apostle of the North," was born, 1517.	10	Staveley vill. Watered by the Kent, upon which there are several bobbin and wool- len mills. From the road between the fourth and fifth mile- stones Coniston Falls are visible. Ings Chapel.	61	Ings Chapel was erected at the expense of Bichard Bateman, a Leghorn merchant. He was a native of the township, and rose by diffigence and industry, from the situation of a menial servant to be his master's partner, and amassed a considerable fortune. He forwarded from Leghorn the slabs of marble with which the chapel is floored.
Orrest Head, approached through the grounds of Ellersy, in which is the cottage of the late Professor Wilson.	6½ 5§	Bannerrigg Head. Orrest Head. Road on the left to Bowness, two miles. Railway Terminus. Windermere Hotel.	72 82	Hence is obtained one of the finest views in the district. Langdale Pikes, from their peculiar shape, are easily known. Bowfell is south of it. Between the two, Great End and Great Gable are
St. Catherines, Earl of Bradford.	5	Cook's House.  Road on the left to Bowness. On the right a road leads through Troutbeck, over Kirkstone, and descends to Ulleswater.	9	seen. On the south of Bowfell, Scawfell Pike is visible. Farther south are Crinkle Crags, Cold Pike, Wetherlam, and Coniston Old Man. To the south-east of Lang- dale Pikes, are Fairfield and Scandale.
Road along the banks of the stream to Trout- beck vill., one and a half miles distant.		Ser. Troutbeck Bridge	10	Calgarth Park, built by the eminent Bishop Watson.
At the turn of the road, a little beyond the eleventh milestone, the mountains round Amble		On the margin of Winder- mere,		This portion of the route is eminently beautiful.
side vale open out in a beautiful manner. The tourist will find employmentatLowWood for many days in ramb	2	Low Wood Hotel. To Bowness, 4 miles. To Hawkshead by the Ferry, 9 miles. To Newby Bridge,	12	Loughrigg Fell is seen on the opposite shore. At its foot, Brathay Hall. Dove Nest, a house in- habited during one sum
ling about the adjacent country, or boating upon the lake.		12 miles. Toll bar; head of the Lake. AMBLESIDE.	13	mer by Mrs. Hemans, is a short distance farther on the right. Road to Clappersgate.

ON RIGHT FROM AMBLSIDE.

Fairfield (2863 feet),

called Grisedale Tarn.

lying between Seat San-

dal and Helvellyn.

with its offshoote

AMBLESIDE.

Scandale Beck.

ON LEFT FROM AMBLESIDE.

Longhrigg Fell bounds

the vale upon the left.

ing Steel Fell, the other,

Seat Sandal.

	with its offshoots, closes in the vale. Behind is Wansfell Pike.  There is a pretty peep into the glen through which Rydal Beck runs.				Pelter Bridge. Beauti- ful walks from the other side of it to Ambleside and Grasmere.
	Rydal Hall, seated in large park containing some noble trees. There are two cascades within the park, shown on appli- cation at the lodge. Rydal Mount, Words- worth's residence, stands a little above the chapel built by Lady le Fleming	14]	RYDAL VILL.  Glen Rothay, William Ball, Esq., at the turn of the road.	13	Loughrigg Fell here projects, and with a corresponding protrusion from Fairfield, called Nab Scar, on the opposite side of the valley, leaves room for little more space than what is occupied by the road and the stream flowing from Rydal Mere.
	in 1824. A splendid view of the valley is obtained by climbing the heights behind Rydal Mount. Nab Cottage, a house formerly occupied by the English opium-ester, and by Hartley Coleridge.		RYDAL LAKE.  The towering heights of Nab Sear on the right. Loughrigg Fell on the left.		This lake is only about three-quarters of a mile long, by scarcely a fourth of a mile broad. It has two small islands, upon one of which there is a heronry.
	At this place the old road to Grasmere branches off. It is shorter, and to be preferred by those on foot for the fine views it com-	IS	White Moss Slate Quarry.  Along the margin of GRASMERE LAKE.	21	The road here winds round a projecting rock, Grasmere Lake suddenly breaks upon the view be- yond the projection. This lake is one mile
	mands of Rydal and Gras- mere lakes. It leads past "The Wishing Gate."		Prince of Wales Hotel.		and a quarter in length, and one-third of a mile broad. It has a single
	One of these cottages was Wordsworth's dwell- ing for seven years. De	I2½	Town End.  Road on the left to Gras-	84	island in the centre. The hills around are happily disposed. The view from the road
	Quincey afterwards re- sided in it for some time. Easedale, a recass of Grasmere, may be visited from here. It contains a lonely tarn, surrounded by lofty rocks.	•	mere village and church. In the churchyard are the graves of Wordsworth and Hartley Coleridge.		near the head of the lake, looking forward, is ex- tremely fine. Silver How is seen over the south- west angle of the water; right onward is Helm
	A mile beyond the Swan Inn, a mountain road strikes off into Patterdale, climbing on the way a steep hause between Fairfield and Seat Sandal, and passing a desolate sheet of water,	113	Swan Inn. The ascent of Fairfield is usually commenced here.	48	Crag, the summit of which is strewn with large blocks of stone, present- ing many eccentric forms. The road is seen to pass over Dunmail Raise, a depression between two hills, that on the left be-
ı	called Grisedale Tarn.				ing Steel Fell, the other,

	- 4		- 10°	
ON RIGHT FROM AMBISIDE.	From Kesw'k.		From	ON LEFT FROM AMBLESIDE
Fairfield. Seat Sandal. Very fine retrospective	10%	Toll Bar. The road rises gradually until it attains the height	51	
views: from the summit, Skiddaw is visible.		of 720 feet at the pass of		Steel Fell.
The tradition is that Dunmail, king of Cum- berland, was defeated here by Edmund the Saxon king, in 945. A cairn, still in part remain- ing, was raised as a me- morial of the victory.	93	DUNMAIL RAISE.  Enter Cumberland.	61	"They now have reach'd that pile of stones, Heap'd over brave King Dun- nasi'l bones, He who once held supreme ocennand, Last king of rocky tumber land, His bones, and those of all his power, Slain here in a disastrous
The conqueror put out the eyes of his adversary's two sons, and gave the territory to Malcolm,		Steel Fell on the left. Seat Sandal on the right.		hour." Wordsteorth.
king of Scotland.				Thirlemere is in view
The road is too near the foot of Helvellyn to allow any notion to be formed of that mountain's immense height.	81	Nag's Head, Wytheburn. The village, called locally "the city," is half a mile distant on the left.	77	The ascent of Helvellyn from this inn is shorter, but steeper, than from any other place. Oppo- site the inn is the chapel which Wordsworth de-
Armboth House, on the west shore.				scribes as  - "Wytheburn's modest house of prayer, As lowly as the lowliest dwell- ing."
Pedestrians frequently cross Armboth Fell to the village of Watendlath, proceeding thence to Kes- wick. Splendid views of		THIRLEMERE LAKE, called Leathes Water, washing the base of Hel- vellyn.		The lake is beautifully placed amid craggy and graceful hills. It is so narrow in the middle as to allow a wooden bridge
Derwentwater are obtained in the descent. Near the foot of Thirlemere, one extremity of the Vale of St. John is passed.	58	King's Head Inn.	10]	to be thrown across. To obtain some picturesque views the lake should be crossed by this bridge, and the road on the west shore
The views along it, with Saddleback beyond, are very fine. The celebrated "Castle Rock" stands at		Road on the right through St. John's Vale.		taken, which joins the turnpike road a little be- yond the twelfth mile- stone. Raven Crag is a
the entrance on the right.  Naddle Fell.	43	Bridge over St. John's Beck, which issues from Thirlemere.	11	fine object near the foot. This lake has been pur- chased by the Manchester
Hence may be seen the three mountains, Skid- daw, Saddleback, and Helvellyn.	2	Causey Foot.	14	Corporation.  On reaching a piece of
From this place, there is the view of the vale of the Derwent and its two lakes, which Gray regret-	12	Road on right to Druid's Circle.	143	open ground in the de- scent, from one of the fields on the left a view is obtained of the whole ex-
ted so much to leave.		KESWICK.	16	panse of Derwentwater.

ON RIGHT FROM AMBLSIDE.	From Whiteh.	AMBLESIDE.	From Ambles.	ON LEFT FROM AMBLESIDE
Croft Lodge.  Loughrigg Fell. Two miles and a half from Ambiends, a road disk. Two miles and a half from Ambiends, a road disk. The miles are a state of the control of the Long disk. There is a waterful a short distance above the short distance above the control of Great and Little Languiste, separated by Linguiste and Little Languiste, and Little Languist	37	Clappersgate vill  On the banks of the Brathay, Brathay Chapel.  See or. Skelwith Bridge. Enter Lancashire. Having cressed the right leading up a steep hill.  See or. Colwith Bridge. Re-enter Westmorland.  Fell Foot. The road winds steeply to the summit of WHYNOSE, (Pronumed leading language).  WHYNOSE, (Pronumed leading language). Enter the summit of WHYNOSE, (Pronumed leading language).  Bridge of the road winds steeply to the summit of the sum	1 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	A road on the left has leading to Hawkshood crosses the Brade to Hawkshood to Haw

AMBL	ESII	DE TO WHITEHAVEN	-cone	inuer. 219
ON RIGHT FROM AMBLSIDE.	From Whiteh.		Ambles.	ON LEFT FROM AMBLESIDE.
The Wool Pack, a small inn, a short distance from	23	Dawson Ground.	15	Birker Force may be seen from the road amongst the cliffs.
the road.  The inn is a little to the right of the road. At this place a mountain this place a mountain passing Burnmor Tarn, enters Wastdale Head between the Screes and Scawfell, 6 miles. The latter mountain may be ascended from Eskdale.	22	Boot vill.	16	At the schoolhouse a roadstrikes off to the left, conducting to Dalegarth Hall, now a farm-house, but formerly a residence of the Stanielys of Ponsonby, at which directions waterful called Stanley Gill or Dalegarth Force. The stream is crossed three times by wooden bridges on approaching the fall. The chasm is exceedingly grand.
	18	Fine view of the coast from the road between the two bridges.	20	Road to Ravenglass, a small town scated in an arm of the sca at the con- fluence of the Esk, Irt, and Mite. Muncaster's Castle, Lord Muncaster's
Here a road diverges to Strands village, one mile from the foot of Wast Water. From Latterbar- row, an eminence under which the road passes, there is a fine view of the lake.	161	er. Santon Bridge, across the Irt, which flows from Wast Water (swall inn).	211	seat, is near it.  In the churchyard is a stone pillar of great antiquity, covered with illegible carvings.
Road to Strands, four	13	Gosforth vill.	25	Ponsonby Hall.
One mile above this		Talder Bridge.	28	Here there are two
bridge are the remains of Calder Abbey, founded in 1134, for monks of the Cistercian order. The	6	EGREMONT.*	32	good must
abbey stands in a beauti- fully wooded valley.		WHITEHAVEN.	38	

\* Egement is a next inarket town, containing about 2500 inhabitants, seated at the distance of 2 jim for from the coats, upon the banks of the Brack, the stream which flows from Emersials Lake. The Parish Church is an ancient edition, ediciated to 8t. Mary, I was granted by William de Meschiens to the Cell of C. Bes. "Figure an emissione to steength and importance. It was built by the above named William de Meschiens soon after the Norman Coquests. In the lapse of time it passed into the possession of the Lory family. There is a tradition respecting the fortress whits belonging to the mont Castic." General Wardsham is the present owner of both the Manor and Gastle of Egement. Large quantities of iron ore are excavated in the neighbourhood, which are conveyed to Whithhavar for a shipment. 8t. Bees is 2 juines distant. A good read towns are—Baveregies, I1 miles; Broughton, 20 miles; Ulverston, 80 miles; Cockermouth, 13 miles; Maryjort, 50 miles;

## 220 VI. WHITEHAVEN-COCKERMOUTH-BASSENTHWAITE LAKE-KESWICK, 27 Miles.

ON RIGHT FROM WRITEHA.	From Kesw'k.		From Whiteh.	ON LEFT FROM WHITEHA.
Scilly Bank, 500 feet.	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	WHITEHAVEN. Moresby vill.	2½ 3	Moresby Church Moresby Hall.
Road to Lowes Water. The road is for some miles in the vale of the Derwent. This river issues from Derwent-water, enters Bassenth-waite Lake, and finally.	231 22	Distington vill.	374	Parton and Harrington, two small seaports, are near Moresby. At the south end of the village are the ruins of Hayes Castle, once the residence of the Moresby family.
after winding through a	202	Brigham Chapel on the	61	Road to Workington.
pleasant country, enters the sea at Workington.		left. The village is half a mile to the right.		Junction of the road
The state of the s	13	COCKERMOUTH, seated on the Derwent, at the junction of the Cocker	14	from Workington to Cock- ermouth (8 miles). There are extensive collieries in the neighbourhood.
Sale Fell.	10	Wheat Sheaf.	17	
The valley through which the road passes is	81	BASSENTHWAITE LAKE.	181	Road to Carlisle skirt- ing the foot of the lake.
watered by a small stream, which enters the large bay near the foot of Bassenthwaite Water, called Peel Wyke.				This lake is approached at its widest part. It is 4 miles in length, about 2 of a mile in breadth, and 72 feet in extreme depth.
The opposite shore is	8	Pheasant Inn.	19	Skiddaw on its east side
pleasantly indented with several promontories, the three principal of which are called Scarness, Braid- ness, and Bowness.	61	Smithy Green. The road passes along the margin of Bassenthwaite Water.	201	furnishes many splendid views. Beyond the head, are Wallow and Falcon Crags, backed by Blea- berry Fell and High Seat.
The road traverses a thickly wooded country at the base of Wythop Fells, Barf, and Lord's Seat.				At the foot of Skiddaw is Dodd Fell, and in the dis- tance Helvellyn is visible. In front of a portion of Skiddaw, called Long Side, and near margin of lake, stand Bassenthwaite
	82	Thornthwaite vill.	231	Church and Mirehouse.
	2	er, the stream from Newlands.	25	A road, nine miles in length, leads through Newlands to Buttermere.
Many pretty villas adorn this little village. From eminences in the	12	Portinscale vill. Derwentwater and Tower Hotels.	252	The lower part of the vale is picturesque, the upper, wild.
neighbourhood views both of Derwentwater		Long Bridge.		Grisedale Pike, a fine object.
and Bassenthwaite Lake are commanded.		KESWICK	27	Greta Hall, the residence of the late Robert Southey.

COCALITATO LLI, De Milion					
ON RIGHT FROM KESWICK.	From Cockin.	KESWICK.	From Kesw'k.	ON LEFT FROM RESWICK,	
	251	Road to the Lake.	1		
Derwent Isle.	25		à	Castle Head, an emi-	
Lord's Isle. Friars Crag projects into the lake a little beyond. Cat Bells rise abruptly from the other side.				nence from which there is a beautiful view of the lake. Wallow Crag. Falcon Crag.	
Behind Barrow House is a cascade of 124 ft. fall.	231	Barrow House.	2	Road to the hamlet and vale of Watendlath.	
The many-topped Skid- daw is a grand object. Crossthwaite Church	221	Lodore Hotel.	3	The celebrated fall lies behind the hotel, on the stream running from	
stands at its base.	22	Borrowdale Hotel.	31	Watendlath Tarn. Its	
Grange Bridge, and the village of Grange. The	211/2		4	height is 100 feet. Grange Crag.	
road returns to Keswick by the west margin of Derwent Water. Borrowdate, a valley 6 miles and the second of the se		Castle Crag on the right. "From the summit of this rock the views are so singularly great and plea- ingularly songht never to be emitted." WEST.	5	There is a good view from this eminence. Shortly before a suning this point, a road devi- ates to, and passes the Bowder Stone, re-enter- ing the main road a little beyond.	
Here are two inns.  The mountain Glara- mara is seen in front. Scawfell Pikes, Scawfell and Great Gable are seen over Seathwaite.	191	Rosthwaite vill.	6	Half a mile beyond, near Borrowdale Chapel, a road diverges to the village of Stonethwaite. Eagle Crag is a fine rock near the latter. A moun- tain path proceeds over Stake Pass into Langdale.	
The ascent of Honister Hause, which rises to the height of 1100 feet above the see is now com-	18 17½	Seatollar Bridge. Seatollar.	7½ 8		
the sea, is now com- menced. The retrospec- tive views are fine. A portion of Helvellyn is seen over the Borrowdale		Top of Honister Hause.		Garten.	
and Armboth Fells.  Dale Head. The upper part of this vale is exceedingly wild and uncultivated.		Honister Crag.	10	Honister Crag, 1700 ft. high. Here are some valuable slate quarries.	

ON RIGHT FROM RESWICE. ON LEFT FROM RESWICK. A hamlet ½ mile above the head of Buttermere Gatesgarth. A mountain path conducts by the pass called Water, situate in an Scarf Gap into Enneramphitheatre of moun-On the eastern margin of dale. Black Sail, another pass, leads into Wastdale. This lake is 11 m. long The lofty mountains and 1 m. broad; and at seen above the opposite its deepest part is 90 feet shore are Hay Stacks. deep. Crummock Water Hasness House on the High Crag, High Stile, is about ? of a m. distant. and Red Pike. A road,9 miles in length. Buttermere vill. climbs a steep Hause up-With two good Inns. waterfall about the lakes. wards of 1000 feet high. is 2 miles distant to the and descending into Kes-Along the eastern shore kadale and Newlands, proceeds to Keswick. Its height is 156 feet. A CRUMMOCK WATER. mountain path leads by This lake is about 3 this fall and Floutern "The mountains of the vale of Buttermere and broad. Its depth is in some parts 120 feet. It Crummock are nowhere bold promontory called so impressive as from the abounds with char and Rannerdale Knott, a bosom of Crummock Water." splendid view of the lake is presented. Melbreak

WORDSWORTH. is a conspicuous object on the other margin. The the road, some high ground is interposed between the road and lake. The road afterwards passes between Lanth-

Lowes Water, which Scale Hill. sends a stream into Crum-To Whitehaven, 14 miles mock Lake, is about 11 by Ullock and Moresby. To Egremont, 15 miles by broad, and about 60 feet Lamplugh and Ennerdale in extreme depth. It lies To Calder Bridge, by the same places, 17 miles. north and Blake Fell in To Keswick by Lorton the south. The scenery round is finest at its foot. and Whinlatter. Melbreak forms a striking feature in the views.

Road under Whiteside 6 to Keswick which shortens the distance by 2 m. Deviation of the road through Lorton vill. to Keswick. The famous yew tree, "pride of Lor-ton vale," stands near the Enter the Keswick and Cockermouth road, 9 miles from Keswick. that from Keswick to Cockermouth.

Turn left out of the

Cockermouth road. There is an inn here. The village is about 1 of a mile from the river Cocker, which flows from of 5 arches. The pedestrian may make his way by the stream issuing hind Melbreak into Ennerdale, 7 miles.

The road to Cocker-211 bank of the Cocker. This vale presents many picmiles in length, with many

#### COCKERMOUTH.

#### HOTELS: Globe, Sun, and Pine Apple.

COCKERMOUTH is an ancient borough, and neat market town, containing 7000 inhabitants, seated at the junction of the Cocker with the Derwent, from which circumstance it derives its name. It sent two representatives to Parliament as early as the twenty-third year of Edward I.: and, by the Reform Act, it has still the privilege of returning two members. The honour and castle of Cockermouth belong to Lord Leconfield. The ruins of this ancient fortress, formerly a place of great strength, are seated on a bold eminence which rises from the east bank of the Cocker. It was built soon after the Norman Conquest by Waldieve, first Lord of Allerdale, of whose successors it was for many centuries the haronial seat. In 1648 it was garrisoned for King Charles, but being afterwards taken by the Parliamentarians, was dismantled by them, and has ever since lain in ruins, with the exception of a small part which the late Earl of Egremont sometimes inhabited. The Gateway Tower, embellished with the arms of the Umfravilles, Multens, Lucies, Percies, and Nevilles, is a striking object. On the north side of the town is a tumulus, called Toot's Hill: one mile to the west are the remains of a rampart and ditch of an encampment, 750 feet in circuit called Fitt's Wood. On the summit of a hill at Pap Castle, a village one mile and a half south-west of Cockermouth, are the traces of a Roman castrum. A great number of antique remains have been discovered at this place, and in the neighbourhood. The castrum was subsequently the residence of the above-mentioned Waldieve, by whom it was demolished, and the materials used in the construction of Cockermouth Castle. This town has the honour of being the birth-place of the poet Wordsworth, who was born here on the 7th of April 1770. Tickell, the poet, Addison's friend, was born at Bridekirk, two miles distant.

The distances to the principal towns in the neighbourhood are-Marport, seven miles; Workington, eight miles; Keswick, by Whinlatter, twelve miles; by Bassenthwaite Water, thirteen and a half miles; Whitehaven, fourteen miles; Wigton, sixteen miles; Carliale, twenty-seven miles.

### 224 VIII. KESWICK-BORROWDALE-WAST WATER-EGREMONT, 31 Miles.

EGREMONI, SI MINES.					
ON RIGHT FROM RESWICK.	From Egrem.	KESWICK. For 7½ miles the road is the same as the former No.	From Kesw'k,	ON LEFT FROM KESWICK	
The old disused wad mine is in a recess called Gillercombe, in the side of the mountain on the right. The path crosses the stream by a foot- bridge. Near the mine are the famous yew trees.	281 223	Road to the left.	7½ 8½	of the rude bridges of thi	
Advancing, Taylor's Gill forms a fine cascade after rain.		The road winds precipi- tously up to		Base Brown, Taylor's Gill Band, Saddleback is seen over	
Sty Head Tarn, a deso- late the tof water, be- yond which Great End fises abruptly. Farther on is Scawfell Pikes.— Sprinkling Tarn, which sends a stream into Sty Head Tarn, is half a mile to the east. These tarns serve as guides in the ascent of the Pikes from Borrowdale.	19	STY HEAD.	12	A magnificent pass elvated 1250 feet above the valley. The road descend very steeply betwee Great Gable on the right, and Great End an Scawfell on the left, the Wastdale Head, a leve and secluded valley, of few hundred acres, at the head of Wast Water, shu in by lofty mountains.	
A mountain road of six miles conducts from Wastdale Head, between Scawfell and the Screes, into Eskdale. The pedes- trian may reach Enner-	17	Wastdale Head	14		
dale by the pass of Black Sail, and, by traversing another pass called Scarf Gap, he may enter Butter- mere dale at Gatescarth.	151	Head of Wast Water.	15}	This lake is 3½ miles i length, and about half mile broad; its extrem depth is 270 feet. Th	
mere date at Gatescarth. This pass is seven miles in length. The finest view of the valley is observed from the north-west extremity of the Screes.	141	Turn to see the panorama of mountains at the head of the valley, Yewharrow, Kirkfell, Great Gable, Lingmell, Scawfell	161	grand mountains an bare rocks around thi lake invest it with peculiar air of desolation. The Screes extend alon the whole length of the opposite shore, whilst the	
Strands, a pretty village with two small inns. The view of Wast Water com-	11	Pikes, and Scawfell. Nether Wastdale. (Strands).	20	road passes under Yew barrow and Buckbarrov Pike.	
manded from Latter- barrow, a rocky hill in	71	St cr. Bleng Bridge.	231	Wastdale Hall.	
the neighbourhood, is ex- tremely fine. Those fond of mountain rambles may	7	Gosforth vill.	24	The road from Gosfort to Egremont has been described in No. V.	
pass along the summit of the Screes and descend to	4	To cr. Calder Bridge.	27	described in No. V.	
Wastdale Head.		EGREMONT.	81		



" List, ye who pass by Lyulph's

Tower At eve; how softly then

Doth Aira Force, that torrent hoarse, Speak from the woody glen!" Wordswork's Sommam-

\*. Instead of the first five miles and three quarters of the read given below, the Todnish say cross by a subject to the read of the re

The best way of seeing Ullswater, for the pedestrian, is to walk from Pooley Bridge to Howtown Hotel (4 m.), and thence to proceed by steamer.

ON RIGHT FROM PENRITH.	From   Ambles	PENRITH.	From	ON LEFT FROM PENRITH.
Road to Keswick.	231 221	Pursue the Keswick road for two miles. Dalemain Park.	11/2	Dalemain.
Waterfoot.		♣ cr. the Dacre.		Dunmallet, upon which stands a Roman fort.
Toresch Pooley Bridge, a quarter of a mile distantathefoot of the lake, a turn must be made to the left. The Sun is an excellent hotel at Pooley Bridge. There is a good view of the lake from Dunmallet, a hill near the village.	181	ULLSWATER.  Rampsbeck Lodge on the left.	59	This lake is of a ser- pentine shape, 7½ miles long, a mile wide, and about 200 feet in extreme depth. Four small islands adorn the uppermose reach, the scenery around which is of the grandest description.  Hallin Fell projects from the opposite shore, and terminates the first
Brackenrigg Hotel.	17	Watermillock.	75	and terminates the instreach. Swarth Fell is below Hallin Fell; between the two, Fusedale Beck enters the lake in the bay termed How Town Wyke.
This fine park, belonging to Henry Howard, Esq. of Corby, contains upwards of 1000 acres. It is well stocked with deer. At Sandwyke, on the opposite margin, a considerable stream, called How Grane Gill, enters the lake. Lyulph's Tower, a hunting seat, the property of Mr. Howard. There is a		Enter Gowbarrow Park.  Apply here for admission to Airey Force.	9) 11	In Gowbarrow Park, says Wordsworth, the lover of Nature might linger for hours. Here is a powerful brook, which dashes among rocks through a deep gien hung on every side with a rich and happy intermixture of native wood.
splendid view of the lake from the front.				A mile above the bridge the stream is precipitated

To cr. Airey Bridge.

Road to Keswick through

Matterdale, 104 miles.

down a fall of eighty feet.

Two wooden bridges are thrown across the brook.

low the fall. The banks

are beautifully wooded.

ON RIGHT FROM PENRITH.	From Ambles.		From Penrith.	ON LEFT FROM PENRITH.
Glenoin House, an old pictureque farm-house. Stybarrow Crag. This rock merely allows room for the road between it and the lake The dalesmen, headed by a Mountal of Scottish mosstroopers at this place.  Patterdale Hall.  A bridle-path conducts	103	SC cr. Glencoin Beck. Enter Westmorland. ULLSWATER HOTEL. SCcr. Glenridding Beck	123	A promontory from Birk Fell terminates the second reach. The first island is House Holm. Glenridding House. This stream takes itrise in Keppel Cove am Red Tarns, which lie near the summit of Helvellyn That mountain may be ascended through this glen.  Place Fell, with Lapace of cultivated ground or which are two farm
through Grisedale into Grasmere. Patterdale Chapel. In the churchyard is one of		∰ cr. Grisedale Beck.		houses lying at its base has a striking effect or the opposite shore.
the manylarge yewswhich grow in this country.	91	Patterdale vill.	15	
The streams from Grise- dale and Deepdale join their waters shortly be- fore entering the lake,		Patterdale Hotel.		Bridle Road into Mar tindale across Goldril Beck.
St. Sunday's Crag.  Brothers Water, backed by Dove Crags and other acclivities, clothed with native wood. This small sheet of water is said to	81	≝% cr. Deepdale Beck.	161	The road is now through flat meadows on the bank of the stream, to anothe branch, which flows from Brothers Water.  Hartsop Village. Haye Water, a tarn well know.
take its name from the circumstance of two bro- thers having been once drowned in it whilst skating.	61	High Hartsop.	18	to the angler, lies between High Street and Green Crag, 2 miles above Hartsop.
The summit of the pass is fenced in by the Red Screes on the right, and Caudale Moor on the left. The large block of stone	31	Climb the pass of Kirkstone.	21	"Within the mind stron fancies work, A deep delight the boson thrills, Oft as I pass along the for Of these fraternal hills. Aspiring road! that lov'st t hide
"whose Church-like frame dives to the savage Fass. in name". stands on the right of the road. Near the summit, a road diverges on the left into the valley of Troutbeck. At the point of deviation is a small inn, "The Travellers' Rest." The descent to Ambleside is very steep.		AMBLESIDE.	241	Thy daring in a vapour bourn; Not seldom may the hou return When thou shalt be myguid  * * *  Who comes not hither ne'e shall know.

ON RIGHT FROM PENRITH.

At the corner of the 25 field, at the first lane on the right, beyond Eamont Bridge, is King Arthur's

PENRITH.

Enter Westmorland.

er. Eamont Bridge.

ON LEFT FROM PENRITH.

The Eamont and Low-

Bronge, is Anny Artable. A short distance down the lane, on the right, is May- borough, another relic of the dark ages. The road proceeds through Tirrel and Barton to Pooley Bridge.	248	€ er. Lowther Bridge.	113	tion.  Brougham Hall.
Clifton Hall, a farm- house, an ancient turret- ed mansion.  Here are the gates lead- ing to the Earl of Lons- dale's Park and Castle.	233	Clifton vill.	21	skirmish took place, in 1745, between the retreat ing troops of the Pre tender and the army under the Duke of Cum
Hackthorpe Hall, also a farm-house. The birth- place of John, first Vis- count Lonsdale.	21	Hackthorpe vill.	5	berland, in which fifteer were killed on both sides Mention is made of this incident in Waverley.
Shap, anciently Heppe,	16	Shap vill.	10	On the south-east o
a long straggling village. The remains of an abbey, founded in 1150, are on the banks of the Lowther. Only a tower of the	14	Inus, Greyhound, King's Arms. Shap Toll Bar,	12	Shap, by the road side are two lines of unhewn granite, called Carl Lofts A mile to the north-eas: of the same village there
Church is standing, but it appears to have been at one time an extensive structure. A road turns off at Shap to Hawes Water, 8 miles.		Over the elevated moorish tract called Shap Fells.	12	is an ancient circle of large stones, both these remains are supposed to be of Druidic origin.
Wastdale Head, a grani- tic mountain.	12	Steep descent under Bre- therdale Bank to	14	Shap Spa (Hotel), 4 m. S. of Shap Station and 6 N. of Tebay, annually draws a crowd of visitors. The water is a mild saline.
	19	High Borrow Bridge, (The "Hucks" Inn.)	17	combined with sulphur- etted hydrogen, of nearly
	7	Forest Hall.	19	similar quality to that of Leamington.
	5		21	Hollow through which the Sprint from Longsled- dale flows. This pictur-
Three miles north of Kendal from Otter Bank, a beautiful view of that town, with the Castle Hill on the left, is ob- tained.				date nows. This picturesque vale commences near Garnett Bridge, and runs six miles northwards between steep and rocky declivities. A path at its head crosses Gatescarth
tamen		KENDAL		Pass into Mardale, at the head of Hawes Water.

#### A NEW CAVERN NEAR ULVERSTON AND FURNESS ABBEY.

A LARGE cavern was lately discovered in the mountain limestone formation at Stainton, near Furness Ahhey. The valuable hæmatite iron, found so abundantly in this district, is deposited in "sops" or "pockets" in the mountain limestone, but occasionally openings in the rock occur, either empty or full of drift, as in the case of the bone-caves of Kirkhead and Capeshead. The latter are on the Holkerhall estate of the Duke of Devonshire, and were explored by a local committee of the Anthropological Society. With this exception, no opening of any importance has been found until this cavern was discovered at Stainton. Immense ridges of limestone exist at this place, and hundreds of tons of the rock have been carried away weekly to the neighbouring smelting furnaces of the Barrow Hæmatite Iron and Steel Company, as a flux. Escarpment after escarpment has been cleared away, and in an immense cutting in the rock, where the railway terminates, about half way up the face of a perpendicular clff, 100 feet high, is the entrance to the cavern. For a distance of about 40 yards the visitor is able to walk in a stooping position, after which he must crawl through a mud-lined passage eight or ten vards in length, when the cavern widens suddenly, and continues along a chamber 15 feet high and 15 feet wide. Another narrow passage to creep or drag himself through, and another chamber with a floor entirely covered with waved and fretted white crystallized carbonate of lime : then a descent of five or six feet, and the principal chamber is entered, being about 130 yards from the entrance. Several "cross roads" have been found branching out from the main way, some ending abruptly at 30 to 40 yards, others terminating in small chambers, containing nothing of much interest. The principal chamner is a long gallery, five feet wide and about seven feet high, its roof arched. It takes a NE. direction for nearly 80 yards, when it turns suddenly to the NW. preserving its gothic-arched roof and regularity of height and width to the end. Water-washed boulders of the upper Ireleth slate were found upon the clavey floor. At this point the roof rises from six to more than 30 feet, and a dangerous shelving at the feet attracts the visitor's attention to a yawning chasm beneath. This extraordinary abyss was examined with the aid of lights and it proved to be shaped like an hour glass. The party consisted of six. Mr. Bolton and Mr. Swainson, geologists, remained on the hrink; the other four, comprising Kendall, Hamer, and two intrepid miners, descended the shelving sides of the pit until they reached the constricted portion, or neck, when Kendall and M'Intyre prepared to enter the lower part of the chasm. This was accomplished by ropes secured by Hamer and Myers. After an absence of 40 minutes, during which time those above were in a state of agonizing suspense, the explorers returned, lighting the gloomy-looking opening in a strange fushion by the lights they carried, their voices becoming more audihle as they approached the neck of the pit. They had found a chamber opening out of the lower cone of this strange pit, 70 feet long and 35 feet in breadth, but they could not determine the height. They ascertained, however, that at the extremity of this chamber there was a hole, into which they dropped stones, a splash following as If thick, muddy water existed. The whole length from the entrance to the mouth of the cavern was 235 vards. The shove-mentioned exploring party was four hours in the cavern; they found the air bright and pure, and it took them 40 minutes to regain the open air from the edge of the pit. The cliff in which this cave is situated is 300 feet above the sea-level. Many visitors have been attracted to this place, but few have ventured to the end. To scientific men, interested in geology and mining, this remarkable cavern will form an interesting subject of exploration, as the great problem of the deposition of the valuable hæmatite iron ore in similar chambers and galleries and basins has vet to be solved .- Times, April 12, 1871.



# GEOLOGY OF THE LAKES.

NOTICE.—Since the first issue, nearly twenty years since, of this Essay on the Geology of the Lake District, some condictenble additions have been made to our knowledge of the series of strata, the phenomens of slary cleavage, the occurrence of regain remains, and the evidence of the movement of ancient gladers down the valleys of the principal lakes. But nothing has happened to change in any material degrees the bearing of the facts, and the course of the reasoning. The author has therefore restained the form and and to be account the summary of the facts, and the course of the reasoning. The author has therefore restained the form and and to be account to the summary of the summary of

THE magnificent scenery which surrounds the English Lakes derives much of its characteristic effect from the peculiar structure as well as the elevation, of the mountain masses, Every hill and valley, every crag and waterfall, is marked with distinctive features by the rocks of the locality; and these lovely scenes contribute a far higher measure of gratification to him who has learned the natural causes of their beauty, than that which meets the passing glance of one who sees only the charm of light, and shade, and colour. The landscape may, and indeed must, charm alike the Geologist and the Tourist : but the former unites to his perception of the present a vivid image of the past; traces back the combined effects to their several agencies'; refers these to great natural laws, which speak of periods anterior to human records; and, beyond this long vista of geological time and physical change, beholds, with higher admiration, exempt from change, and independent of time, the power of the INFINITE and WISE.

But, independent of the thoughts and feelings called up by geological associations, which often convert the dreariest surface of pebbles, or the flattest plain of sand, into a theme for most interesting reflection, it cannot be doubted that the mere perception of the peculiar character of landscape is heightened and sharpened by some acquaintance with Geology. Who that knows the nature of the rocks ever fails to muse on the contrast presented by the smooth slopes of Skiddaw with the rude crags of Scafell I Looking only at the scene, we feel and enjoy the deconted beauty of Lowdore, and the lonely rush of Scale Force the majesty of Ulieswater, and the richness of Windermere—the quiet beauty of Grasmere, and the savage banks of Thirlemere; but we appreciate these contrasts with more justice, we mark the peculiarities of each picture with more firmness and truth, if our attention has been stimulated by Geology, and our curiosity directed to more than surface views of nature.

We are indebted to one who has keenly relished the beauties of this mountain region, for an admirable sketch of its geological structure. The letters of Professor Sedgwick, here alluded to, contained nearly all the information accessible to the public in 1842, though they embody only a small portion of the knowledge which he has gathered by the toil of many summers. Mr. Ottley's brief but valuable notices, and Dr. Smith's Geological Maps of the Counties of Cumberland, Lancashire, and Westmorland, may also be referred to. The following Essay is, in a great degree, founded on personal observation, compared, in several parts, with the communications of Mr. Sharpe to the Geological Society, and everywhere adjusted by reference to the views of Professor Sedgwick, from whose judgment it is seldom safe to differ. Recently, Professor Harkness has added important information regarding the Skiddaw slates, and in conjunction with Sir R. I. Murchison has explored and classed the Permian rocks on the border of the Lake district.

The Lakes of the north of England, like those of Scotland, Wales, and some districts of Ireland, are situated among the most ancient of the stratified rocks, including slaty formations with organic remains, and others still older, which have not till of late years yielded any fossils. These strata form, in a general sense, one broad rugged dome, surrounded on the flanks by later deposits of old red sandstone, mountain limestone, millstone grit, coal, Permian and Triassic sandstones, and a limited patch of Lias, described by Mr. Binney. The map of these strata has the following general aspect :—

## No. 1.



- A The Mountainous District of Slaty Rocks, enclosing the Lakes.
- B The raised Border of Limestone, Grit, Coal, etc.
  - σ The Plains of Permian Sandstones, and Strata of later age.

If we suppose a section made across this tract to the level of the sea, the appearance (in a general sense) would be thus—the three great classes of rocks being marked by the same letters:—





But the regularity of the dome and its borders is disguised by a thousand inequalities of detail. The strata of the interior are not uplifted in a regular arch, but bent

No. 3.



into innumerable complex curves, forming anticlinal ridges,  $a\ a$ , and synclinal hollows  $s\ s$ . They are locally broken by faults (No. 4), so that the originally continuous rocks

are divided, and the parts changed in level 10, 100, or 1000 feet, or yards,





These great movements of the strata were accomplished with violence, and it is the prevalent opinion that one of the coincident effects was the forcible injection of melted rocks into many of the fissures and void spaces left between the hroken masses. Thus, granite, porphyry, and other rocks produced by heat, and not stratified, are believed to have found their way amongst the older strata, and to have produced on them, near the surfaces of contact, certain chemical and mechanical changes, converting the sand and argillaceous masses into compounds which approach to the nature of the igneous rocks. To these the title of metamorphic rocks is assigned. Mr. James Marshall, however, has advocated a different view, according to which the granite is only the extreme term of a general metamorphism, through heat affecting the whole district—the really fused portion of the stratified masses among which it seems to he irruptive.

The accompanying section (No. 5), from south to north, will show the relative position of these various masses, which we shall now proceed to notice in the order of their geological antiquity; heginning with the lowest and oldest class of strata, viz., those of the Skiddaw range, which have lately been found to yield fossils, even in considerable

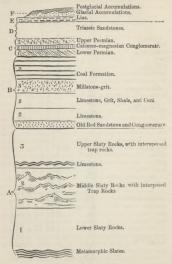
variety.



e. G.1. Granite, an igneous rock.

B 2. The old red conglomerate.
B 3. Millstone-grit and coal.
C. The red sandstones, etc.

No. 6.



(Granitic rocks of Igneous Origin.

The preceding sketch (No. 6) represents a vertical section of the whole series of aqueous deposits in and around the Lake district.

### DISTRICT OF THE LOWEST SLATES.

If a line be drawn in a direction from south-west to north-east, through Dent Hill and Saddleback, it will nearly coincide with the south-eastern boundary of these rooks, which occupy nearly the whole area between this line and the limestone hills of Egremont, Cockermouth, and Hesket Newmarket. Within this space grantie appears in the valley of the Caldew; spentie in Carrock Fell; porphyritic dykes in High Pike; greenstone at Berrier, and in Binsey and other localities.

The granite of the Caldew is the lowest rock of the whole district, though probably of the most recent origin, for the veins which issue from it into some of the incumhent slaty beds may be regarded as proof of its having been in a state of fusion since the date of their deposition. It is a compound of gray quartz, light-coloured felspar, and black mica. Some portions have undergone decomposition to a considerable depth from the surface. Syningill and the channel of the Caldew exhibit its characters to advantage.

Above the granite, in Syningill, Mr. Ottley found a series of beds, of a nature almost intermediate between the granite and the ordinary slates. One of these is gneiss—a laminated compound of quartz, felspar, and mica—traversed by veins of granite. Another is mice-schiat, a compound of silvery mica, in broad flakes, alternating with bands of quartz.

Above them appears a thick series of dark slaty rocks, very regularly laminated, and full of black spots of horn-blende. This rock is locally called "whintin," and by geologists has been named hornblende-state.

Still higher follows a thick mass of bluish argillaceous slate, full of distinctly crystallized prisms of "Chiastolite," which gives its name to the slate.

A great mass of slates follows, composing the principal part of the mountains of Saddleback and Skiddaw, Cawsey Pike, the Grasmoor Fells, and the sides of Crummock and Loweswater, and terminating in Dent Hill.

These rocks are of a uniform argillaceous character, except where veins and thin laminæ of quartz diversify their aspect, or igneous rocks change the textures. The colour is usually dark, the surface glossy, and the mass divided into even or very undulated laminæ. "Slaty cleavage" runs through a great part of the rock, but we believe good slate is rarely produced in this district except at Bowscale Fell. Veins of lead occur in these slates at Dent Hill and on Loweswater. Copper has been found in Skiddaw, and copper and lead, in various and beautiful combinations, occur in the mountainous

group of High Pike and Carrock Fell.

The mineral wealth of this region is perhaps due to the nature and mode of occurrence of the svenitic rocks of Carrock Fell, and the felspathic dykes (analogous in many respects to the "Elvan" dykes of Cornwall), which appear in the vicinity of the lead and copper veins. The syenite of Carrock Fell is usually a compound of felspar, quartz, and hornblende ; the felspar in the large-grained sorts is often pale greenish, and, in finer-grained kinds, it is often reddish. The hornblendic mineral is sometimes exchanged for hypersthene, and the whole enriched by small black crystals of oxide of iron. Perhaps the felspathic dykes of High Pike are branches from this rock. The felspar in one of these dykes is decomposed to a soft steatitic substance.

The organic remains found in these slates by Mr. Ruthven and Professor Harkness consist mainly of Graptolites, apparently of Lower Silurian age, and not a little resembling some species discovered in Canada.

In rocks of this kind, much compressed by slaty cleavage, many fossils may long escape detection, unless the explorer finds the natural bedding of these rocks exposed by decompositions, or is aware of processes by which, even in solid slates, this bedding can sometimes

be rendered evident. The Skiddaw slates appear, by their organic contents, to be nearly coeval with the dark slaty strata below the parallel of the limestones of Bala and Llandeilo, but above the true "Lingula flags."

## DISTRICT OF THE MIDDLE SLATES.

In proceeding from Borrowdale, through Langdale to Ambleside, and through Tilberthwaite to Coniston Waterhead, this great and complex series of rocks may be examined in an interesting variety of positions. By a short deviation from Borrowdale, over Sty Head, toward Wastwater, or from Langdale, over Hard Knott, to Bekdale, the granite which breaks into the midst of the series, and sends off porphyritic branches, accompanied by metamorphic slates, may be well studied.

The boundaries of the district occupied by the middle slates, are, on the north-west, the line from Egremont by Keswick, already mentioned; on the south-east, a nearly parallel line from Broughton by Coniston Waterhead, Low-

wood Inn, and the chapel in Longsleddale.

The base of the whole mass, as seen on Derwentwater, about Barrow, is a red mottled argillaceous rock usually regarded as a breccia. The colour being considered accidental, we find similar brecciated structures, and various gray tints, in the rocks at the entrance of Borrowdale, in those at the head of Ulleswater, around the north side of Grasmere, and in the vicinity of Devock Water, and, indeed, generally through a great part of the area of the middle slates.

The fine-grained, gray, or green slaty rocks, like those of Langdale and Coniston Fells, are also of a derivative character, and only different by reason of the smaller size of the fragments which they enclose. The mottled aspect of some of these rocks has earned them the title of "rainspot" slates (as at White Moss Quarry, near Ambleside).

Among these beds we find abundance of those imperfect porphyries composed of what seems to be indurated argillaceous matter, and imperfectly crystallized white felspar spots, melting away at their edges into the surrounding parts. Such as these occur under Helvellyn and about Thirlemere in great abundance, and may be recognised in the passage from Borrowdale to Wastdale, and from Langdale to Eskdale. These porphyries do not appear to be dykes forced in a melted state into fissures and cavities of the slates, but rather in some cases contemporaneous deposits, which have undergone greater alteration by heat than the associated strata, and deserve even more than they do, the title of metamorphic rocks. It is a confirmation of this view, that such rocks prevail around the great masses of granite and syenite of this region, and are yet distinct from the porphyritic "dykes," which are branches from these masses. When felspar crystals are absent, the rock is conveniently called felstone.

Other beds, interposed among the slates, have the aspect of amygdaloid. In Borrowdale, pear Gramere, about Ulpha, and in other places, rocks of this kind occur, having a generally argillaceous basis, full of nodules of calcareous spar, or quarts, or calcedony, surrounded by thin coatings of green earth, which, in a flaky form, is interspersed in the substance of many of the slaty rocks. At the surface of the ground the nodules of carbonate of lime are removed by solution, and the stone becomes vesicular, like slag or lava. Portions may be selected from the "Toadstone" of Derbyahric (an earthy submarine lava), which closely resemble the amygdaloidal bed of Borrowdale. Thin strings of epidote also occur among the breeciated rocks, as, for example, in the cliffs about Bowder Stone in Borrowdale.

All these are evidences of the more than local action of

heat in occasioning the peculiar mineral characters of the middle division of slates. A close scrutiny of the circumstances under which the rocks are associated suggests the idea of their being in part aggregates of volcanic mud; in part submarine streams of felspathic lava; in part literal breccias or conglomerates, whose materials have not been drifted far; and in part argillaceous and arenaceous accumulations of an ordinary character.

Through nearly the whole mass there runs a structure

on a large scale, symmetrical to certain lines independent of the original bedding of the rodes. To this structure we owe the slates for roofing, which are obtained by cleaving the rock vertically, or at a moderate inclination from the vertical. A mass of slate rock is thus cleavable like the stump of a tree, yet rooted in the ground; the tree can be split in planes passing in any direction through its axis; but the slate only in parallel planes, coincident with one particular direction at each quarry, and this direction is generally observed to be prevalent in the whole district.

This cleavable structure is not coeval with the origin of the rocks, as the stratification of them is : it has been added, in consequence of some very general influence affecting the ancient rocks more than those of later date ; and the argillaceous rocks more than the sandstones and limestones. It has been ascribed to heat, to electrical affinities, to pressure, and in fact all these forces may have acted; but the general concomitant, and probably antecedent, appears to have been lateral pressure and contraction. Experiments by Sorby and Tyndall have shown that lamination and fissility are easily produced by pressure on a mass of matter composed of unequally extended, or unequally extensible parts. In the course of such pressure the molecular arrangements would often be so disturbed as to cause transfer of heat, and electrical polarities; sometimes proceeding far enough to effect or occasion crystalline arrangements and chemical aggregations. The cleavage planes in this district of middle slates run very frequently from S.S.W. to N.N.E. The inclination or "dip" of the cleavage is variable between 45° and verticality.

The middle district of slates, now under consideration, is, more than any other part of the Lake country, filled

with rocks of igneous origin.

The syenitic and porphysitic rocks of the northern end of the Vale of St. John, near Keswick, touch, or nearly touch, the line of the boundary of the Skiddaw slate: but their principal mass has been forced up amongst the brecciated slates, and is probably of later date than most of the gnay sub-porphyritic masses under Helvellyn and

about Wythburn, which seem to be contemporaneous with the strata. In Armboth Fell, Mr. Ottley found a beautiful dyke of red felspar, holding doubly pyramidal detached quartz crystals. This may be of the same age as the porphyries of St. John's Vale. Abundance of sub-porphyritic rocks are seen about the head of Langdale, and in the passes from that vale to Eskdale, and to Borrowdale. Again they prevail in the pass from Borrowdale to Wastwater, and in the mass of Scafell and Great Gable. But these, for the most part, appear to be of contemporaneous origin, spread out on the sea-bed, in alternation with marine sediments; or else may be regarded as beds of more easy fusibility than the others with which they are associated, and, on this account, more changed than they, by the general action of heat, since their deposition.

On the other hand, the great syenitic masses of Red Pike, and the chain of grand rough hills on the western side of Buttermere and southern side of Ennerdale, are evidently irruptive masses, which have been forced through, and perhaps have spread over, the middle slates. They are mostly composed of red felspar, with some quartz interspersed, and a variable admixture of a soft greenish or yellowish mineral. Rarely distinct hornblende is observable. These rocks are mineralogically allied to the felspathic masses in the Vale of St. John, and may be well studied in the country between Buttermere and Wastdale Head.

The area of the syenitic rocks is considerable; but it is joined to a still larger surface of granite, which, from the lower end of Wastwater, from below the summit of Scafell, and from Eskdale Head, passes by Muncaster Fell and Devock Water, to Stoneshead Fell. In Eskdale the granite contains silvery mics; about Devock Water this is often decomposed to a ferruginous mass; in Muncaster Fell there is generally no mica; and the rock becomes a large-grained gray "binary" granite, composed of felspar and quartz.

Adjoining to these granites and syenites, the slaty rocks are frequently metamorphic, having become reddened.

as at Floutern Tarn; blackened and subcrystalline, according to Professor Sedgwick, near Bootle; sub-porphyritic, or of the nature of felstone, in a great range of country round Scafell. Veins appear, in many places, to have ramified from the grantific and syentite masses into cracks and fissures of the slate, and therein to have cooled to a

compact felspathic or porphyritic rock.

From these circumstances there arises the conviction that the granite and syenite of the western region of the lakes, which is subjacent, as a mass, to the middle or green slates, is of later consolidation than the era of their deposition, has been in fusion since they were indurated, and has, by heating, locally altered their characters. The same conclusion may be drawn from the appearances presented by the region of syenites and porphyries round Carrock Fell and High Pike, where the slates are modified by these igneous rocks, and the whole district resembles, in several points, a portion of the mining country of Cornwall.

Greenstone occurs in dykes in several situations. Metamorphic rocks assume occasionally somewhat of this character, as some rocks of the Great Gable, which yield red garnets in profusion. Agatized nodules occur in Wallow Crag, and in the altered rocks near granite, at Bootle.

Mineral veins occur in the middle slates in various situations. The sulphuret of copper in the mines of Tilberthwaite, in Coniston Fells; the micaceous iron-ore of Eskdale; the galena of Grisedale, on Ulleawater, are examples.

Carbonates and sulphurets of copper; carbonates, phosphates, arseniates, and sulphurets of lead; arseniurets of iron, wolfram, apatite, etc., will repay the mineralogist for a visit to these hills. The sulphuret of lead at Driggeth mine usually contains silvey.

The "Wad" or "Blacklead" mine in Borrowdale may be added to this list; and it is a subject of no small difficulty to the geologist, to determine the origin of this singular compound of carbon and iron, which here ramifies irregularly in the partially "metamorphic" slates. The supposition of a vegetable origin for this carbon seems altogether gratuitous; and there appears as much reason to admit mineral combinations containing carbon among the constituents of the globe, previous to, or independent of, the existence of plants, as there is to admit phosphorus in such combinations, previous to, or independent of, the existence of animals.

No organic remains have yet been distinctly recognised in this great series of strata, but there are cavities in the green slate of the Old Man in Coniston Fells, which seem to be of organic origin. The best chance of finding fossils in this region is probably in coarse sandatone or quartzose conglomerates, for such have been found to yield them in parts of the slate rocks of Wales, once equally thought to be devoid of all traces of life. Limestone bands are not known in the region, otherwise they might be searched with good hope of success. The forms most likely to be met with are those of lingules, orthocerata, graptolites, and framements of encrinites.

The middle slates of the Lake district, with their frequent porphyries, appear analogous to the richly porphyritic series of North Wales, which surround Cader Idris and Snowdon, and lie below the limestones of Bala.

## THE UPPER SLATES.

Conston Limestone.—The south-eastern boundary of the middle slates is marked by a variable limestone band, or by the lowest of two bands where both exist. This limestone, rich in fossil remains, is properly a member of the upper slate series, which is also in many parts full of the traces of animal life. It is to Professor Sedgwick that we owe the exact survey and description of this rock, which, from a point lying west, and others north of Broughton in Furness, passes north of Coniston Waterhead and Lowwood Inn, across the valleys of Troutbeck and Longsleddale, in a direction right against the mass of granite in Shap Fells. After the interruption which this causes, the celcareous beds are stated to reappear farther east, near Shap Wells, and there to pass unconformedly beneat the carboniferous series Though here called limestone, this series of beds is, indeed, only partially and variably calcaroous. The strate of limestone are much intermingled with beds of shale, and the uniform dark colour of the group renders it somewhat difficult for an inexperienced eye to distinguish between them. Veins of calcareous spar are frequent in the small cracks of the thicker beds; the cleavage planes, which pass through the shales, are somewhat interrupted and twisted in the band of limestone; and the effect of atmospheric action is different on the argillaceous and calcareous strata.

The organic remains are numerous, including corals, brachiopola, tentaculities, and trilobites. There may be collected about twenty species in a quarry by the roadside from Coniston Waterlead to Ambleiside, about two miles from Coniston. Among these are the chain-coral (Cateri-pora escharoides), Orthis flabellulum, Orthis calligramma, Encrimurus punctatus, and other trilobites. At Lowwood Inn, also, similar collections may be made, but the country near Coniston Waterhead appears most productive.

Consiston Flags.—Above the Coniston limestone is a thick series of dark flaggy slates, such as occur on the road from Coniston to Hawkshead, between Lowwood Inn and Bowness, in Kentmere, in Longaleddale, and at the Crook of Lune, under Howgill Fells. In a district farther east, at Horton in Ribblesdale, Yorkshire, the valuable flag-quarries, which appear to be of this series, are well worthy of a visit. The surfaces of the flags (surfaces of stratification, not cleavage) are there undulated by nodules, enclosing orthoceratites, lituites, and favonites. They somewhat resemble the flags of Llandello, in South Wales. And still more closely, as Professor Sedgwick has shown, the flags of Denbighshire, in North Wales.—Proceedings of the Geological Society, 1845.

Organic remains are not commonly observed in this group of rocks, except in the vicinity of the limestone bands, at or near its base. Some columnar joints of crinoidea were collected in it, on the shore by Bowness Ferry, on Windermere, by the author, in 1837, and orthoceratities and littities in Ribblesdale.

Contston Grits.—A more arenaceous series than the last, upon while it rests, though in both sandy and argillaceous deposits alternate, the sandy layers being more frequent, often thicker, and perhaps of coarser grain in this. There are no important conglomerates, and no remarkable brecciated rocks in the group. It is not in general subject to any other metamorphic appearance than that caused by slaty cleavage, which is less remarkable, and less productive of good slate, than in the lower group. Organic remains

do occur, but are very rare in these rocks.

Kirkby Group, the highest and most fossiliferous of all the series of Cumbrian slaty rocks. In it the true slaty cleavage is but little developed; the rocks grow more and more micaceous upwards, and gradually exchange bluish and gray tints for purplish and reddish hues. By these characters the series approximates to the more recent class of strata-the old red sandstone, which succeeds, and is superimposed. In fact, the upper portion of the Kirkby group is hardly distinguishable from the fossiliferous tilestone which occurs in Caermarthenshire, and was there classed by Murchison as the lower member of the old red sandstone. These circumstances are nowhere better observable than in the banks of the Lune, above Kirkby-Lonsdale, and on the line of the old Kendal road from that town. The fossils from these localities were collected by the late Dr. William Smith and the author in 1822-4, and described in a communication to the Geological Society in 1827. But the number since added by Mr. Danby and the diligent naturalists of Kendal from Benson Knot, Brigsteer, and other localities near Kendal, is much greater ; and the whole series appears to demonstrate the affinity of these upper micaceous flags and slates to the Upper Ludlow shales and tilestone beds of Shropshire and Caermarthenshire

Very few dykes of any rock of igneous origin are met with in this series of strata, except in the vicinity of the remarkable granitic mass of Shap Fells. This fills a conspicuous area, perhaps equal to that occupied by the granite under Skiddaw. It occupies the crest of high bold ground, about two miles west-south-west of Shap Wells, and close to the road from Penrith to Kendal. The rock is quite unlike either of the sorts of granite already mentioned. It is porphyritic granite; a compound of gray and reddish felspar, quartz, and dark mica, in grains of small or moderate size : but amidst these are scattered large and fine crystals of reddish felspar, one inch or even more in length. In this it resembles a granite of Ben Nevis, and, except in colour, some of the rocks of Cornwall. By this character, and some other peculiarities, the Shap granite may be recognised in hand specimens, and still more perfectly in the numerous boulders of this rock which have been scattered by ancient surface forces, on wide areas in the north of England, and to distances even as far as the Chalk Cliffs of Yorkshire. The granite of Ravenglass and Devock Water is also recognisable, and has been identified in loose fragments and scattered blocks as far south as the plains of Cheshire.

The rocks now noticed in the middle slate region probably belong in part to lower and in part to upper Silurian age. The Coniston limestone appears to correspond pretty well to that of Bala, in North Wales; the flags and grits above may be referred to the Wenlock groups; and the fossiliferous beds of Kirkby Lonsdale must be ranked with upper Ludlow beds. For the present, however, it will be found most convenient to use the classification sanctioned by so many explorations, and to wait patiently for the more perfect examination of the district by the Ordnance Geological Survey, and a fuller examination of the organic remains, before venturing to replace the useful local names of Coniston limestone, flags, and grits, by the corresponding terms on the general Silurian scale.

#### THE GRANITE.

The circumstance that there are three granite masses of different mineral characters, raised to the surface in three unconnected tracts of the small area of the Lake country, is interesting; but that these three sorts of granite should be found, one in each of the three divisions of the slate rocks which exist in this district, is rather surprising. There is, probably, no other such case known : and we ask-is the character of the granite due to the influences exercised on its consolidation by the slates with which it is associated ? or must we ascribe to some peculiar conditions, coinciding with each period, the periodic characters of the granite, as to other conditions we ascribe the periodic characters of the slates? According to this latter view, which is by far the most probable, and which might be supported by many and strong analogies, the three granitic masses are of three different ages. According to observations made in the vicinity of each-observations proving that the slates in contact have been altered by the heat, and injected by the ramified veins of the fused rocks-each is of more recent date than the strata with which it is associated, but we have no certain proof of their relative antiquity; no decisive argument to bring against the supposition, that the granite of the Caldew, though it is in contact with only the lowest slates, may be of a date later than the highest of them. In confirmation of this supposition, we may remark that the whole of the region of the slates is elevated upon an axis passing northeast and south-west through the northern part of the district ; that this axis passes through the valley of the Caldew : and that the appearance of the granite there is connected with, and is in fact dependent on, the disruption of the slaty rocks along the line of fracture. If this granite, therefore, was of later consolidation than the fissures which it fills, it may be regarded as of more recent origin than the whole of the slaty series : but the proof of this is imperfect. For the granite sends veins only into the immediately superincumbent gneiss; and the hornblendic and chiastolitic slates must have derived their metamorphosed aspect from a more perveding action of heat than that which emanated from the fused granite forced into an anticlinal fissure.

#### FIRST GREAT DISTURBANCE OF THE SEA-BED.

Such are the strata and the rocks of igneous origin which compose the central area of the Lake district. To complete their history, we must consider the movements by which they were raised from their original place on the sea-bed, put into new positions, and exposed to new conditions.

Old Red. No. 7. Old Red.

Upper Slates. Middle Slates. Lower Slates. Granite. Middle Slates.

There is one general movement of this description, traceable in the Lake district, which occurred after the deposition of the whole slate series, and before the production of the strata next in the order of succession. This movement was one of general elevation, on an axis ranging from south-west to north-east through Grasmoor Forest and Skiddaw Forest. On this line the lowest slates are thrown up : in the part where its effect is greatest, the subjacent granite appears. On each side of the axis some of the middle slates appear, and on the south side the upper slates. These latter are concealed on the northern side by the over-extension ("unconformability") of the superincumbent strata; and it is this unconformability of the two orders of deposits which proves the movement of disturbance to have occurred in the period of geological time which intervened between them.

Similar movements of the old slate rocks happened at the same period in nearly parallel directions in the range of the Lammermuir Hills, raising the whole line of country from St. Abb's Head to Portpatrick. The greater ranges of the Highlands, on lines nearly parallel, were elevated at the same period; and the same remark applies to considerable tracts in the north-west of Ireland. Round all these tracts the slates are unconformably covered, at least in patches, by old red sandstone, as in Cumberland and Westmorland. The entire concealment of the upper slates (A 3 in the diagram), and the partial concealment of the middle slates (A 2), on the north sides of the axis of movement, is a



circumstance of much importance in reasoning on the physical agencies which have been anciently at work on the district of Cumbrian slates. This deficiency of the upper fossiliferous beds is probably due to the wasting and destruction of them on that side of the axis, during the time which elapsed between the elevation of the central area and the formation around it of the next series of strata on the new bed and borders of the sea. While rising above the sea-level in a shaken and fragmentary state, the slate rocks would be exposed to rapid disintegration and waste, first by the sea-breakers, and afterwards by the atmospheric agencies, and especially the upper bed. which formed the surface, would be wasted. The ordinary action of the sea on its now stationary coasts, and on solid rocks, is very powerful, but may be regarded as almost of no moment if compared to its effects on land rising under a large area by convulsive throes in shattered and broken masses.

To the successive operation of disturbing movements on the crust of the earth, and of the litoral action of the sea, excited to violence by the change of level and displacement of liquid, modern geology secribes the most important surface changes of the globe, its rugged glens and ridgy mountains; while the effect of land streams and atmospheric influences upon these features has been to soften and fill up the chasms, and moderate the precipitous spreet of the mountains. Such effects are the natural, and

indeed necessary, consequences following upon the conditions which have been proved. But this reasoning is further confirmed by the nature of the next class of deposited strata, and by the circumstances in which they are found; for these show incontestably, as facet, that the surface of the slaty rocks of all ages was thus formed into valleys, and that their disrupted materials were transported by water, and re-arranged along the borders of the sea.

## OLD RED STRATA.

The old red sandstone appears, round the district of the Lakes, resting on the more ancient slates, but only in a few localities, and under an aspect very different from that which it wears in Caithness, along the Grampians, or on the border of Wales. There it forms immense areas of country, consists of innumerable beds amounting to several thousand feet in thickness, and contains remains of most singular fishes. Here it is confined to a few valleys, is of only a few tens or a few hundreds of feet thick, and has yielded no relies of life; yet in a general sense, it is, by composition and history, allied to the larger and more prolific deposits alluded to.

The valley of the Lune above Kirkby Lonsdale exhibits the best series of these red rocks, but they occupy a larger area, have greater thickness, and rise to higher ground, at the lower end of Ulleawater. The Lune crosses, in its picturesque course, within two miles of Kirkby Lonsdale, the upper part of the slate rocks with fossils, at Beck Foot; then divides cliffs of the old red series, which consist of red clay, with some concretionary subcalcareous masses (like the more definite rock called "Cornstone" in Herefordshire), surmounted by red conglomentes full of pebbles, derived from the slate regions adjacent.

The mountain limestone follows, but a clear and perfect junction of this rock with the old red is wanting here. The nearest approach to a perfect junction is in Casterton woods, by the pretty waterfall.

Near Ulleswater, the limestone is separated from the slate by a narrow band of laminated arenaceous red maris without conglomerates; at Dacre near Pooley Bridge, and at Butterswick near Shap Abbey, the conglomerate beds may be seen between the limestone and the slates. Mell Fell and Dunmallet are the only conspicuous hills of red conglomerate in the whole Lake district. The former rises to a height of 1000 feet above the sea.

In the valley of the Mint near Kendal, in the Rother near Sedbergh, in Barbon Beck between the chapel and the bridge, the old red conglomerate may be seen under

peculiar circumstances, and to great advantage.

From a careful study of all these localities, there results the conclusion, that the red deposits, taken generally, occupy ancient valleys, and the sides of ancient valleys, which were excavated in the slaty rocks previous to the old red period. Among the fragments which fill the conglomerates, we find rolled masses of the neighbouring slaty rocks, pieces of vein quartz, and specimens of the micaceous iron ore which lies in veins in the slaty country. From these facts it is evident, that, previously to the junction of the conglomerates, the slate rocks had been indurated, displaced, fissured, excavated into valleys, and impregnated with mineral veins! What a lesson is here for the inquiring geologist, what a reproof for the sceptic who doubts the antiquity of the earth, and the immense range of its physical history before the era of the creation of man!

By observing the elevation along the boundary of the Lake district, to which we find the conglomerates reach, we obtain a rude measure of the ancient limit of the sea, round the newly risen islands of the slate. We say limit, not level; for, in fact, the variation of level must be ascribed to the land, and the standard of level awarded to the sea. There is no trace of the old red visible on the western side of the Lake district; and this may be, because the ancient sea-limit, on that side, had soon after sunk below the modern sea-level, and become covered up by deposits later than the old red rocks. On that side, all the immediately succeeding deposits occupy, in general, lower levels than on the eastern side; so that a relative subsidence of the western lake region may be believed to have continued through the carboniferous period—a supposition which agrees with the local richness of the coalbeds there; for this fact is in harmony with subsidence of a sea-coast.

We may gather, from the condition of the pebbles in the conglomerate, that the literal action of the sea, during the old red period, was violent; that the cearse detritus of the shores was chiefly collected in bays and hollows, where comparative tranquillity reigned; that it is only the edge of the old red which is now shown to us, while the deeper beds of the ocean, which received most of the sandy and muddy deposits, are now hid from our view by the later deposits of limestone, gritstone, and coal, which mark the next great portion of geological time.

### CALCAREO-CARBONIFEROUS SYSTEM OF STRATA.

Mountain Limestone.—Under this title, geologists include a thick series of deposits, in which limestone abounds, and sometimes predominates, or even constitutes, alone, nearly the whole of the mass. This happens in Flintshire, and rather generally in South Wales and Somersetshire. In Derbyshire, the thick limestone is surmounted by shale, and then by the millstone git steries; in Yorkshire, the same limestone is surmounted by shale, and then by the millstone git steries.

The thick Lower Liersroom is seen abundantly round the Lake district; as near Ulverstone, Cartnel, Witherslack, Kendal, Milinhorpe, Kirkby Lonadale, Sedbergh, Orton, Shap, Lowther, Greystock, Caldbeck, Torpenhow, Cockermouth, Cleator, and Egremont. Everywhere it forms bold hills; often presenting rough precipies toward the Lake mountains, dignified by the title of "Scars," as Whitbarrow Sear, Underbarrow Sear; or "Knots," as Parlton Knot; or simply termed "Fells," like other less.

remarkable hills. It rests upon the upper Silurian rocks. near Kendal; upon the middle slates, near Hesket Newmarket ; upon the lowest slates, near Egremont. Thus it is "unconformable" to those rocks, and the cause of this is, the great disturbance of the sea-bed which followed upon the completion of the slaty series of strata. Generally speaking, this limestone appears, by the regularity of its beds and the purity of its calcareous composition, to have been deposited beyond the influence of the litoral agitation of the sea. In some places (as near Ingleton, in Yorkshire) its lowest beds contain abundance of fragments of the subjacent slaty rocks : near Lowther, beds similarly placed contain quartz pebbles : and as we proceed to the north, a series of sandstones, shales, and coal, is interpolated among the limestones. This is seen chiefly on the eastern side of the Vale of Eden, under the great escarpment of Cross Fell. The geologist should remark, beneath the limestone range of Orton Scars, a lower plateau, in which red sandstone prevails; for this appears to be associated with fossiliferous limestones, locally of a red colour, the whole suggesting the idea of a temporary return, during the calcareous period, of the actions which had prevailed during the old red sandstone era - (See Geology of Yorkshire, vol. ii.)

The colours and textures of the limestone render its suitable for marble. The most curious, perhaps, is the clouded marble of Beetham Fell. Some beds are full of shells, others of corals, others of crinoids; and nearly all disclose to the microscope multitudes of minutely organized animal tissues. A great part of the mass is distinctly composed of organic reliquing; the hard parts of invertebrate animals (with a few fish-teeth and fin-bones); and it is, perhaps, not an extravagant conjecture, to regard it as of the nature of an ancient rect of shells, covids, and crinoids, encircling the insulated lake mountains, analogous to the coral reefs which prevail, in the modern period, around the islands of tropical seas.—Professor Sedgwick advances this opinion in his Letters on the Geology of the Lake District. The crinoidal stems are usually disjointed, and appear to have been displaced by currents, and then aggregated into beds. This great limestone series is from 500 to 1000 feet thick in the Yorkshire Dales. It may be well studied in the vicinity of Ingleton, Settle, Kirkby Lonsdale, and Hesket Newmarket.

Caverns and fantastically excavated rocks mark the range of this limestone in various parts; especially under Ingleborough and Whemsids. The river scenery of Kirkby Lonsdale and Caldbeck, and the sea-coast of Grange and Conishead, near Ulverstone, are much enriched by its romantic cliffs and terraces.

Mineral veins are not so plentiful in the mountain limestone round the lakes, as in other tracts of the same rock. Sulphuret of lead was found in it under Ingleborough, carbonate of zice dopper near Uverstone, and carbonate of zinc (calamine) in Bolland Forest. But iron is the only valuable metal now obtained from this rock, in the district of the lakes. It cocurs in the state of a rich hamatite (peroxide of iron), near Dalton in Furness, and at Cleator near Egremont. The veins of this valuable substance, near Dalton, fill wide fissures in the limestone, and have long yielded to the iron-masters of South Wales the means of enriching the produce from their furnaces, by admixture with the native poorer clay ironstones. This iron ore is of Permian age.

Organic remains are extremely numerous in the great limestone rocks of Kendal, Kitkby Lonsdale, Orton, Caldbeck, Cockermouth, and Egremont. They consist of corals, in various states of proservation; columns and smaller parts of encrimites; two species of echinidea; several hundred species of bivalve, univalve, and concamerated shells, fish-tecth and fin-hones. The reader will find a nearly complete account, with figures, of these organic remains, in Fhillips Geology of Yorkshire, Vol. ii.

The UPPER of YORENALE LIMESTONE series is conspicuous on the middle slopes of Ingleborough, Wharnside, and Wildboar Fell, but forms only a secondary feature in the calcareous belt of the Lake country on the north, ranging from near Lowther, on the north side of Hesket Newmarket, by Bolton, to near Cockermouth. It also appears in Low Furness, south-east of Dalton, and south of Kirkby Lonsdale, about Hutton-roof, and Whittington. It yields fine marble, especially in Garsdale and Dentidale, of two sorts: one from the lowest beds, black; the other, from the highest, gray, and full of crinoidal columns, each resembling a variety of the Derbyshire marbles. Good flagstone occurs in this series, at Hutton-roof, near Kirkby Lonsdale, and poor beds of coal, in the same vicinity, as also at Sleagful, near Orton, and near Hesket Newmarket.

The organic remains are extremely numerous, but generally similar to those mentioned in the lower limestone. One of the beds of this series, at Alstone Moot, is called "Cockle-shell Lime," from the plenty of bivalve

shells (producta) in it.

The Millatone Grit Group is about 800 feet thick in the Yorkshire mountains, and consists of three distinct coarse sandstones or quartzose conglomerates, with several flaggy sandstones, shales, and coal-beds; but it is only feebly traceable parallel to the northern border of the Lake country; and indeed is hardly separable from the beds of the division just noticed. Organic remains (animal), similar to those of the limestone, occur in some of the shales, and others, like those of the coal (plants), are met with in some of the sandstones. The group is altogether of an intermediate character between the limestone and the coal formation.

The Coal Formation, which is the uppermost part of the calcare-carboniferous system, contains no true lime-stone-beds; but consists of sandatones and shales of various kinds, enclosing several regular beds of coal, and some bands of ironstone nodules. This valuable series of deposits merely fringes the sea-coast, from St. Boes' Head, near Whitehaven, to Maryport; and the coal is sought with such avidity, that the works are now extended far beneath the sea, both at Whitehaven and at Workington. The westward dip of the coal favours this bold operation; but faults and local changes of dip occur, which render the enterprise not a little dangerous, as well as difficult. A serious accident from this cause happened in 1837.

The fossils of the coal track are chiefly plants of the sorts usually classed as Calamites, Stignaries, Stigliaries, Lepidodendra, and Ferns. Some of the sandstones of the millistone grit group, and others of the upper limestone series, contain stems of plants, every varely leaves of ferns; but the extreme abundance of the remains of plants is a positive character of the coal deposits.

### SECOND GREAT INTERVAL OF DISTURBANCE.

The accumulation of coal, which was favoured by a general and continual descent of the shore and bed of the sea, ceased, when a contrary movement, of a violent character and very extensive sphere of operation, took place. The movement thus described affected with great fractures and enormous displacements the area of the coal and mountain limestone and more anciently solidified strata, in the whole of the British Isles, and over large parts of Europe and America. Its effects in and around the Lake district may be summed in the following abstract:—

1. The main geographical features of the district; its high mountain ridges, and broad vale depressions, received from this movement their last decisive impress. The insulated character of the Lake mountains, which was evident at the close of the first great disturbance, was now moudified on the eastern side, by the elevation of a long and wide range of high ground, extending from what is now the vale of the Tyne, to the sources of the Aire and the kibble; and the sea, which had flowed without interruption around, was bounded by the lofty isthmus of Howgill Fell and Wildboar Fell; and rejected, fat to the south, by a general rising on the whole of the south-eastern margin of the district.

2. The relative elevations of land in and around the Lake district, which we behold at this day, were acquired at that time; and their absolute elevation above the sea, may be stated, with much probability, at about 500 feet less than it is at present. The evidence for this will immediately appear.

#### PERMIAN STRATA.

If a line be drawn from near Lancaster, across the Bay of Morecambe, and continued across Furness, by the town of Dalton, and afterwards by Bootle, Ravenglass, and Egremont, to St. Bees' Head, it will mark the ancient sea-shore after the second great upward movement of the Lake rocks. On the south and west of this line, the new red sandstone is found deposited in nearly horizontal strata, against the ends of vertical, contorted, or variously inclined Palæozoic rocks, already described. From St. Bees the line is interrupted for a space by the modern sea, but is recovered near Maryport, and thence sweeps continuously round the Lake region, south of Allonby and Wigton, west of Penrith and Appleby, to Kirkby Stephen. From this point, as from a deep bay, the line of ancient coast returns by Brough and Dufton, beneath the range of the Cross Fell mountains, to cross the Irthing and the Liddel, and extend long arms into the vales of Annan and Dumfries, and finally open into Solway Firth and the Irish Sea.

Along the line thus defined, the sea washed cliffs and slopes of slate and granite, from near Bootle to near Egremont; coal strata from St. Bees to Maryport; easy slopes of mountain limestone, and its associated grits and shales, as far as Kirkby Stephen : and steep cliffs of the same rocks, from this point far to the northward. Along all this much-varied shore, and in the adjoining deeps and shallows, new and extensive deposits happened, which (with only the exception of one mass of beds) are not derived from, nor even characterised by, the mineral aggregates, which the waters touched and wasted. They generally consist of red sandstones and red marls (occasionally varied by lighter greenish tints, in which the peroxide of iron plays a very remarkable part). Iron exists, and often abundantly, in mountain limestone and coal formations, but generally as protoxide, or carbonate of the protoxide. Such is also the condition of the iron in almost the whole slate series. while in the old red sandstone the peroxide prevails. Thus we have the following mineral series from above:—

Permian and New Red Peroxides. Carboniferous Protoxides. Old Red Peroxides. Slaty Protoxides.

The red deposits are by far too extensively spread in Europe, and even beyond its limits, and their characters are too constant and general, to allow of being understood as the effect of local influences. We must believe that the lake mountains were surrounded by the red sandstones, through the agency of sea-currents, which derived their colouring admixtures from the waste of distant shores; and gathered these admixtures in such abundance, as to fill all the oceanic basins of that geological age, in Europe, with the same, or a very similar, series of depositions.

To this conclusion there is one exception. There is one set of beds associated with the red series, and forming sometimes its lowest visible part, which is only locally distributed, and is evidently of local origin. This is a series of beds, often approaching to or constituting limestone, but generally full of fragments, either angular or rolled, derived from the rooks of the adjacent shores, especially from the mountain limestone rocks, which formed, in fact, a large portion thereof. To this the name of calcareomagnesian conglomerate is applicable. It has been long regarded as the equivalent of the magnesian limestone of Yorkshire and Derbyshire, and lately Murchison and Harkness have confirmed the reference. It may be studied near Whitehaven, and to great advantage at Stenkrith Bridge, near Kirkby Stephen.

Exactly similar characters belong to rocks similarly circumataneed in the new red series, in many other parts of England; and have always been considered good evidence of the shore-line of the sea of the later period. These pebbly deposits are, in fact, the sea-beach of that ena, and are usually covered up by, and intermixed with, sands, as modern beaches are mingled with sandbanks The sands below the calcareous conglomente receive the title of the lower new red or Rothe-toldilegends, and have been described by Professor Sedgwick near Whitehaven, lying immediately above the coal. Of those which succeed the calcareous conglomerate, a portion may probably be reckoned as upper Fermian deposits; but there is no certainty as to this except at St. Bees' Head. The Permian sandatones spread into Dumfriesshire, and bear the footprints of reptiles at Lochmabean.

#### TRIAS OR NEW RED.

The greater part of the red sandstones and marks with gypsum, which occur in the vale of Eden, and specially in the northern part of it toward Scotland, belongs to the age of the new red deposits of Cheshire. No fossils.

# LIAS DEPOSIT.

Only in the small tract near Wigton does this, the lowest of the colitic systems, appear near the Lakes. It vields gryphæa incurva and a few other fossils of the lower or Bucklandian zone of Lias. These are the latest of the regularly stratified sea-deposits in and around the Cumbrian Lake district. Records of many long periods succeeding this epoch have been observed in other parts of the British Isles : but the geological history of this particular tract is here interrupted, and a wide interval of unknown duration separates the date of the lias strata from the next point of geological time, discernible in the natural monuments of the Lake districts. These monuments represent the country as subject to great surface waste, by forces acting nearly at the close of the latest of the great geological periods which preceded the commencement of historic time.

#### DILUVIAL AND GLACIO-DILUVIAL DEPOSITS.

The geologist who is well acquainted with the distinctive peculiarities of the rocks of the Lake district may often recognise numerous fragments, and occasionally large blocks of them, in the plains of Cheshire and Staffordshire and on the hills and sea-cliffs of Yorkshire. If, surprised by the phenomenon, he endeavours to investigate its cause. he will remark, that, from the plains of Cheshire, an almost uninterrupted stream (so to speak) of these travelled stones can be followed on the west of the mountainous lands of Derbyshire, Yorkshire, and South Lancashire, till it terminates in the granites and slates of the country near Ravenglass : while from the Yorkshire coast another stream, or series of streams, of such gravel can be followed to a converging channel across the high chain of the Yorkshire hills, at Stainmoor, and from thence over the vale of the Eden and the Crags of Orton, to the granites and slates of Shap Fells, and the svenites and elvans of Carrock and High Pike. Around these summits, or rather on their eastern and southern slopes, multitudes of the blocks occur, often of enormous size. On the eastern sides of Shap Fells, for some miles, thousands of granite blocks are spread, often at considerable elevations.

What has given to these streams of pebbles their determinate courses, lifting them above great inequalities of level, and yet not enabling them to overpass, except in the hollow of Stainmoor, and in one other situation in the valley of the Yorkshire Calder, the great ridge of the carboniferous mountains?

To this question four answers of a speculative character have been returned, partly founded on the general advance of geological opinions, partly on the progress of inquiry touching the phenomena of erratic boulders.

The phenomenon has been called Diluvial, and pronounced to be due to the great oceanic floods, uplifted and thrown suddenly, and with violence, over the land, so as forcibly to bear away fragments of the rocks and quantities

of detritus, for considerable distances, over hills and valleys, and leave them in a peculiar state of aggregation. The direction which these floods have followed in the British Isles has been generally from north-west to south-east.-(See Buckland's Reliquiæ Diluvianæ, 1821.)

2. The same effects have been ascribed, not to one cataclysmal agent, but to a succession of upward movements of the bed of the sea : which, by generating oceanic action in succession at all points of the Lake region, would necessarily cause a drift of the disintegrated masses seaward; and the movement being supposed to happen parallel to a right line from north-east to south-west, the drift would be to the south-east, which accords with the observations,-(See Phillips' Treatise on Geology, 1837.)

3. Following the traces of Charpentier among the glaciers of the Alps, M. Agassiz has given us the speculation of the transport of erratic blocks far from their original sites by the action of glaciers, believed to have occupied anciently larger areas, to have been formed on greater elevations, and to have extended themselves, and carried the fragments of rocks and heaps of detritus, which usually encumber their surface and travel with the moving icy mass, to greater distances. As applied to the case of the travelled detritus of the Lake mountains, this speculation requires the supposition that the whole mountain region was covered with perpetual snows, so as to become a fountain of glaciers, which moved in different directions, and carried from the eastern borders of Cumberland the granites and syenites of Shap and Carrock to Stainmoor, Thirsk, and Flamborough; and from the western side, the granites of Ravenglass to Lancaster, Preston, and Manchester, leaving them in heaps and ridges like the moraines of the Alps .- (Agassiz, Etudes sur les Glaciers, 1840.)

4. The experience of arctic and antarctic voyagers has suggested a fourth hypothesis. In high northern and southern latitudes, icebergs-which are often only the broken-off ends of glaciers-are met with bearing loads of the rocks which originally fell on the glacier. In the course of melting, by the interference of currents, or by grounding in shallow water, these ice-rafts lose their equilibrium or their floation, and their load or surface detritus falls on the bed of the sea, making heaps similar in several respects to the moraines left on land by glaciers, but bearing more or less of the usual characters of deposits in water, some marks of stratification, some attrition of the materials, some sorting of the masses according to weight and magnitude, some admixture of the exuvise of animals living in the sea at the time—(Murchison's Siluwian System, 1837; Lyell's Principles of Geology).

To discuss these byvotheses at lenth would be equi-

valent to writing a treatise on the whole of the later periods of Geology. The first supposition, the uplifying of the sea, is contrary to experience, and cannot be supported by evidence collected in and around the district of the Lakes, for all the phenomena which have been cited in its favour seem to be more easily accounted for by the second hypothesis—the uprising of the land. This, however, requires the additional postulate, that nearly the whole of the mountain regions of the north of England, which had been uplifted prior to the new red sandstone, had again sunk prior to the æra of detrital deposits. This may be allowed. The third or discial hypothesis seems encumbered with

an opposite difficulty, as it appears to require us to admit, on the contrary, that these mountain tracts were very much more elevated before that are than they are at present. For otherwise, how is the greater cold and more extended by tract to be accounted for? That they were affected by such intense cold seems to be proved by the appearance of smoothed and scratched rocks, such as a resen in the valleys of Switzerland, and by the accumulations of moraines such as everywhere mark the actual or ancient limits of glaciers. If, however, the great warmth brought by the South Atlantic winds and currents were withdrawn from the shores of Europe, we might perhaps have again the mean temperature of the Lake district towards 12°, and in that case perpetual snows might rown the summits, and deep glaciers move down the valleys.

A remarkable case of scratched rocks and boulders

was noticed by the writer in the limestone district of Conishead, near Ulverston, where the rocks were cleared from beneath a covering of detritus. Other cases of this description occur on the slaty surfaces far above the levels of Windermere, Thirlmere, and Uliswater; and traces of glacial action have been found in all the valleys which radiate from the mountain mass of Great Gable.\*

Finally, the fourth or iceberg hypothesis implies the elevation of the Cumbrian district, its covering of ice and snow, and its streams of glacier; and, further, requires around this elevated tract, wherever the detritus spreads, sea-channels and sea-currents. This latter condition is very easily admitted, and may, in fact, be regarded as proved (by the occurrence of marine shells), not only for the low vale of Eden, the low vale of York, and the low plains of Lancashire and Cheshire : that is to say, for surfaces not more than 300 or 400 feet above the actual sea-level; but, as near Macclesfield, to the height of 1000 feet. This proof may be hereafter extended, and is not in opposition to discoveries of quadrupedal bones in gravel, clay, and caverns, which appear to prove that large surfaces in Yorkshire and the eastern parts of Lancashire were dry land during some parts of the long periods preceding, accompanying, and following the glaciers. And thus, upon the whole, it is probable that for the distribution of the erratic boulders from the Cumbrian mountains, we may keep in view two hypotheses, viz .---

1. The rising of the whole Cumbrian region out of the sea, by gradual or periodical efforts, and the consequent litoral violence and oceanic currents which might drift the boulders and gravel over the sea-bed; and,

2. The covering of the already uplifted mountains with glaciers, and the drifting of the broken ends of these glaciers ("teobergs"), with their load of detritus across the sea, till they melted, stranded, or overturned. But which of these views contains most of true theory, and how they may be combined, will be determined by further observation, and the general progress of geological reasoning.

<sup>\*</sup> Bryce in Rep. of Brit. Assoc. 1855.

#### PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY.

The establishment of a correct theory of the dispersion of erratic rocks from the Cumbrian mountains is the more distrible, because its postulates involve one of the grand conditions on which the explanation of the actual surface features of the Lake district must be founded. These conditions are, in fact, four; first, the nature of the various rocks; secondly the position in which they have been placed by disturbances in the crust of the earth; thirdly, the state in which the district was left after its elecation above the sea; and finally, the effect of subsequent atmospheric agencies.

The whole surface of the earth is undergoing momentary changes by the operation of atmospheric influences. The mountains are wasted, the valleys are modified in form, the lakes are diminished in depth. The hardest stones are decomposed by chemical agency, burst by frost, or displaced by the wasting of other more yielding masses, and thus, from day to day, really, though only from year to year, or from age to age, sensibly, the features of every country undergo important changes. It is in mountain districts that these changes are most easily observed and traced to their causes; and this is a class of observations which may be prosecuted with especial pleasure and advantage by tourists among the English Lakes.

The main features of the district are easily referrible to disturbances in the crust of the earth, for these have given the relative elevations of the same group of rocks, and determined the geographical areas of their extension. The ranges of mountains, and lines of valleys and lakes, are in like manner attributable to movements in the crust of the earth; but the particular forms of the mountains and precipices, and the peculiar characters of valleys and lakes, must be sought in the nature of the rocks, acted on by the sea-currents at the time of this dislocation of the land, and subsequently modified by changes of temperature, precipitations of rain, and flowing of rivers and immediations.

The effect of changes of temperature and moisture on rocks may be judged of by their effect on buildings. The Cathedral Church at Carlisle is a proof of the rapid decay of new red sandstone, by disintegration and exfoliation : but the greater proportion of the rocks in and around the Lake district may be pronounced durable. Hence, the bold precipices of the middle slate tract, the rough blocks and tors of the granite of Ravenglass, the mural crown of Ingleborough, and the high cliffs of limestone in Kendal Fell, Witherslack Scar, and Farlton Knot, These rocks resist, and vet, beyond a certain point, their resistance is vain. The cohesion of the constituent minerals fails in the granite of the Caldew ; the felspar vields to chemical decomposition in the svenite of Carrock Fell : the limestone is dissolved at the surface by the water and carbonic acid of the air : and all are from time to time split, divided. and shaken down by frost, and other causes.

The erosive power of rain may be well studied on the broad surfaces of limestone in Farlton Knot, near Burton. and under Ingleborough, where innumerable channels of small depth, winding over the flat surfaces, or passing in converging or parallel lines down the slopes till swallowed up in the fissures of the rock, afford most interesting and characteristic examples. The more violent effects of rivers are everywhere traceable in the cutting of their actual channels, and the occasional change of their course. A very curious and instructive variation from the ordinary modes of action may be examined in the bed of the river Eden, at Stenkrith Bridge, near Kirkby Stephen, where the calcareous conglomerate, at the base of the new red formation, lies in broad floors across the course of the stream. The conglomerate is worn into various and picturesque forms, but the most interesting circumstance is the occurrence of many cylindrical pits like wells, and usually full of clear water and a few pebbles. The pits are from a foot to several feet in diameter, and from a few inches to several feet in depth. The formation of these cavities is still in progress. The stream, in times of inundation, brings down fragments of stone, and these,

whirled round by the eddies, soon excavate hollows, which, in time, are deepened and enlarged into pits, by a continuation of the same operations. Similar effects have been noticed under waterfalls, in various localities, but cases like that at Stenkrith Bridge are not common.

The pits called "swallow holes," which are frequent along the outcropping of limestone beds round the western mountains of Yorkshire, and are also seen about Hesket Newmarket, owe their smooth and rounded surfaces to the downward passage of water, acidulated by the decay of vegetable substances, or the decomposition of iron pyrites. The great and winding chasms of the limestone at Caldbeck, near Hesket Newmarket, the singular hollows of the same rock under Pen-y-ghent in Yorkshire, and the magnificent caverns of Ingleborough, are all to be referred to watery action, directed along particular channels, by original peculiarities in the structure and position of the rocks, They are in fact often uncovered caves : under Ingleborough and Wharnside it may be seen that fissures in limestone, enlarged by rain-streams from the surface, become caves : caves fall in and leave chasms, slowly softened by surface agencies to picturesque glens and smiling valleys.

Similarly, the peculiar characters of waterfalls may be traced to the nature and structure of the rocks, their positions, and degree of exposure to watery action. The picturesque confusion of Lowdore, occasioned by the frequent and variously directed joints of the slaty rocks ; the tremendous chasm of Scale Force, a mere fissure in the svenitic front of the mountain; the interrupted cascades which appear in a hundred valleys after every great fall of rain-may all furnish new themes of reflection to the tourist, and new ideas to the artist, if instructed in geology. Paintings of natural scenery, to be characteristic, must be in some degree geological; the rocks of Stockgill, Skelgill, and Cautley Spout, must not be painted like those of Barbon Beck, Kirkby Lonsdale, Ingleton, or Hawes; the outline and the slopes of Skiddaw are of a different order from those of Helvellyn, Scafell, and the Old Man; and he must be a poor limner who should not distinguish from

all these the forms of Ingleborough, Peu-y-ghent, and Cross Fell. Even in the representation of the Lakes, a goologically instructed eye will mark the characteristic effects of known causes. The sides of Swiss and Cumbrian lakes may be precipitous, but the upper end, which receives sediment from rivers, is margined by flat meadows, tinted by aquatic plants, while the lower end is often terminated by heaps of detritus left by earlier streams, or still earlier claciers.

No one can long watch these various characters of surface, and trace them back to their proximate causes, without feeling satisfied of the important changes which a few hundreds or a few thousands of years may occasion in the aspect of a country. Some writers, following Hutton and Playfair, have endeavoured to show that nearly all the lesser inequalities of surface are due to the action of modern "diurnal" causes—that the valleys were excavated by the rivers that run in them, and the mountains roughened by atmospheric vicinsitudes alone. But the lakes of this district may be appealed to, in the same manner that the lakes of Switzerland have been invoked, for proof that in this part of their system those geologists were in error, and that De Luc was in the right.

If the Derwent excavated Borrowdale, where is the detritus? What is now brought by the torrent subsides in the upper end of the expanse of water, and is daily and hourly growing in extent. The delta thus formed is a good index of the whole waste effected in the dminage of the Derwent, and a correct measure of the amount of sediment brought by its waters since they began to flow. This argument applies to every valley in the districts where lakes appear, and is probably conclusive for other districts from which lakes are absent. Professor Ramsay has, indeed, lately endeavoured to meet the difficulty of accounting for the existence of such lakes in the Alps and elsewhere, by supposing them to have been excavated by glaciers, during the ooll period already referred to.

De Luc and Professor Sedgwick appeal to this same fact, viz., the small amount of sediment which has been

brought into lakes, for proof of the comparatively short period of time during which the rivers have flowed—that is to say, since the final elevation of the land out of the sea. The argument will probably be found convincing; but to be completely satisfactory, we must possess two data, neither of which is certainly known. We must know, in respect of any particular example, the total volume of sediment which has been deposited in the lake, and also the amount annually added to it. The annual growth of sediment can be measured, the total accumulation of it may be estimated, and thus the problem may be approximately solved, and the age of the river be known in centuries or thousands of years.

On a review of what is here said, we recognise in the geological history of the area now adorned by the English lakes, three grand and lengthened periods of continuous depositions in the sea, separated by shorter intervals of submarine disturbance and subterranean movement.

The First Period includes the depositions of the Schitotee rocks, commencing without any trace of organic remains, ending with a rich display of invertebral animals. Then follows a general disturbance of the earth's crust; a series of flexures, of anticlinal and synchinal axes, and an elevation of parts of the land, so that apparently the Lake district became an island of considerable altitude.

The SECOND PERIOD gave birth to the old red sandstones, the mountain limestones, the millstone grit, and the coal formations; in which a vast variety of INVER-TEBRATE ANIMALS and MANY FISHES abound, and, at the close of the period, a wonderful abundance of land plants which were afterwards converted to coal.

The second great system of disturbance caused the breaking up of all the previously deposited strate, not so much on anticlinal and synclinal lines, as by great fractures or faults. Thus the insular district of slates became united to wider tracts of land by the isthmus of Howgill and Barbon Fells, and the ocean received entirely new boundaries. The THIRD PERIOD commenced with a repetition of thick red deposits; in other districts these are followed by various strata (lias, solite, chalk); but round the Lakes only the lias is known, and nothing else remains to mark an enormous lapse of time which, elsewhere, has left innumerable clear monuments.

The cause of this deficiency of colitic and cretaceous deposits, we do not clearly see. It apparently depends on the division of the ancient ocean by the great Pennine chain, and by other nidges, which excluded from the vicinity of the slaty islands the sediments poured into the waters on the eastern side of the region of limestone and coal.

The geological series is thus broken, and the history a blank till the diluvial era, when some general and characteristic conditions overspread the whole northern zones of the world, caused the universal waste of the elevated land, and transported the granites, syenites, slates, and limestones of the Lake district, into situations where no actual stream could carry them, and with circumstances which it is difficult to account for under any combination of real or admissible agencies. Thus it happens continually in natural science; we proceed triumphantly to solve a variety of difficult problems, and to apply the solution to practical use for the benefit of man ; but obstacles infallibly arise to stay for a while our farther progress, to remind us that the power of man over nature is limited by the necessity of obeying her, our acquaintance with the laws of nature bounded by observation of phenomena, our interpretation of the history of the ancient land and sea founded on the knowledge which we can gain of the mechanical, chemical, and vital forces now at work, in the air and the waters, on mountains and valleys, on the surface of the land and in the deep recesses of the earth.

It is this close connection of geology with the progress of collateral science, which has gained for it so many and such enthusiastic followers. It magnifies our wonder and reverence for the ages that have gone; but it no less encourages our admiration for the goodness which is active around us; it speaks of the preadamitic world, but it shows by what processes of nature that void earth was transformed to be the beautiful and instructive abode of man; it reveals to us periods of immense duration anterior to historic time, but it traces through all of them the simple and permanent laws of Providence, and strengthens our anticipation of the immeasurable future by the convictions which it has gathered from a contemplation of the immeasurable past.

Note.—This Eesay was first published in 1848. The published views of Professor Sedgwick on the Geology of the Lake district are chiefly contained in the Transactions and Proceedings of the Geological Society of London (1831 and following years), and in the Letters to Mr. Wordsworth already referred to (1842). His latest communications have been mainly directed towards an exact allocation of the several groups of the upper slaty rocks, on the scale of the Silurian rocks of Wales. Mr. Ruthven published a geological map of the district (1855). The labours of Professor Harkness on Skiddaw slates may be found in the Proceedings of the Geological Society (1863); and the latest researches of this author and Sir R. I. Murchison on Permian rocks around the Lake district appear in the same publication (1864).

#### PRINCIPAL MOUNTAINS OF THE LAKE DISTRICT.

NAMES OF MOUNTAINS.	Height in	Page,
	Feet.	1 11801
Scawfell Pike (Cumberland)	3210	184
0 03 10 3 3 3	3162	134
Helvellyn (Cumberland and Westmorland)	3118	158
Skiddaw (Cumberland)	3054	139
Bowfell (Cumberland and Westmorland)	2960	66
Great Gable (Cumberland)	2949	132, 209
Pillar (Cumberland)	2927	209
Crossfell (Cumberland and Durham)	2928	170
Fairfield (Westmorland)	2868	43, 216
Saddleback (Cumberland)	2847	143, 225
	2791	124
	2756	156, 227
	2668	162
	2697	102
Red Pike (Wastwater, Cumberland)	2629	120
Grisedale Pike (Cumberland)	2593	220
Coniston Old Man (Lancashire)	2633	74, 213
	2560	118
Glaramara (Cumberland)	2476	46
	1 2401	66
	2828	66
Pike o' Stickle ( Language 1 lace ( Westmorland) Carrock Fell (Cumberland)	2178	00
High Pike, Caldbeck Fells (Cumberland)	2165	
	2035	95
Walna Scar (Lancashire)	1969	93
Black Combe (Cumberland)	1750	225
Mell Fell (Cumberland)		120
Honister Crag (Cumberland)	1700	69, 213
	1597	09, 213
Dent Hill (Cumberland)	1130	40 010
Loughrigg Fell (Westmorland)	1101	43, 213
Penrith Beacon (Cumberland)	966 580	170
Scilly Bank, near Whitehaven (Cumberland) .	550	
Passes:— Nanbield, between Kentmere and Mardale.	2050	199
Nanbield, between Kenthlere and Mardale	1929	156
Grisedale Hause, between Patterdale and Grasmere	1925	17
Gatescarth, between Longsleddale and Mardale .	1800	120, 138
Black Sail	1570	67
The Stake, between Langdale and Borrowdale .	1560	132
Sty Head (Cumberland)		46, 156
Kirkstone (Westmorland)	1481 1370	120, 138
Scarf Gap	1190	120, 100
Hause, between Buttermere Dale and Newlands .	1190	118
Hause, between Buttermere and Borrowdale .	774	97, 217
Dunmail Raise (Cumberland and Westmorland) .	112	01,411

Higher British mountains, Ben Nevis, Scotland, 4406; Snowdon, Wales, 3571; Carrantuol, Ireland, 3414.

273 SYNOPTICAL VIEW OF LAKES.

Name.	Extreme length by breadth in miles.		Height in feet above the sea.	Page.
Windermere (Westm. and Lanc.) .	10 by 1	237	134	18
Ullswater (Cumb. and Westm.)	71 ,, 3	210	477	147
Coniston Water (Lancashire) .	51, 1	160	147	72
Bassenthwaite Water (Cumberland)	4 ,, 3	75	226	108
Derwentwater (Cumberland) .	3 ,, 11	72	238	109
Crummock Water (Cumberland) .	3 4	132	321	123
Wastwater (Cumberland)	3 , 1	270	204	133
Hawes Water (Westmorland) .	3 ,, 1	180	694	195
Thirlemere (Cumberland)	23,, 1	108	533	97
Ennerdale Water (Cumberland) .	21,, 3	80	369	206
Esthwaite Water (Lancashire) .	11,, 1	80	217	71
Buttermere (Cumberland)	11,, 1	98	331	120
Grasmere (Westmorland)	1 ,, 1	180	208	56
Lowes Water (Cumberland) .	1 ,, 1	60	429	125
Brothers Water (Westmorland) .	1 ,, 1	70	520	156
Rydalmere (Westmorland)	3 ,, 4	55	181	54
Red Tarn, Helvellyn (Westmorland)			2400	160
Sprinkling Tarn, Borrowdale (Cumberland)	=		1960	135

The depths of the English lakes (written on the mays of the Ordanes Survey) is supplied by the offeners of Her Majerty's Geological Survey. They have found the greatest depth of Windermers to be 22f feet, at a point a little south of Way Castle; Ellerwader and Loughferg Tam. 29 feet and 24 feet; Deventuwater, 27 feet; Bassenthwatts, 75 feet; Buttermers, 83 feet; Crummock, 132 feet; and Loweswater, 60 feet.

#### SYNOPTICAL VIEW OF WATERFALLS.

NAME.	Height in feet.	SITUATION.	Page.
Scale Force (Cumberland) Barrow Cascade (Cumb.) Lodore Cascade (Cumb.) Colwith Force (Westin.) Airey Force (Cumberland) Dungson Gill Force (West.) Stock Gill Force (West.) Birker Force (Cumberland) Stanley Gill Force (Cumb.) Sour Milk Force (Cumb.) Upper Fall, Rydal (West.) Skelwith Force (West.)	156 124 100 90 80 90 70 60 60 60 70 20	South-west side of Crum-mock Lake East side of Derwentwater East side of Derwentwater Last side of Derwentwater Little Langdale West side of Ulisvater South-east side of Langdale Anbleside South side of Eskdale South side of Eskdale South side of Eskdale South side of Eskdale South side of Buttermere Rydal Park On the stream flowing from Eller Water	123 113 64 150 66 41 219 219 63, 120 49

-3

#### MEMORANDA FOR BOTANISTS.

The period of flowering is indicated by the figures following the locality, as 5-9=May to September, &c.

Agrostis vulgaris, var. pumila, common on high elevations—7-8. Alchemilla alpina, Helvellyn; Scawfell; Skiddaw; Longsleddale; Ashness Ghyll—6-7.

Allosorus crispus, common in the district—7.

Anagallis tenella, Scroggs, Loughrigg; near the Inn, Patterdale

Analysis tenena, peroggs, Loughrigg; near the fini, ratterns
-7-8.

Analysis sempervirens, near Kendal: Poolev Bridge: Lowth

Anchusa sempervirens, near Kendal; Pooley Bridge; Lowther Wood-5-8.
Arabis netrea. Screes. Wastwaster-7-8.

Arabis petrea, Screes, Wastwaster—7-8. Arbutus uva-ursi, Grasmoor; Crummock—6.

Arenaria verna, Helvellyn; Fairfield; Kendal Fell-5-9.

Armeria maritima, Helvellyn (3000 feet)-7-8. Asarum Europæum, near Keswick-4-5.

Asplenium alternifolium, said to be found in the district, but very doubtful—5-10. Borrowdale,

trichomanes, var. depauperatum, rare, Rydal.

var. subæquale, rare, Windermere.

var. ramosum, rare, near Keswick, and at

Windermere.
var. incisum, Borrowdale.
Astragalus glycyphyllus, rocks at Humphrey Head, Cartmell—6-7.

Athyrium ovatum, Roth., near Keswick—7-8. Atropa Belladonna, Furness Abbey; Flookburgh—6-8. Blechnum Roreale, var. ramosum, Windermere.

Carduus nutans, near toll-bar, Shap—7-8.
Carex dioica, plentiful at Wythburn Head—5-6.
— rigida, Helvellyn; Skiddaw; Scawfell—6-7.
Cerastium alpinum, rocks above Red Tarn, Helvellyn—6-7.

Ceterach officinarum, Kendal Fells.

Circes alpina, margins of Ulleswater and Derwent Lakes: Ashness Ghvll-7-8.

Cladinm marisons, Cunswick Tarn-7.

Colchicnm antumnale, Mintsfeet, near Kendal-10.

Cystopteris fragilis, in profusion at a bridge between Ulleswater and Airey Force; Whinlatter; near Kendal; Ruffa Bridge-7. Cystopteris angustata, Helvellyn-7.

- dentata, Ruffa Bridge; Naddle-7.

Corydalis solida, Vale of Newlands-5.

Drosera longifolia, Ullock Moss; near Gilpin Bridge-7-8. Epilobium alsinifolium, Whinlatter; near Shap; Longsleddale-7.

- angustifolium, High Barrow Bridge, near Shap-7. Epipactis ensifolia, Barrowfield Woods, Kendal: Lowther Woods 5-6.

Epipactis grandiflora, Lowther Woods-6. - latifolia, Cockermouth Road-7-8.

palustris, near Cunswick Tarn-7. Euonymus Europæus, Lowdore Road-5-6.

Galium boreale, margins of lakes-6-9.

Geranium columbinum, Fell Foot, Newby Bridge; Canal banks, Kendal-6-7.

Geranium phæum, near Kirby Lonsdale; near Kendal-5-6. pyrenaicum, Dale Head, Thirlmere-6-7.

sylvaticum, Coniston Water head; near Kendal; Howray, Keswick-6-7. Gnaphalium dioicum, Kendal Fell; Knipe Scar; Orton Scar;

Longsleddale : Screes-6-7. Habenaria albida, Watendlath-6-7.

- bifolia, margin of Derwent Lake; Wythburn Head; Watendlath-6-7.

Habenaria chlorantha, abundant in moist situations-6-7. - viridis, Tenter Fell, near Kendal; Watendlath-6-7. Helianthemum canum, rocks at Humphrey Head; Scout Scar

-5-7. Hesperis matronalis, Dale Head, Thirlmere-5-6. Hieracinm alpinum, Helvellyn at Grisedale Tarn-6-8.

aurantiacum, near Keswick (?)-6-9. Lawsoni, between Shap and Anna Well-6-8.

Hipocrepis comosa, Scout Scar; Shap-5-8. Humnlus Inpulus, hedges near Keswick and Grasmere-7.

Hydrocotyle vulgaris, in bogs near lakes-5-7.

Hymenophyllum Wilsoni, Lowdore Fall; Nook, Ambleside; Scale Force; Wallow Crag, Haweswater; Dungeon Ghyll-7 Hypericum elodes, Ullock Moss-7-8.

androsæmum, Ferry, Windermere-7. Impatiens noli-me-tangere, Stock Ghyll Force-7-9.

Isotes lacustris, in most of the lakes -1-4.

Juncus filiformis, margin of Derwent Lake-7. ---- triglumis, rocks above Red Tarn; Fairfield-7. Lathrea squamaria, Winder Scar; Cunswick Wood-4-5. Lepedium Smithii, margin of Derwent Lake-7-8. Littorella lacustris, margin of Derwent Lake-6-7. Lobelia dortmanna, plentiful in the lakes-7-8. Lotus major, road sides-7-8. Luzula campestris, var. congesta, Ullock Moss-4-5.

- Forsteri, Lowdore-5-7.

----- spicata, Fairfield-7. Lycopodium alpinum, on all the mountains-8.

annotinum, said to be found on Langdale Pikes-8. ------- Clavatum, on all the mountains-7-8.

- inundatum, in a bog half way between Keswick and Wythburn-8-9. Lycopodium Selaginoides, bogs on the mountains-8.

--- Selago, common on hills-6-8

Lythrum hyssopifolium, said to grow at south end of Derwent

Lake-6-9. Malva Moschata, Cockermonth road-7-8.

Meconopsis cambrica, near Ambleside-6. Mentha rotundifolia, Lowdore-8-9.

Meum athamanticum, Docker Garths, Kendal-6-7. Myosotis cæspitosa, Hallen Fell : Helvellyn-6-8.

-- palustris, var. strigulosa, River Derwent, near Keswick -6-7. Myosotis repens, Vale of Newlands; Skiddaw; Helvellyn; Wast-

dala-6-8 Myrica gale, in most bogs-5.

Narcissus Pseudo-Narcissus, near Kendal-3-5.

Neottia Nidus-avis, Cunswick Wood; Wallow Wood, Keswick -5-6.

Nuphar lutea, in most of the lakes-7. Nymphæa alba, in all the large lakes-7.

Ophioglossum vulgatum, Barrowfield Wood, Kendal; foot of Skiddaw-6.

Ophrys mucifera, Barrowfield Wood-5-6. Orchis latifolia, Watendlath; Borrowdale-5.

----pyramidalis, Watendlath-7. Osmunda regalis, Ullock Moss; road side near Whitbarrow; Scroggs bog, near Birthwaite; do. St. John's Wood, near

Portinscale-7-9. Oxyria reniformis, Longsleddale; Wastdale Head: Helvellyn; Ashness Ghyll; Great End Crag-7-8.

Paris quadrifolia, Lowther Woods; near Shap Abbey; Stock Ghyll-5.

Phragmites communis, in most of the lakes-7.

Polygonnm viviparum, Helvellyn-6-7. Polypodium calcareum, Kendal Fells-7. dryopteris, common in the district—7. phegopteris, common in the district-7-9. - vulg., var. truncatum, Windermere. - var. multiforme, do. Poterium sanguisorba, Scout Scar: Knipe Scar: Shan Fells-6-8 Primula farinosa, in wet places in limestone districts-6. Pteris aquilina, var. multifida, St. John's Wood, near Keswick. Pyrola secunda, Helvellyn; near Keswick-7. Pyrus aria, Scont Scar-5. Ranunculus aquatilis, Thirlmere; Derwent River-5-6. ----- circinatus, Ulleswater-6. ------- fluitans, Derwent Lake-5-6. hederacens, common—5-9. Lenormandi, common-5-8. Lingua, Naddle Beck-6-7. Rhamnus Frangula, Cockshot and Ullock, Keswick-5-6. Radiola Millegrana, Swinside-7-8. Rhodiola rosea, Longsleddale; Helvellyn; Screes-6-7. Rosa bractescens, Ambleside-6. — cinnamomia, Howray, Keswick—5.
— gracilis, Whinlater—5. Rubus chamæmorus, Goat Scar, Longsleddale-6. - saxatilis, Cockshot Wood-7-8. Salix herbacea, Scawfell; Helvellyn; Skiddaw-6. Sambnens Ebulns, Lane near Scale Hill-7-8. Sanguisorba officinalis, Meadows near Kendal and Keswick-6-8 Saponaria officinalis, under Kirby, Lonsdale Bridge-6-9. Sansnrea alpina, Stridding Edge-8. Saxifraga aizoides, wet situations on mountains-7-9. do. hypnoides, do. nivalis, rocks above Red Tarn, Helvellyn-7-8. ------ oppositifolia, Stridding Edge; Great End; Screes (?

—4-5.

Saxifraga stellaris, wet places on monntains—7.

tridactylites, old walls at Dacre; Sirrel; Pooley—4-7.

Scutellaria minor, margin of Crummock and Wast Water Lakes
—7-9.

Sedum anglicnm, foot of Helvellyn; Castle Head-7-8.

— Teliphium, Lowdore road—7-8. Senecio Sarracenicus, Stock Beck, near Kendal; Howray, near Koswick—7-9.

Serratula tinctoria, river-side, Newby Bridge-7-9.

Sesleria cærulea, Knipe Scar; Orton Scar; Scout Scar; Winder Scar—4-5.

Silene acaulis, Great End; Helvellyn, near Grisedale Tarn—6-8. Spiræa salicifolia, Pool Bridge; Hawkshead; lane near Buttermere—7.

Tamus communis, hedges at Kendal-6.

Thalictrum alpinum, Helvellyn; Great End Crag; Fairfield—6.

Thalictrum flavum, margin of Derwent River at Howray—6-7.

majus, foot of Thirlmere; Lowdore; near Pooley

Bridge; Screes-6-7.

Thalictrum minus, Scout Scar; Great End; Derwent Lake—3-7.
Trollius Europæus, margins of lakes—6-7.
Typha angustifolia, Rydal Lake—6-7.

latifolia, Naddle Beck-7.
Ulex nanns, Whinlatter; Pooley Bridge; Wastdale-8-11.

var. major, Bab. Great Robinson—8-11.
Utricularia minor, ditches on west side of Derwent Lake—6-7.

vulgaris, Derwent Lake—6-8.

Vaccinium Vitis-Idea, summit of Skiddaw; Helvellyn; Scawfell—5-6. Valeriana dioica, in bogs near Bampton, Shap, Pooley Bridge,

Kendal, &c.—5-6. Veronica spicata, Rocks at Humphrey Hoad, Carimell—7-8.

Viola hirta, Barrowfield wood—3-4.
—— lutea, Skiddaw—5-7.

palustris, Spital wood—4-6.

Woodsia ilvensis, Wostmorland, and near Bowness, Cumberland.

#### MEMORANDA

#### WILLIAM WORDSWORTH.

Born at Cockermonth, 1770.—Died at Rydal Mount, 22d April 1850.

RESIDENCES—First, Townend and Allan Bank, Grasmere. Second,
Rydal Mount.

SAMUEL TAYLOR COLERIDGE.

Born 1772.—Died 1834.

Resided with Sonthey and Wordsworth.

ROBERT SOUTHEY.

Born 1774.—Died 1848. Residence—Greta Hall, Keswick.

JOHN WILSON (CHRISTOPHER NORTH).

Born 1788.—Died 1854.

Residence—Elleray, near Windermere.

THOMAS DE QUINCEY.

Born 1785.—Died 1859.

Residence—Townend and Allan Bank, Grasmere.

#### NOTES FOR PEDESTRIANS.

#### WALKS FROM AMBLESIDE.

#### To Stock GILL WATERFALL, & mile.

SCANDALE BECK. Follow the track up the valley to High Sweden Bridge (1½ miles), and return by Low Sweden Bridge.

Aquatic Excursion on WINDERMERE, 6% miles.

1 Landing at Clappersgate . . 2 | 1 Return to the mouth of the

ŀ	Month of the River   1\frac{1}{2}   river	5 g 6 g
	To the FERRY by the Lake.	
	Month of the River by the landing 11/2 Round the island . Bell Grange	
		14
	Lily of the Valley Holms . 7 11 Ambleside	15]
	From the Ferry Honse to landing 12 If the Station Honse is visited from	
	on Curwen's Island 72 the Ferry House	17
	Round the Lake of WINDERMERE, 29 miles.	
		15
		23
	Ferry Hotel 8 6 Ambleside	29
	Round the Lake of WINDERMERE by the Ferry Points, 16 miles.	
l	Brathay Bridge 1   11 Bowness	9
ī	Ferry Hotel, by High Wray and Bell Grange	15
	From AMBLESIDE along the east side of Esthwaite Water and	

Esthwaite Water, near the town of Hawkshead, is 1½ miles in length, and its breadth may be stated at half a mile.

. 9

Windermere Lake, 17 miles.

5 | 11 Bowness .

8 6 Ambleside .

. 10%

· 164

5 Hawkshead .

1 Ferry Hotel .

3 Sawrey

# From Ambleside by Coniston, Esthwaite, and Windermere Waters, 27‡ miles.

81	Coniston	81	4	Ferry Hotel		19}
2	Down the Lake .	101	11	Bowness		20%
2	Return to the Hotel	121	6	Ambleside		263
8	Hawkshead	151	1			

From Ambleside to the Vales of Great and Little Langdale, 18 miles.

1	Clappersgate		1	1 Dungeon Ghyll New Hotel 1	08
11	Guide Post .		21	2 Langdale Chapel 1	21
÷	Skelwith Bridge		8	2 High Close and to first	
1	Colwith Bridge		4	sight of Grasmere 1	42
11	Little Langdale Ta	m .	51	12 Pelter Bridge, by the south	
21	Blea Tarn .		72	side of Rydal Water . 1	64
2	Dungeon Ghyll Ole	Hotel.	93	11 Ambleside 1	73

To visit Dungeon Ghyll from the old and returning by the new Dungeon Ghyll Hotel, will add one mile to the route; and an ascent to the Tarn and Harrison's Stickle, a further addition of three miles, making the total distance twenty-one miles.

From Ambleside, under Loughrigg Fell, to Grasmers.

Bridge Miller Bridge Cottage Miller Bridge Steps Fox Gill Pelter Bridge	. :	1 12 1 2 12 2	Coat How . West's Station Dale End . Grasmere Church Ambleside .	:		21 4 4 51 91
---	-----	---------------------	--	---	--	--------------------------

#### To LOUGHRIGG TARN and GRASMERS

20.	30001111	 2. 24.		na Olivio	(f 30 1+12+			
1. Clappersgate 11 Guide Post 12 Loughrigg Fold	:	21	8	The Oaks Grasmere Ambleside	Church	:	:	8 6 10

#### TILBERTHWAITE, returning by Elter Water Hall.

7 Shepherd's Bridge in Yew-	2 Elterwater Village 1
dale	5 Ambleside, by High Close,
3 Little Langdale Road by Til-	Red Bank, and Rydal Waters 1
berthwaite 10	

#### WANSFELL PIKE.

	11 441	OFEL	III I IRE.			
12	Low Pold	1	1½ Wansfell Pike ½ Waterfall Lane ½ Ambleside .	:	:	3 8} 4}

### From AMBLESIDE

TO INTEREST TO A TABLE TERM	us.
$1\frac{1}{2}$ Lower Waterfall $1\frac{1}{2}$   $1\frac{3}{4}$ Ambles $\frac{1}{2}$ Higher do 2	ide 33
FAIRFIELD.	
1 Turn on the left between ridge k	
From Ambleside to Patte	PDATE
8 Top of Kirkstone Pass . 3   3 Patterds 2½ Brothers Water Inn . 5½   1 Ullswater	ile Hotel 84
From Ambleside to Hawes	WATER.
8½ By Troutbeck Tongue to with : High Street, where Hayes Blea V	on of High Street Riggendale, keeping Water on the right . 9 e Green . 11
From Ambleside to Haves	WATER,
6 Low Hartsop 6   2 Return 2 Hayes Water 8   7 Ambles	by Low Hartsop . 10 ide 16
From Ambleside to Angli	TARN.
6 Low Hartsop 6   $\frac{11}{2}$ Low E $\frac{1}{2}$ Angle Tarn $7\frac{1}{2}$   6 Amble	Hartsop 9 side 15
From Ambleside, by way of Grasmere, E Borrowdale, to Keswi	
4 Grasmere Church . 4 1 dree . 2 Groody Bridgo . 4 1 dree . 3 dree . 5 dre	Greenup Vale to

#### From Grasmere to Easedale, 51 miles. # Goody Bridge . . 3 | 1 Blind Tarn Gill 1 Steel Bridge . . 1 1 Steel Bridge . . 1 2 Steel Bridge . . 2 1 Grasmere . 2 Round the Tarn . . . 8 1 44 53 TO HELM CRAG. 11 By Goody Bridge to Thor- | 2 Thorneyhow . . 22 neyhow . . . 1½ Grasmere . § Summit of Helm Crag . 2 AMBLESIDE to KESWICK, direct. . 11 | 22 King's Head Inn . . 11 22 Grasmere Church 4 4 Castlerigg . EXCURSIONS FROM LOW-WOOD HOTEL. SKELGILL from Low-Woon . . 1½ | ½ Troutbeck Road . . . 2½ | 1 Low-Wood . . 11 Low Fold . 11 Skelgill . 41 1 Low Skelgill . . 8 This excursion must be performed on foot. From Low Wood, by way of Troutbeck and Applethwaite, to Bowness 2 Guide-Post in Troutbeck . 2 24 Winlas Beck, formerly Cook's 1 The How in Applethwaite . 8 House . . . 5k 12 Bowness . 71

## WALKS FROM PATTERDALE. From Patterdale, over Helvellyn, to the Inn at Wythburn.

From PATTERDALE to GRASMERE CHURCH, by way of Grisedale Tarn.

4 Grisedale Tarn... 4 | 4 Grasmere Church . . . 8

#### From PATTERDALE to DEEPDALE.

Wall End Head of the				Patterdale		8
		-	 	-		

## WALKS FROM POOLEY BRIDGE, HEAD OF ULLSWATER.

				,					
5	The	road	to	Butterswick	I Bam	pton		6	

over Moor Divock.	5	2	Foot of Hawes	Water	8
		4	Mardale Green		12

#### Walk along the Westmorland (east) side of Ullswater to PATTERDALE.

11 Water side .			11 Sand Wyke		51
2ª Howtown Hotel		4	41 Patterdale		10

#### EXCURSIONS FROM PENRITH.

#### From Penrith to Hawes Water.

5	Lowther or Askham (Inn) .	5	5 Over Moor Divock to Pooley	
7	By Brampton to Hawes Water	12	Bridge	22
5	Return by Butterswick .	17	6 By Dalemain to Penrith .	28

#### From PENRITH to PATTERDALE.

2½ 1 2 2	Dalemain	83 53	22	Hallsteads . Lyulph's Tower Patterdale	:	:	88 114 154
13 1	Watermillock	71					

#### From PENRITH to SHAP ABBEY.

5	Askham .		5	1 1	Shap		1:
4	Bampton Church		9	11	Penrith		2
8	Shap Abbey .		12				

#### WALKS FROM KESWICK.

### From KESWICK to BORROWDALE, making the circuit of Derwent Water

					,		0		
						1	Return to Grange		6
L	Lodore	Water	fall (	Hotel)	3	4	Portinscale .		104
l	Grange				4	13	Keswick .		13
٠	Domlan	CHANG			100	1 '			

The circuit of Crow Park and back to Keswick is a means of surveying the surrounding country, making a distance of 13 miles only.

To attain the summit of Skiddaw and back to Keswick, 12 miles.

4 Svan Inn 4 1 Castle Inn 10 4 Phesanal Inn 8 5 1 Ouse Bridge 9  From Keswick to Swinside How.  1 Long Bridge, near Portingel, by the fields 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	From Keswick round Bassenthwaite Water.
1 Long Bridge, near Portin-   seade, by the fields   1   2½   11 the return is through     Swimids   2   2½   12   12   12     AQUATIC EXCURSION ON DERWENT WATER     Walk from Keswick by   2   2   2   2     "Stimmd," there take a   2   2   2   2     Friar Crag   1   2   2   2   2     Lorsta Island   1   2   2   2   2     Bable Hills   1   2   2   2   2     Bathe Hills   1   2   2   2     Bathe Hills   2   2   2     ULVERSTON to BOWNESS by Newby Bridge   0     S Lowwood   6   7 Bowness   16     ULVERSTON to HAWKSHEAD by Coniston Water Head   6     Lorstok Bridge   6   8 Coniston Water Head   6     Lowick Bridge   6   8 Coniston Water Head   16     Lowick Bridge   6   8 Coniston Water Head   16     Lorick Bridge   6   8   8 Coniston Water Head   16     Lorick Bridge   6   8   8 Coniston Water Head   16     Lorick Bridge   6   9   9   8 Coniston Water Head   16     Lorick Bridge   6   9   9   9     Lorick Bridge   6   9   9     Lorick Bridge   6   9   9     Lorick Bridge   7   9     Lorick Bridge   7   9   9     Lori	4 Pheasant Inn 8 5 Keswick 182
Seconds   1	From Keswick to Swinside How.
4 Walk from Kewick by "Little Hills," to the state a boat   1	scale, by the fields . 1 Portinscale 4
4 Walk from Kewick by "Little Hills," to the state a boat   1	AQUATIC EXCURSION ON DERWENT WATER.
\$ Greenold	Walle from Keswick by "Little Hills" to the "Strand," there take a boat   Fries Crag   1   Every to Island   5   Water End Bay (a little Lords Island   1   Every to Island   5   Water End Bay (a little 1   Every to Island   1   Every to Island   5   Every to Isl
5   Low-wood   6   6   7   Bowness   16	ULVERSTON to BOWNESS by Newby Bridge.
5½ Lowick Bridge 5½   8 Coniston Water Head . 16	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
	ULVERSTON to HAWKSHEAD by Coniston Water Head.

#### WALKS FROM CONISTON WATER HEAD, viz. To LEVERS WATER and Low WATER, 71 miles.

22	Black Bull (Inn) . North Side Levers Water	:	81 81 41	Coniston Church Water Head	:	6½ 7

#### To YEWDALE and TILBERTHWAITE, 6 miles.

1½ Yewdale Grove 1½ Low Yewdale ½ Shepherd Bridge	:	1½ 2½ 8	11 Junction with the Langdale	4 g
	_			

#### To SEATHWAITE, 17 miles.

1	Coniston Ch	nurch		3	1	Duddon Bridge	٠	111
3	Torver			31	8	Ulpha Kirk House.		15
7	Broughton			$10\frac{1}{2}$	8	Newfield, near the Chape	1	18

#### Or (6 miles)-

					Top of Walna Scar .	
2	Stream from Goats Water	٠	21	2	Newfield, near the Chapel	

	To Ambleside, 8 miles.	
91 Damelah Course	01 1 41 4	

#### To HAWKSHEAD, 3 miles.

### From Hawkshead, by the Grove, and Esthwaite Hall, round Esthwaite Water, 5 miles.

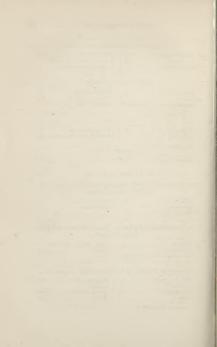
1	Esthwaite Water The Grove . Esthwaite Hall	:	F .	1 1	1½ Nearer Sawrey 2½ Hawkshead	:	:	5
---	--	---	-----	--------	----------------------------------	---	---	---

## From HAWKSHEAD to the FERRY, through Colthouse and High Wray, 6 miles,

	Colthonse .		ž 1	4	Ferry 1	House,	by	Belle	
	Belham Tarn		2		Grange				61
ì	High Wray		21						

#### LANCASTER to KENDAL, by Kirkby Lonsdale, 30 miles, viz.,

	LANCASTER	to	KENDAL,	D	ук	irkb	y Lonsdal	e, 30	mues,	AT	z.,
5	Caton .				5	1 2	Tunstall				18
2	Claughton				7	2	Burrow				15
2	Hornby (Inn)				9	2	Kirkby Lo	nsdal	θ.		17
2	Melling				11	13	Kendal				80



#### INDEX.

Abbet, The, near Bowness, 23. Abbot Hall, Kirkland, 11. Abstract of Tours, xxv. Airey Bridge, 226. Airey Force, 152. Allan Bank, 41, 58. Ambleside, 38; Itin. 213, 215, 216, 218, 227. Angle Tarn, 156, 227. Angler's Inn, 207. Angling Crasg, 207. Anne Boleyn, Portrait of, 15. Applethwaite, Keswick, 107; Windermere, 20. Arbeia, Roman Station, 220. Armboth House, 217. Arnboth Fells, 98. Arthur's Round Table, 179, 228, Askham, 195. BAMPTON, 195. Bank Ground, 74. Bannerigg House, 215. Banstree, 18 Barnscar, 219. Barrow Cascade, 113, 221; Common, 112; House, 107, 113, 221. Bassenthwaite Lake, 108, 220. Beacon, The, 170. Belle Vue, 41. Bellfield, 23. Bell Grange, 23. Bell Isle, 31, 214. Bell Iele Villa, 23. Belsfield, 23, Benson Knot, 13, 228. Berkshire Island, 20, 214. Bilberry Crag, 227. Bingle, The, 23. Birker Force, 219. Birks, 96. Biskey How, 22. Blackbeck Stream, 94.

| Black Combe, 93; ascent from Bootle, etc., 94, 219. Blacklead Mine, Scalehill, 124; Sentoller, 118. Black Sail Pass, 121, 138. Blea Tarn, 65; Water, 18. Blelham Tarn, 213. Blencathara, 143, 225; ascent of, 144. Blowick, 154 Borredale, 200.

Borrowdale Haws, 118; ascent of,
118; Valley of, 116; Wad Mine,
118, 221; Yews, 116, 221.

Botany of the Lake District, 272.

Bout Village, 219. Bowder Stone, 114, 221. Bowfell, 66. Bowness, 19; Itin. 214. Bowness at Ennerdale, 208. Braddyll Family, 82 Brant Fell, 24. Brantwood, 74, 213. Brathay Stream, 20; Bridge, 27, 213; Brementenracum, Roman Station, Bretherdale Bank, 228, Bridal of Triermain, Scene of, 130. Bridge Field, 213 Bridges of the District, 224, Brigham, 220. Brothers, The, Scene of Wordsworth's Poem, 207 Brothers Water, 156, 227. Brougham Castle, 172; Hall, 170. 183, 228, Broughton, 98. Brovoniacum, Roman Station, 172. Brownriggs Well, 159. Brow Top, 106. Brundholm Wood, 126.

INDEX.

Burnbanks, 197. Burnmoar Tarn, 219. Burnside, 23,

Butterlip How, 58, 97. Buttermere, 120, 221; Hawes, 123,

221; Lake, 222 CALDER ABBEY, 211, 219; Bridge, 211.

Caledonian Forest, 181. Calgarth, 26; Park, 215. Canning's Visit to Storrs Hall, 35. Carleton Hall, 170, 228, Cartnell, 84

Castle Crag, 114, 221. Castle Head, 104, 221. Castle-rigg, 99, 107

Castle Rock, 99. Cat Bells, 104. Catchedecam, 160

Catherine Parr, Birth-place, 12. Catstycam, 160

Cavern at Stainton, 229. Chapel Hill, 198.

Char Fish, 30. Cherry Holm, 154. Clappersgate, 47; Village, 213. Cleator Iron Works, 206.

Cleator from works, 250. Clifford Family, 174. Clifton Hall, 228; Village, 228. Clifton Moor, Battle of, 228. Coal Mines, Whitehaven, 203. Cockermouth, 125, 228.

Cockerstream, 125, 225.
Cockley Beck Bridge, 95.
Codale Crasg, 157; Fell, 68.
Coleridge S. T., Lines on Dungeon
Gill Force, 66; Description of the
Vale of Keswick, 99; Lines on the

view from Saddleback, 146. Colwith Force, 64, 218.

Concargium, Roman Station, 13.
Conishead Priory, 82.
Coniston Bank, 74, 213; Hall, 78;
Lake, 74, 213; Old Man, 74, 213;
Ascent of, 76, 213, 214.

Cooks House, 26.

Cottage, The, 41. Countess's Pillar, 175. Cove, 95.

Covey Cottage, 41. Cowley Mrs., Lines on Wotobank,

210. Crag Fell, 208. Craig Villa, 28 Crake River, 213. Crinkle Crags, 66.

Oroft Lodge, 27, 41, 213.

Crosthwaite Church, 100; Crosth waite's Museum, 103. Crummock Water, 123, 222. Cunsay Stream, 28, Curwen's Isle, 20.

Crossfell, 170.

DACRE CASTLE, 150, 181, 225; River, Dalegarth Hall, 219; Force, 219.

Dale Head, 127. Dalemain, 170; 225, 226. Dallam Tower, 11. Deepdale, 154, 227; Beck, 227.

De Quincey, Quotation from, Relative Buttermere, 122

Derwent Bank, 107; Hill, 107; Isle, 107, 110; Lodge, 107.

Devoke Water, 219 Dictis, Roman Station, 41. Distington, 220.

Dockray Hall, 169. Donnerdale, 95. Dove's Nest, 26, 215. Dovenhy Hall, 223.

Dow Crag, 76.

Druidical remains near Keswick, 108, 225; Long Meg and her Daughters, 180; Karl Lofts, 196, 228. Duddon Grove, 94; River, 94, 218;

Valley, 74. Dungeon Gill Force, 66. Dunmail Raise, 97, 217. Dunmallet, 150, 226,

EAGLE CRAG, 116, 217. Eamont Bridge, 228; River, 167, 228. Easdale Glen, 62 Eden Hall, 170, 185; River, 167. Egremont, 219.

Ehen River, 207. Ellersy, 25, 37, 215. Elterwater Gunpowder Company's works, 67; Elterwater Hall, 67;

Tarn, 67.
Eminent literary men connected with the Lake District, 4. Ennerdale Bridge, 123; Lake, 206. Eskdale, 96, 218. Eskhause, 135.

Esthwaite Lake, 71, 214. Eusemere Villa, 148. Extent of the Lake District, 1.

FAIRFIELD, 43, 216. Falcon Crag, 112.

Fell Foot, 218. Ferny Green, 23. Ferry Hotel and Inn. 28. Fir Island, 74. Fish Char, 30; in Derwentwater, 112; Hawes Water, 198; Windermere,

Fisher's Crag, 98.

Flintoft's Model of the Lake District, Floating Island, Derwentwater, 111;

Floutern Tarn, 123; 208. Fordendale Brook, 197. Fox, George, Meeting-house, 82. Fox Ghyll, 40.

Friar Crag, 104. Furness Abbey, 85 Fusedale Beck, 226.

GABLE, GREAT, 133, 209. Galeforth Spout, 17 Gatescarth, Buttermere, 120; Longs-leddale, 17.

Geology of the Lake District, 229.
Giant of Troutbeck, 46; Giants'
Caves, 179; Grave, 169; Thumb,

Gilgarron, 220 Gillerthwaite Farm House, 209.

Gill Foot, 204 Glaramara, 118. Gleaston Castle, 98 Glencoin Beck, 153, 227; House, 227. Glenderamakin Stream, 225.

Glenderaterra, 146, Glenridding Beck, 227; House, 153,

Glen Rothay, 41, 56, 216. Glossary of Local Names, ziii. Goldrill Crag, 96. Gold Scalp, 127. Gosforth Village, 219. Gough, Charles, death of, 160.

Gowbarrow Park, 150, 226. Gowder Crag, 113. Grange, 37, 79; Bridge, 114; Vil-

lage, 221. Grasmere, 56, 216. Grass Holm, 20.

Gray, The Poet, Description of Grasmere, 58; Viewfrom Castlerigg, 107. Great Dodd, 129. Great End, 134. Great How, 129

Green Bank, 41, 216. Greta, The, 128; Bank, 106, 225; Bank Bridge, 225

Greta Hall, 104. 107. Grey Crag, 157. Grey Friars, 96. Greystoke Castle, 170, 193, 225.

Grisedale Glen and Tarn, 63, 156, 227; Pike, 220, 221; Beck, 227. Gummers How, 214. Gunnerskeld Bottom, 197.

HACKTHORPE, 228 Hall, 228. Hallin Fell, 147, 226. Halsteads, 147, 170, 226. Hanging Knot, 135. Harrington, 220

Harrison Stickle, 66; ascent of, 68. Harrop Tarn, 159. Harter Fell, 18, 199

Hart's Horn Tree, 177. Hartsope Village, 227. Hasness, 120. Hawcoat, 92.

Hawes Water, 14, 195, Hawl Gill, 134

Hayes Castle, 220; Water, 156, 227. Hay Stacks, 120.

Heaves Lodge, 11. Helm Crag, 61. Helm Lodge, 11.

Helvellyn, 158; ascent from Grisedale Tarn, 157; from Thirlemere,

Hemans' (Mrs.) residence at Dove's Nest, 26; Lines on Elleray, 37; on the Countess's Pillar, 177; Son-net on Grasmere, 59; Description of Rydal Mount, 51.

Hen Holm, 20, 32, Hensingham House, 204; Village, 206.

High Borrow Bridge, 228. High Crag, 120.

High Hartsope, 227. High Skelgill, 42.

High Street, 162; ascent of, 163,

High Wray Village, 28. Hill Bell, 46. Hill Top, 11, 41.

Hindscarth, 127. Hollies, The, 106. Hollow, 128. Holm Cottage, 95.

Holm Family, 198. Holy Hill, 23. Holy Trinity Church, Kendal, 9;

Honister Crag, 120.

Hotels, xxvii, House Holm, 20, 147, 154, 227. Howe, The, 45. How Grain Stream, 226.

How Town, 200. How Town Wyke, 226. Hugh Hird, the Troutbeck Giant, 46. Hutton Hall, 170.

Іввотяноіми, 23. Inglewood Forest, 167. Ings Chapel, 215. Isis Parlis, 179. Ivy Crag, 42.

Jaws of Borrowdale, 104. Jewsbury, Miss, Description of Rydal Mount, 54. Jones, Paul, Descent on Whitehaven,

KARL LOFTS, 196, 228. Keats, Quotations from, 22, 143, 176. Keekle Grove, 204.

Kendal, 5; Itin. 214, 215, 228; Castle, Kentmere Valley, 215.

Keppel Cove Tarn, 167, Keskadale, 127 Keswick, 99; Itin. 217, 220, 221, 224,

Keswick Lake, 108.

Kidsty Pike, 18, 157 King Arthur's Round Table, 179, 228. Kirkfell, 133 Kirkstone Pass, 46, 156, 227.

Knab, The, 216. Knoll, The, 41. Knott Crag, 144.

Knotts, The, 122,

| Knotts Island, 74.

LADE POT, 200. Lad-House, 123. Lady Holm, 20, 33. Lady's Rake, 112,

Laithwaite, 107. Lake District, Model of the, 103. Lakes, Synoptical View of, 273.

Lakes-Bassenthwaite Water, 126, 220.

Brothers Water, 156, 227. Coniston, 74, 213

Crummock Water, 123, 222. Derwentwater, 108. Derwentwater, 100 Ennerdale, 206. Esthwaite, 71, 214. Grasmere, 56, 216. Hawes Water, 195.

Lowes Water, 125, 222. Red Tarn, 160.

Rydal Mere, 54, Sprinkling Tarn, 135. Thirlemere, 97. Ulleswater, 147, 226. Wastwater, 133.

Windermere, 18. Lamb, Charles, Quotation from, on Skiddaw, 143. Lancaster, 1.

Lancaster and Carlisle Railway, 9, Langdale Pikes, 66; ascent of, 68. Lathel, 198

Latrigg, 107, 225. Leathes Water, 99. Legberthwaite, Vale of, 98.

Levens Hall, 11. Leven Stream, 28 Levers Water, 76. Lilefell, 146.

Linethwaite, 204; Fell, 145. Ling Holm, 20. Lingmell, 134. Lingmoor, 65. Linking Dale Head, 153. Little Langdale Tarn, 65.

Llandaff, Bishop of, 22 Local Appellatives, xiii Lockhart's Life of Scott, 35,

Long Meg and her Daughters, 180 Longsleddale, 14. Long Stile, 18. Lonscale Fell, 97.

Lords Jaland, 110, 221; Seat, 126. Lords Vale, 124. Loughrigg Felt, 48, 218; Tarn, 67. Loughridge House, 11, 228. Lodore Waterfall, 13, 228. Lowes Waterfall, 126. Lowes Waterfall, 222. Low Fell, 125. Low Fold, 22. Low Hartsope, 168. Lowlock Bridge, 218.

Lowick Bridge, 213. Low Skelgill, 43. Lowther Castle, 170, 186; Vale, 199; Bridge, 228. Low Water, 76, 177.

Low Wood Hotel, 26, 157; Crags, 113. Lyulph's Tower, 150, 226. Lyzzick Hall, 107.

MAIDEN MOOR, 187.
Man Mountain, 74.
Mandale Chapel, 198; Green, 18, 199.
Martindale, 156, 200.
Maryport and Carliale Bailway, 204.
Mary Queen of Scots, portraitof, 16.
Mary the Heapth of Butterman, 16.

Masoin description of Rydal Waterfall, 49.
Mayborough, 179, 28.
Melsand Becks, 197.
Melbresk, 123.
Mell Fell, 295.
Mellguards, 200.
Mickleden, 60.
Mint House, 228; Bridge, 228.
Mint House, 228; Bridge, 228.

Millbeck, 67.
Mint House, 228; Bridge, 228.
Mirehouse, 106.
Model of the Lake District, 103.
Moresby, 220; Hall, 220; Mall, 204.
Mortal Man Inn, 45.
Mosergh House, 11.
Moss Holm, 154.
Most Holm, 54.
Most Holm, 54.

Moss Holm, 164.
Mountains, Synoptical View of, 272.
Muncaster Castle, 219.
Musgrave Family, 186.
NAB SCAR, 54, 216.
Naddle Fell and Valley, 99.

Nadde Fell, 199.
Nadde Fell, 199.
Nagde Ferset, 197.
Nagde Head line, 97.
Nagde Head line, 97.
Names of Places, Chapter on, xxiii.
Nam Bield, Pass of, 199.
Natural Hist. Society, Kendal, 10.
Nether Wastdale, 134, 211, 224.
Nettlesback Bridge, 95.
Newby Bridge, 95.

New Church, 226. Newfield, 95. Newlands, Vale of, 127. Nibthwaite, 213.

Oak Bank, 41, 125. Oakheld, 106. Oakhands, 23. Old Man, Coniston, 74, 75. Ormathwaite, 107. Orrest Head, 23, 215. Oxen Fell, 214.

PAINTINGS, Conishead Priory, 82; Greystock Castle, 194; Holker Hall, 83; Lowther Castle, 187. Parr, Catherine, Birthplace of, 12 Pap Castle, 223. Parton, 220.

Parton, 220.
Patterdale, 154, 227; Chapel, 227;
Hall, 227.
Pavey Ark, 68.
Pedestrians, Hints to, 5.

Pedestrians, Hints to, 5.
Peel Castle, 93.
Peel Island, 74.
Peel Wyke, 220.
Pelter Bridge, 47.
Pen, The, 94.

Penny Bridge, 213. Penrith, 166, 225, 226; Castle, 168; Church, 169.

Penruddock Village, 225.
Petreia, Roman Station, 183.
Petterill River, 167.
Pike o' Stickle, 66; ascent of, 68.
Pile of Fouldry, 93

Pile of Fouldry, 98.
Pillar, The, 209.
Place Fell, 227; Quarry, 154.
Plumbago Mine, 118.
Ponsonby Hall, 211, 219.

Ponsonby Hall, 211, 219. Pope's lines on the Duke of Wharton, 197. Pooley Bridge, 148, 226.

Portinscale, 107. Priestman, 146. Priory, The, near Bowness, 23. Prospect, 220. Pull Wyke, 213; Bay, 28.

QUAKERS, their first place of worship, 82. QUARTY How, 23.

RADCLIFFE (Mrs.) on Furness Abbey, 88; on Longsleddale, 17; on Ulleswater, 153; on Windermere, 34. Rainsborrow Crag, 164. Rampsholm, 111. Ramspeck Lodge, 150, 226, Rannerdale Knott, 124, 222, Ratcliffe Family, 102. Raven Crag, 98, Ravenglass, 219. Raw Head, 11. Ray Rigg, 22:

Red Bank, 59. Red Hills, 225. Red Pike, 120. Red Screes, 158

Red Tarn, 160, Riddings, The, 225.

Riggendale, Straits of, 18.
Robinson Force, 127; Mountain,

Roman remains, Dunmallet, 226. Roman Station near Kendal, 13; Ambleside, 41; Windermere, 41;

Romney the Painter, 84, Rosthwaite, 116.

Rothay Bank, 40; Bridge, 213; Rough Holm, 20

Rushbearing at Ambleside, 40. Rydal, 49; Hall, 49, 216; Falls, 49; Lake, 54; Mount, 50, 216.

SADDLEBACK, 143, 225; ascent of,

Sadgill Bridge Cascade, 17, St. Andrew's Church, Penrith, 169.

St. Bees, 204. St. Catherine's, 23, 215. St. Herbert's Isle, 110. St. James' Church, Whitehaven, 202.

St. John's Beck, 99, 129.

St. John's Parsonage, 107. St. John, Vale of, 127. St. Kentigern, Church of, 100. St. Martin's Church, Bowness, 21.

St. Mary's Church, Ambleside, 38. St. Mary's Church, Ulverstone, 80. St. Michael's Church, Hawkshead, St. Nicholas Church, Whitchaven,

St. Sunday's Crag, 156, 227. Sandwyke, 226. Sandys, Archbishop of York, 71. Sawrey Village, 214. Scale Force, 123, 222; Hill 124.

Bearf Gap, 138, 209.

Scawfell, 134; Pike, 134. Scilly Bank, 220.

Scott, Sir Walter, Scene of the Bridal of Triermain, 130. Scott, Sir Walter, Quotation from

Rokeby, 83; on Beacon Fires, 171; on King Arthur's Round Table, 179; on the Dacres, 182; on Threlkeld Tarn, 121.

Scots Rake, 164. Scout Scar, 13. Screes, 134

Seathwaite Fell, 95, 218; Vale, 94. Seatollar, 118. Sedgwick House, 11.

Shap, 195, 228; Abbey, 195; Fells, 228; Spa, 228.

Shaw End, 11. Shepherd's Crag, 113 Shoulthwaite Moss, 217.

Silver Holm, 20. Sizergh Hall, 13. Skelly Neb, 147. Skelwith Bridge, 64.

Skiddaw, ascent from Keswick, 139; Bank, 107; Forest, 140; Lodge, 107; Skiddaw's Cub, 107. Skirsgill, 225, 226; House, 170. Slate Quarries, 67, 120, 154.

Smeathwaite Bridge, 99 Society of Friends, first meeting-

house, 82, Sour Milk Gill, 63, 120. Southey, Dr., Residence of, 104;

Southey on the want of Traditions in the Lake District, 3: Description of the view from Greta House, 106; Lowther Castle, 190.

Spring Field, 204. Sprinkling Tarn, 135, Stainton Village, 225; 229.

Stair, 127. Stake Pass, 67, 116, Station, Windermere, 34. Staveley Village, 215.

Steel Fell, 97. Stock Gill, 41. Storrs Hall, 23, 35, 214. Strands Inn, 134, 211 Striding Edge, 156, 160.

Stybarrow Crag, 227-

Sty Head Pass, 132; Tarn, 224. Swart Moor and Hall, 82, Swirrel Edge, 160,

TALLENTIRE HALL, 223.

Tarn Crag, 159. Tent Lodge, 74, 213. Thirlmore, 97. Thirlspot Vale, 129 Thompson's Holm, 20. Thornthwaite Crag, 46, 164.

Thrang Slate Quarry, 67

Threlkeld Hall, 128, 225; Tarn, 144; Village, 225. Thresthwaite Month, 69. Thrimby, 228. Thurston Water, 74, 213.

Tilberthwaite, 214. Tolson Hall, 215.

Tours, Abstract of, xxv. Tranhy Lodge, 41.
Trinity Church, Whitehaven, 202.
Troutheck, 43; Tongue, 46.

ULPHA KIRK, 95 Ullswater, 147, 226. Ulverston, 80, 213; Iron mines, 84.

Underharrow Scarr, 13, VALE OF NEWLANDS, 127; St. John,

Vale of Penrith, 225, Vicarage, Keswick, 107.

WALLABARROW CRAG, 95. Wallow Crag, Hawes Water, 198; Keswick, 112.

Wanless How, 41. Wansfell Holm, 27, 41, 213, 215; Pike, 69, 213,

Wastdale Head, 133; Ditto (in Westmorland), 228. Wastwater, 133, 204, 224.

Watendlath, 221; Glen, 98; Lake,

Watercrook, 13. Water End, 106. Waterfoot, 150. Waterhead, 27; House, 74, 213, 214.

Watermillock, 150, 226.

Water Park, 74, 213. Waterside, 27, 215. Watson, Bishop,

Birthplace, 22; Burial-place, 22. Weatherlamh, 65.

Wetherlam, 213, Whelter Botton and Crag, 198 Whinfell Beacon, 228; Forest, 177.

Whinlater, 126. Whitehall Buildings, Kendal, 10.

Whitehaven, 201; Castle, 204. Whiteless Pike, 127. White Moss Quarry, 56. Whiteside, 124.

William, residence Wilherforce, William, residence Rayrigg, 24. Wilson, Professor, residence

Elleray, 37.
ilson, Professor, on Loughrigg
Tarn, 42; on the Scenery of Rydal Wilson,

Park, 49; on Sir Walter Scott's Visit to Storr Hall, 36; on Trout-beck, 44; on the View of Winder-mere, 44; on the Station, Winder-

Windermere, 16 Wishing Gate, 59.

Wood Villa, 23 Wordsworth's Birthplace, 223; Rest-

38; Place of Interment, 58

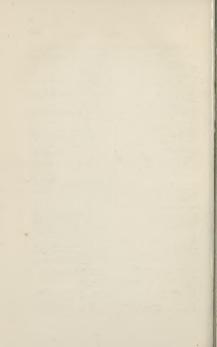
Wordsworth, Quotations from-Bles Tarn, 65; Bowder Stone, 114; Bowness Church, 22; Dungeon Gill, 66; River Greta, 128; Brougham Castle, 146; Helm Crag, 62; Lady le Fleming, 50; Long Meg and her daughters, 180; The Pillar, 209; River Eden, 167; Rydal Waterfall. 50; St. Bees, 205; Skiddaw, 143; Threlkeld Hall, 129; The Wishing Gate, 60; Yew Trees at Borrow-

dale, 116; The Somnambulist, 152; Wotobank House, 210; Tradition of.

210. Woundale, 46. Wray Castle, 23, 26, 41, Wrynose, 96

YANWATH, 195; Hall, 225.

Yew Crag, 221 Yew Trees, 126; Borrowdale, 113. Yoke, The, 46.





SUMMER TOURS IN SCOTLAND.

### GLASGOW AND THE HIGHLANDS.

(Royal Route via Crinan and Caledonian Canals.)

Special Tourist Cabin Tickets issued during the Season, For One Week, £3; or Two Weeks, £5.

Giving the privilege of the run of all the undernamed Steamers to any part of the Highlands where they may call at during the time specified. Breakfast, Dimer, and Tea for One Week, £2 additional,

THE ROYAL

CLAYMORE (New Screw Steamship)

COLUMBA

CLAYMORE (New Screw Steamship)

TAVERABAT CASTLE

COLUMBA ISLAY GLENGOE
IONA CHEVALIER GONDOLIER
MOUNTAINEER PIONEER GLENGARRY
CLANSMAN CLYDBEDLAIR CYGRET
AND QUEEN OF THE LAKE

LIER STAFFA FINGAL LICHIEL PLOYER LOCHAWE LAKE.

Sail during the season for Fort Ellen, Fort Askaig, Islay, Oban, Fort-William, Inverness, Staffa, Iona, Glencoe, Loch Awe, Tobermory, Fortree, Strome Ferry, Gairloch, Ullapool, Lochinver, Lochmaddy, Tarbert, Henris, and Stornoway; affording Tourists an opportunity of visiting the Maguifeent Scenery of Loch Awe, Glence, the Coolff Hills, Loch Coursid,

Loch Marve, and the famed Islands of Staffs and Lone.

\* These vesses afront in their passes a view of the boautiful scenery of the Clyde,
with all its Watering Places—the Island and Kyles of Buta—Island of Arma—Monnwith all its Watering Places—the Island and Kyles of Buta—Island of Arma—Monnthe Monntains of Lone, of Moven, of Aprin, of Kingsirlock, and Ben Novils—Insection of Lone, of Moven, of Aprin, of Kingsirlock, and Ben Novils—Insection of Lone and Lone of Aprin, of Kingsirlock, and Ben Novils—Insection of Lone and Lone of Lone of Lone of Lone of Lone of Lone of Lone, of Moven, of Aprin, of Kingsirlock, and Ben Novils—Insection of Lone of Lone of Lone of Lone of Lone of Lone of Lone, and Lone of Lone, and Lone of Lone, and Lone of Lone of

GLASGOW, 1881

### ABERDEEN - IMPERIAL HOTEL

(NEAREST FIRST-CLASS HOTEL TO RAILWAY STATION)

PERIAL HOTEL, ABERDEE

ABERDEEN — IMPERIAL

ABERDEEN-IMPERIAL HOTEL

(NEAREST FIRST-CLASS HOTEL TO RAILWAY STATION)

LADY OF THE HOUSE of MANAGER



THE PALACE is the most recently erected and only First-class Hotel in the City. The Management being under the direct and constant supervision of the Proprictor, who has had a long practical experience, and as Chef de Cuisine has had the honour of serving personally many of the Royal and Imperial Families of Europe, he trusts to merit the patronage of visitors.

LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS PROMPTLY ATTENDED TO. Position, the most central and select, though only One Hundred Yards from the

CHARLES MANN, Proprietor.

## FORSYTH'S HOTEL

## 90 TO 102 UNION STREET,

ABERDEEN.

M. & E. WALKER.

## DEESIDE HYDROPATHIC ESTABLISHMENT, HEATHCOT, near ABERDEEN.

THE Climate of Deeside is the healthiest in Scotland. Residents at this Establishment have the privilege of Salmon and Trout Fishing in the River Dee, which runs through the Estate of Heathcot.

The Turkish and other Baths are constructed with all the latest invovements necessary for the practice of Hydropathy. Terms, £2:10s. per week. For two in one Room, £2 each.

For Particulars, apply to Dr. Stewart, Medical Superintendent, Heathcot, near Aberdeen.

## QUEEN'S HOTEL ABERYSTWITH

THIS Hotel is situated on the Marine Terrace, facing the sea, and contains several Private Sitting-Rooms, Coffee Rooms, Ladies' Drawing-Room, Library, and all its Bedrooms are pleasantly situated.

Table d'Hote at 6.30 during the Season;

Arrangements made for Families.

TARIFF ON APPLICATION.

W. H. PALMER, Proprietor.

#### ARDENTINNY.

## ARDENTINNY HOTEL,

M. FERGUSON, for many years head stoward of the Loch Long and Zoch Goil Steamers, has leased the above Hotel, which is beautifully situated on the banks of Loch Long, and at the entrance to the celebrate diels Finant. This Hotel has been thoroughly repaired and elegantly farnished, and visitors are assured that every attention will be used to their comfort.

CHARGES MODERATE.

Posting, with careful Drivers. Fishing Boats.

#### AYR-LAND OF BURNS.

## KING'S 系統 ARMS

FAMILY AND COMMERCIAL HOTEL. (Under New Management.)

PRIVATE PARLOURS. LADIES' COFFEE ROOM.

COMMERCIAL ROOM LARGE STOCK ROOM. POSTING & LIVERY ESTABLISHMENT.

WM. SCOTT, Proprietor, (Late of QUEEN'S HOTEL, AVR.)

BALLATER.

## INVERCAULD ARMS HOTEL

Will be under

NEW MANAGEMENT

In connection with the Invercauld Arms Hotel, Braemar.

POSTING IN ALL ITS BRANCHES. COACH TO BRAFMAR DAILY ON AND AFTER 1ST MAY.

THE

## LOCHIEL ARMS HOTEL.

FRONT OF BEN NEVIS. BANAVIE.

REVISED TARIFF FOR 1881-

BED, 3s. each. BREAKFAST, 2s. and 3s. LUNCHEON from 1s. to 2s. 6d. ATTENDANCE, 1s. 6d. each:

TABLE D'HOTE, 4s. 6d. TEAS. 2s. and 3s.

Parties boarded, 12s. 6d. per Day, or £3:3s. per Week.

THE Situation is one of the finest in the Highlands, immediately in front of Ben Nevis, and the Views from the Hotel windows are unsurpassed.

ROUTE-By David M'Brayne's Steamers from Glasgow, Oban, and Inverness, or by Coach from Kingussie,

JOHN M'GREGOR, Proprietor.

## GRAND

## PUMP ROOM HOTEL



Is situated in the centre of the City, and connected with the finest suite of Mineral Water Baths in Europe,

#### IMMEDIATELY OPPOSITE THE GRAND PUMP ROOM AND ARREY

This Handsome Hotel is replete with every accommodation. and is especially adapted for those requiring the use of the Bath Waters.

The Wines are carefully selected, and the Cuisine is under an experienced Chef.

FOR PARTICULARS APPLY TO

. M. RADWAY, Lessee.

#### BATH

## CASTLE HOTEL

THE OLDEST ESTABLISHED and most CENTRAL for Families, Private and Commercial Gentlemen.

JOHN RUBIE, Proprietor.

## CHRISTOPHER HOTEL, BATH.

JAMES ROBINSON, Proprietor.

THIS old-established Family and Commercial Hotel is situated in the High Street, close to the Bath Abbey, Guild Hall, and Public Markets, is within five minutes' walk from the Great Western and Midland Railway Stations, and commands an uninterrupted view of the picturesque hills of Bathwick

AN OMNIBUS MEETS EVERY TRAIN. Night Porter kept. Terms Moderate

#### EGLINTON AND WINTON HOTEL. HIGH STREET, BELFAST.

First-class Family and Commercial,

Is splendidly situated, being most convenient to Banks, Post Office, &c. TRAM CARS PASS THE DOOR. HANDSOME BILLIARD AND SMOKING ROOMS. Omnibuses attend all Trains and Steamers.

TERMS MODERATE. NIGHT PORTER. JOHN MANTELL, Proprietor.

BELFAST.

## THE IMPERIAL HOTEL.

FIRST CLASS. BEST SITUATION.

Omnibuses meet all Trains and Steamers.

W. J. JURY. Proprietor.

#### BELFAST

#### ROBINSON'S COMMERCIAL TEMPERANCE HOTEL. 82 DONEGALL STREET

ESTABLISHED 1851.

FIRST-CLASS Family and Commercial Hotel, Conducted on strictly Abstinence Principles. Comfort, Quiet, and moderate

Private Sitting Rooms and Show Rooms.



BETTWS-Y-COED.

## ROYAL OAK HOTEL

THIS Hotel has an unrivalled situation, and is very suitable as a centre from which the most beautiful scenery in North Wales may be visited. It is near the Station, to which it has a private road. The coaches for Liauberis, Beddgelers, and Banger, start daily from the Hotel.

AN OMNIBUS MEETS EVERY TRAIN.

FISHING TICKETS FOR ALL THE NEIGHBOURING RIVERS. Billiards. Lawn Tennis, Archery. POSTING IN ALL ITS BRANCHES.

David Cex's celebrated Signboard Picture.

E. PULLAN, Proprietor (Ten Years Proprietor of the Crown Hotel, Harrogate).

#### BETTWS-Y-COED, NORTH WALES.

## THE GWYDYR HOTEL.

THIS Hotel, which is near the Railway Station, offers every comfort and attention to Families and Tourists.

Tickets for fishing may be had at the bar:

E. FAICHNEY, Proprietor.

## BIDEFORD, DEVONSHIRE.

PIRST-CLASS FAMILY AND COMMERCIAL HOTEL AND POSTING HOUSE.
PHIS Hotel is pleasantly situated, facing the river Torridge, noted for its Salmon,

Trout, and other fishing.
An Omnibus meets every train; private Omnibuses and Carriages can be had at the shortest notice.

BILLIARDS.

N.B.—The Mall-Coach starts from this Hotel daily at 7.15 a.m., taking passengers, parcels, etc., for Clovelly, Hartland, and its neighbourhood.

CHAS. E. CLEMOW, PROPRIPMOR. and at ANDERTON'S HOTEL, Fleet Street, London.

BIDEFORD.

### NEW INN FAMILY HOTEL.

HENRY ASCOT, Proprietor.

THIS old-established and commodious Hotel and Posting House is pleasantly situated in an elevated and central part of the town, and commands extensive riews of the River Torridge and surrounding country, and is eleven miles distant from Clovelly.

PRIVATE SUITES OF APARTMENTS.

COFFEE, COMMERCIAL AND BILLIARD ROOMS. POSTING AND LIVERY STABLES.



### BLAIR-ATHOLE.

## ATHOLE ARMS HOTEL.

Adjoining the Railway Station. No Omnibus necessary.

THE recently completed additions render this Hotel one of the largest and best appointed in the Highlands, while this year, by further refurnishing in the first style, no expense has been spared to enhance its reputation.

TABLE D'Hôte daily during the season in the well-known magnificent Dining Hall, with which is connected en suite a spacious and elegantly furnished Drawing-Room.

Special terms for Board by the week, except during August.

Blair-Athole is much the nearest and most central point from which to visit Killiecrankie, the Queen's View, Loch Tummel, Rannoch, Glen Tilt, Braemar; the Falls of Bruar, Garry, Tummel, and Fender; the grounds of Blair Castle, &c. ; and it is the most convenient resting-place for breaking the long railway jonrney to and from the North of Scotland.

THE POSTING DEPARTMENT is thoroughly well equipped.

Experienced Guides and Ponies for Glen Tilt, Braemar, and Mountain

EGILAT D. & P. T. MACDONALD, Proprietors.

#### BLAIR-ATHOLE. THE TILT HOTEL.

Within Five Minutes' Walk from the Railway Station.

· ALEXANDER STEWART, PROPRIETOR.

THIS HOTEL, under new Management, is beautifully situated opposite the entrance of famous GLEN TILT, BLAIR CASTLE GROUNDS, and within walking distance of the FALLS OF FENDER, THE SALMON LEAP, and other objects of interest,

Visitors and Tourists honouring this Hotel will find every attention paid to their comfort and convenience, combined with Moderate Charges.

POSTING IN ALL ITS DEPARTMENTS. The Drives include Glen Tilt, the Pass of Killiecrankie, Queen's

View, Loch Tummel, Loch Rannoch, Falls of Tummel, Fails of Bruar, &c. &c.

Letters and Telegrams for Apartments or Conveyances punctually attended to

An Omnibus to and from the Station free of Charge. Parties boarded by the week at a reduced rate except during August. Guides and Ponies for Glen Tilt, Braemar, and other Excursions. BLAIRGOWRIE.

#### QUEEN'S N'S HOTEL.

THE above long-established and first-class Horzt. has recently been much enlarged and improved, so that Families, Tourists, and Commercial Gentlemen will find in tevery comfort and attention. Balirpowrie is not he shortest and most direct route to first-mar and Balmoral, the drive to which is very grand, passing Grighall (Oc. Clerktury), one of the most pictureaquely-situated manafons in Scotland. Post Horses

Charges strictly Moderate.

Coaches to Braemar early in July. Passengers booked at the Hotel.

An Omnibus waits all Trains D. M'DONALD, PROPRIETOR. Orders by Post or Telegram for Rooms, Carriages, or Coach seats, carefully attended to.

#### BLAIRGOWRIE

ROYAI HOTEL.

MILIES, Tourists, and Commercial Gentlemen will find every endeavour being made to render this Hotel equal to its long-known reputation. Salmon Fishing on the Tay by the Day; or longer. Families Boarded Wrekly by Agreement. Al Stud of Horses and Vehicles.

Coach to and from Braemar daily in July; Seats secured by post or telegram.
'Bus meets all trains.

SHOOTINGS INSPECTED AND VALUED JOHN ANDERSON, Proprietor.



## THE FIFE ARMS HOTEL BRAEMAR, BY BALMORAL.

Patronised by Royal Family and Court.

MR. M'NAB begs respectfully to inform the Nobility, Gentry, and Tourists, that the extensive additions to the Hotel are now completed. The Hotel, as now constructed, comprises over 100 Bedrooms, a Dining Saloon (one of the largest and most elegant in Scotland), elegant Private Sitting-Rooms, Ladies' Drawing-Room, Billiard-Room, and Bath-Rooms.

Charges strictly moderate. Letters or Telegrams will receive the most careful attention. Posting in all its varied departments. Coaches during the Season daily from the hotel to Blairgowrie and Dunkeld, and twice daily between Ballater and Braemar.

Parties Boarded by the Week or Month.

Note.—Gentlemen staying at the Hotel can have excellent Salmor or Trout Fishing.



## THE INVERCAULD ARMS.

The finest Hotel situation in Scotland. Recently re-erected after Plans by J. T. WIMPERIS, Esq., Sackville St., London. MAGNIFICENT DINING HALL, ELEGANT LADIES' DRAWING ROOM, AND NUMEROUS SUITES OF APARTMENTS.

#### POSTING IN ALL ITS BRANCHES.

Coaches during the Season to Blairgowrie, Dunkeld, and Ballater. Excellent Salmon Fishing in connection with the Hotel, Letters and Telegrams Punctually attended to. A. M'GREGOR.

#### (IRELAND) INTERNATIONAL HOTEL, BRAY, County Wicklow.

THIS FIRST-CLASS HOTEL is situated near the Railway Station, Seabeach, and Esplanade, central to all the far-famed Scenery of the County of Wicklew.

Visitors to this fashionable place will find THE INTERNATIONAL HOTEL replete with every comfort, and the Cuisine and Wines of the best quality. All Charges are fixed and moderate.

Boarding Terms per week may be had on application to the MANAGER.

C. DUFRESNE, Proprietor, A.



BRIDGE OF ALLAN.

#### QUEEN'S HOTEL.

THIS HOTEL affords excellent accommodation for Tourists and Visitors. The Hotel 'bus meets all Trains. A. ANDERSON, Proprietor.

### HYDROPATHIC ESTABLISHMENT.

BRIDGE OF ALLAN, NEAR STIRLING.

THE situation is high and dry, cool in summer and mild in winter. The House is well appointed, and the Baths are elegant and complete.

Terms, including all charges, £2:12:6 per week.

Applications to be addressed to Mr. M'KAY, House Superintendent.

BRIDGE OF ALLAN-BRIGHTON-(BUXTON D. 16)-CALLANDER, 15

#### BRIDGE OF ALLAN.

#### ROVAL HOTEL.

THIS well-known First-Class Hotel has extensive and superior accommodation for THIS well-known First-Class Hotel has extensive and superior accommodation for Tourists and Families, with a large Drawing Boom and Dining Room for Ladica and Genflumen, and beautifully laid out Pfessure Grounds. Charges strictly moderate. It sifilanted close to this famous Sps. Its Centual position makes at the most desirable residence for visiting all the first scenary in Scotland. Posting establishment complete. A "Bus belonging to the Hotel awaits all the Trains. ROBERT PHILP, Proprietor

BRIDGE OF ALLAN.

## CARMICHAEL'S HOTEL

TEMPERANCE.

### ENLARGED AND REFURNISHED.

Posting in all its branches. Hotel Bus attends all trains

#### BRIGHTON GRAND

THE largest and most complete Marine and Fresh Water Aquarium in the world ment is nnequalled for variety and the number and size of the specimens exhibited. ment is the quantity of the Sea Lion, born in the Aquarium, May 1877; Porjoises, Royal Sturgeons, baby Sturgeons, Telescope Fish, Sea Horses, Herring, Mackerel, Steriet, Mud Fish (Gambia), Electric Eels (Amazon), Groups of Alligators and Crocodiles, Sea Birds (Korthern Divers), and thousands of other rare Specimens, many of which are not to be seen in any other Aquarium.

The Aquarium Band at intervals daily. Concerts or Entertainments every evening at 8.o'clock. Grand Vocal and Instrumental Concerts, Wednesday and Saturday

Admission: Daily, 1s. Schools Half-Price. Evening, 6d. Periodical Tickets, One Month, 7s. 6d.; Three Months, 10s. 6d

P. W. TAYLOR, Sec.

CALLANDER.

#### THE DREADNOUGHT HOTEL

(Adjacent to the Railway Station)

TS the largest and best Hotel in Callander, and universally known to be one of the most Is the largest and best Hotelin Callander, and winversally known to be one of the most comfortable in Scotland. It is a most convenient residence for Tourists to the Trossechs, Loch Vennachar, Loch Labraig, Loch Earn, Loch Tay, Danilly, etc., and three is no better centre for Anglers. Persons staying at this Hotel will receive permission to fish for Salmon over three miles of the best part of the River Tellit. 'A range-ments as to beats and experienced boatnem made at the Hotel. Cooking and without the contraction of the Cooking and with the contraction of the Cooking and with the Cooking and parties residing for a period. Posting in all its branches.

## BUXTON, DERBYSHIRE.

## CRESCENT HOTEL.

THIS FIRST-CLASS HOTEL for FAMILIES and GENTLEMEN forms the South Wing of the Crescent, It is only ONE MINUTE from RAILWAY STATIONS, and is connected by Covered Colonnade with the Hot and Natural Baths, Drinking Wells, and the New Pavilion and Gardens, where a splendid BAND performs Four Hours daily.

#### THE ASSEMBLY ROOM

in this Hotel, which has long been celebrated for its elegant proportions, has recently been redecorated in the first style. and is now converted into the

#### DINING-ROOM OF THE HOTEL

Public, Dining, Drawing, Smoking, and Billiard Rooms,

SUITES OF APARTMENTS FOR PRIVATE FAMILIES.

TABLE D'HOTE AT 6 P.M.

FIRST-CLASS STARLING AND LOCK-UP COACH-HOUSES. JOHN SMILTER. Proprietor.

#### CALLANDER.

#### THE M'GREGOR HOTEL.

ALEXANDER M'NAUGHTON, PROPRIETOR

(For Ten Years Waiter at the Alexandra Hotel, Oban).

TOURISTS and Families visiting the above long-established and First-Class Hotel will have every configt and attention, and the Charges will be found strictly moderate. Salmon and Trout Fishing on several Lochs, also on three miles of the River Teith.

Letters and Telegrams for Rooms promptly attended to.

### CARLISLE.

## THE COUNTY AND STATION HOTEL,

FOR Families and Gentlemen, is connected with the Platform of the Central Railway Station by a covered way. Porters from this Hotel are in attendance on arrival of all Trains.

A Ladies' Coffee-Room.



## CARNARVON, NORTH WALES. THE ROYAL HOTEL

FIRST CLASS FAMILY & COMMERCIAL ESTABLISHMENT
Beautifully situated on the Banks of the Menal Straits, and in close proximity to the
Railway Station.

EDWARD HUMPHREYS.

An Omnibus will regularly attend the arrival of each Train at the Railway Station.

Billiards in detached premises.

On and after June 10th, a Coach round Snowdon, after the arrival of the 9.25 a.m. train, via Beddgelert, Vale of Gwynant, and the Pass of Llanberis, arriving at the hotel for dinner, and in time for the train for Llandadon, Rhyl, &c.

## CHATSWORTH HOTEL, EDENSOR,

This Hotel is beautifully situated in Chatsworth Park, and within ten minutes' walk

This Hotel is bestuming summer in unasworm rars, and when een minutes was of the princely residence of the Duke of Devonshire.

The hotel is the largest in the neighbourhood, and its proximity to the Bowsley Station, on the Midland Railway, affords every facility to Tourista desirons of visiting the beauties of Haddon Hall, Mathock, the Mines at Castleton, Dove Dale, etc.

Omnibuses from the hotel meet all the principal trains at Rowsley Station.

A spacious Coffee-Room for Ladies. Private Sitting and well-appointed Bed-Rooms.

Post-horses, etc. HENRY HARRISON, PROPRIETOR;

IN CONNECTION WITH ST. ANN'S HOTEL, BUXTON. Railway Station, Rowsley. Postal address, I Day Tickets for the Chatsworth Fishery. Postal address, BAKEWELL

CHESTER.

#### THE GROSVENOR HOTEL.

THRST-CLASS. Situated in the centre of the City, close to the CATHEDRAL and

other objects of interest. A Large Coffee-Room and Ladies' Drawing Room for the convenience of Ladies and Wamilies. The Bedrooms are large and handsomely furnished.

Open and close Carriages, and Posting in all its Branches.

Omnibuses attend the Trains for the use of Visitors to the Hotel. Tariff to be had on application. A Night Porter in attendance.

DAVID FOSTER, Manager.

#### CLIFTON DOWN HOTEL.

THIS Hotel is within two hours and a half from London, by the Great Western Rail, per Flying Dutchman (the fastest train in the world). The situation of the hotel is unrivalled, being on the Downs, and facing the Suspension Bridge, St. Vincent's Rocks, and Nightingale Valley. Tourists should not miss seeing this truly grand and bold scenery. Visitors will find every comfort and Quietude; and those proceeding to Hfra-combe should take Clifton on their rotte, and save the long and tedious journey by South Western. The hotel is noted for its extensive Wine List, and its Moderate

charges. A private Omnibus meets all the express and principal trains. N.B.- From this hotel the following TBIFS are easy, returning to the hotel the same day:

—Both, Weston Gastle, the Wynd Clif, Tintern Abbey, Wells Cathedral, Glastonbury, Tor,
Both, Weston-super-Marc, Clevedon, Portishend, Cardiff, Newport, and Channel Docks-

All communications address, Clifton Hotel Company (Limited). D. GITTINS, Manager,

CONWAY.

### THE CASTLE HOTEL.

TIRST-CLASS. Beautifully situated in the Vale of Conway, and very central for Tourists in North

Wales.

COLWYN BAY, NORTH WALES.

## POLLYCROCHON HOTEL,

(Late the Residence of Lady Erskine).

THIS First-class Family Hotel is most beautifully situated in its own finely-wooded park in Colwyn Bay, commanding splendid land and sea views; there are miles of delightful walks in the adjacent woods. It is within a few minutes' walk of the Beach and ten minutes' of Colwyn Bay Station, and a short drive of Conway and Llandudno.

Sea-Bathing, Billiards, Posting.

J. PORTER, Proprietor.

#### CORK.

## STEPHENS' COMMERCIAL HOTEL

(Opposite the General Post Office, Cork)

POSSESSES first-class accommodation for Tourists, Commercial Gentlemen, and Families.

It is very centrally situated, being opposite the General Post Office—close to the Bank. Theatre, &c. &c.

Charges extremely Moderate.

WILLIAM D. STEPHENS, PROPRIETOR,

From the West of England.

EXTRACT from a "Tour through Ireland," published in the

North Briton, 1864:-

mercial Hotel, where we obtained excellent accommodation.

"What this Hotel lacks in external show is amply compensated by unremitting attention on the part of the Proprietors and their attendants to the comfort of their Guesta."

aa



## CORK.

## P. CURRY, Proprietor.

THIS long-established and well-known Hotel is conducted on the most approved and modern system. It possesses every requisite to promote the Comfort and Convenience of Tourists. The Hotel contains

#### OVER ONE HUNDRED BEDROOMS.

Three Coffee Rooms, Commercial Room, a Drawing Room for Ladies and Families, Suites of Private Apartments, Smoking and Billiard Rooms, Bath Rooms, &c.

#### TABLE D'HOTE DAILY AT HALF-PAST SIX O'CLOCK.

The Hotel adjoins the General Post Office; as also the Commercial Building, where Merchants meet on "Chanige," and the earliest Helegraphic News is received, to the Reading Room, of which Visitors to the Hotel have Free access. I be has been patronised within the land few years by their Royal Highnesses the Prince of Wales, Duke of Connaught, Prince Alfred, Frince Najocken, the Due D'Orleans, the Comb de Parks, and the Count & Building and the County of the County and most of the leading Gentry visiting Cork.

#### The Charges will be found most Moderate.

The Imperial Omnibuses attend the arrival and departure of each Train.

#### Extract from Sir CUSACK RONEY'S "Month in Ireland:"

"Judges Haliburton (Sam Slick) any, "There are two things to be recommended to the notice of visitors to Ireland:—If you are an admirer of beautiful scenery, go to the Cowe of Cork; if you want a good hotel, go to the Imperial." The Hotel in question is situated in Pembroke Street, having an entrance also in the South Mall, through the Commercial Buildings, the splendid News Room of which is open to visitors to the Hotel. Per convenience and confort there is not a hotel asperior to it is the Emurite."

#### CRIEFF.

#### THE DRUMMOND ARMS HOTEL.

The only First-Class Hotel in Crieff. Families boarded by Week or Month. Large Posting Establishment.

PROMPT' ATTENTION GIVEN TO ALL COMMUNICATIONS.

The Hotel Omnibus meets every Train.

D. MACKENZIE, PROPRIETOR.

DERBY.

#### THE ST. JAMES'S HOTEL,

I N the centre of the Town, facing the Post Office and Corn Market, is mew and modern built, with every convenience for Families and Commercial Gentlemen. A Large Hall for Meetings, Wedding Breakfasts, Concerts, &c., Hot and Cold Baths. Stock Rooms.

THE NEW STABLING IS PERFECT AND EXTENSIVE,

J. WAGSTAFF, Proprietor.

DROGHEDA.

#### WHITE HORSE HOTEL.

JAMES J. KEPPOCH, Proprietor, begs to amnounce that, having greatly enlarged the above old Established Commercial and Family Hotel, he has now ample economication for all who may favour him with their patronage, and trusts, by strict attention to the confort of his visitors, to merit a continuance of the support he has so lear needwork.

Private Rooms. Billiard Room.

Posting in all its Branches. An Omnibus attends the Trains.

DUBLIN.

## JURY'S HOTEL, COLLEGE GREEN.

In the centre of the City. Confidently recommended for cleanlinese, convenience, and moderate charges.

LADIES' COFFEE ROOM AND DRAWING ROOM.

Table d'Hote at 3 and 6.30 p.m. daily, Sundays at 5.30 p.m.

HENRY I. JURY, Proprietor.

DUBLIN.

### SHELBOURNE HOTEL

CITUATED in most central and fashionable part of Dublin, and is the great Tourist Hotel of Ireland. Contains magnificent Public Rooms, Elevator, Telegraph Office, &c. &c. First-Class. Charges Moderate.

JURY & COTTON, Proprietors.

DUBLIN.

### SALT HILL HOTEL,

MONKSTOWN, CO. DUBLIN.

FIRST-Class Hotel for Pamilies and Gentlemen. Pleasantly situated in its own grounds (twenty minutes by rail from Dublin). Elegantly furnished snites of apartments, spacious Coffee, Reception, and Drawing Rooms, facing the sea. An excellent Billiard Room, provided with a champion Billiard Table; Lawn Tennis and Croquet Grounds. Table d'Hote. Carriages in every variety. The whole under the personal superintendence of the Proprietor, WILLIAM PARRY,

N. B. - Special arrangements for families sojourning.

DUNKELD.

#### THE DUKE OF ATHOLE'S ARMS HOTEL D. ROBERTSON, Proprietor (late GRANT'S).

THIS Rotel, from its situation close to the beautiful Bridge of Dunkeld, commands

an unrivalled view of the magnificent scenery on either side of the River Tay. The Apartments, both public and Private, are elegantly furnished and well aired. Her Majesty the Queen, in her Journal of her Life in the Highlands, has been gracionaly pleased to take notice of this Hotel as being very clean, and having such a charming view from the windows. The Empress of the French, with her Son, the Prince Imperial, also visited this Hotel, and was pleased to express her entire approval of all the arrangements. EVERY ATTENTION IS FAID TO WIFE CONCIDENT OF VISITORS. Job and Post Horses, with Careful Drivers. An Omnibus awaits the arrival of all the Trains.

Reats can be secured at this Hotel for the Braemar Coach.

DIINOON

### THE CROWN HOTEL

(Situated close to the Pier.)

THIS first-class Hotel has been lately enlarged and refurnished, and Tourists and Travelling Public will find every comfort, combined with moderate charges. Dunoon, by its mild climate, is recommended for a Winter Residence, and the "Crown" offers every comfort. 50s, per week.

Hot and Cold Sea Water Baths. Table d'Hote Daily. OSCAR TROEGER, Proprietor.

#### DUNBLANE HYDROPATHIC ESTABLISHMENT.



In Grambian Hills, and in close provinty to Publisher Relievy Station, offers to Touries and Travillers all to Fourier sand Fravillers all to Fourier sand Fravillers all to Fourier sand Fravillers all to Fourier sand Conveniences of a First-Class Metropolitan Hosel, and to parties requiring rest and change all the conforts and appliances (including the most kelled Meddeld Treatmont) of the best English Hydropathic Tanstitutions,—all combined with the most Moderate Charges.

Situated in the very centre of Scotland, at the entrance to the Highlands of Petth-

shire, Bunblane is an Important Railway Junction on the Main Line between Engiand and the North of Scotland, about one hour from Edinburgh, Glasgow, Perth, or Dundee, and forms a most convenient stopping place for parties travelling to or from Perthshire, Agyllshire, Inverness-shire, and Aberdeenshire.

The Branch-line to the Trossachs, Killin, Oban, Inveraray, and the West Highlands, leaves the main line at Dunblane; and Travellers stopping at Dunblane can break the journey there without extra charge.

The Compone issued by the Railway Company are accepted in the Establishment. Private Sittle proons, Superb Public Drawing-room, Ladies Room, Dinigarroom, Billiand-room, and large Recreation-room 120 feet long, where Visitors may find amusement in wet westier.

A complete system of Baths free to Visitors.

An Omnibus meets the arrival and departure of all trains between S.A.R. and S.S.T.R. The scenary around Dumblase is unsurpassed in Scotland, and the neighbourhood abounds in magnifecent Walks and Drives. The following trips can be easily made, returning to the Establishment the same day—The Pressachs, Lock Loncond, Edithology, Glasgow, Perth, Sürling Castle, Dounc Caste, Fleed of Bannocktorn, Castle burgh, Glasgow, Perth, Sürling Castle, Dounc Caste, Fleed of Bannocktorn, Castle to Printials, Rev. Ser. Bridge, Remon Camp & Artock, the meets perfect Remon Camp. In Pittals, Rev. Ser. Bridge, Remon Camp at Artock, the meets perfect Remon Camp.

The charges for driving are very moderate, and the roads are free of Tolls.

### FDINBURGH

## PHILP'S COCKBURN HOTEL,

Immediately adjoining the terminus of the Midland and Great Northern
Trains. Waverley Bridge Station.



THIS commodious and wellknown Hotel is beautifully situated, overlooking PRINCES STREET GARDENS, and commanding some of the finest views of the City.

(In connection with Philp's Cockburn Hotel, Glasgow.)

Excellent Turkish and other Baths in both Hotels.

Charges, including Attendance, strictly Moderate.

N.B.—Mr. Cook (of London) makes this Hotel his headquarters when in Scotland, where every information may be obtained of his Tourist arrangements, and Tickets for Highland and other Tours supplied.

GLASGOW.

## PHILP'S COCKBURN HOTEL,

141 BATH STREET

THIE COCKNUM HOTEL, containing upwants of 100 Rooms, is specially planned and constructed with every Modern Improvement to meet the requirements of a First-Class quality for the Clay quality has central and convenient part of the City; within easy access of the different Railway Stations and Steam-Ship Landings. Street Care pass within a few yards to all parts of the City.

A Passenger Elevator to every landing.

Agent for Cook's System of Tours to the Highlands and Islands of Scotland, and Tickets supplied same as at the Edinburgh House. GLASGOW

Both Hotels conducted on the same principles.



(One of the finest Hotels in Europe.)

THE

# ROYAL HOTEL

DONALD MACGREGOR, PROPRIETOR,

53 PRINCES STREET, EDINBURGH.

The Royal Hotel is within a hundred yards of Railway Terminus, and occupies the finest position in the City.

PLACES OF INTEREST SEEN FROM HOTEL:—
Arthur's Seat, over 800 feet high. Assembly Hall. Calton Hill Edinburgh Castle. East and West Princes Street
Gardens. Free Church College and Assembly Hall. Royal
Observatory. Sir Walter Scott's Monument. Salisbury Crags.
St. Giles's Cathedral. Parliament House. The Royal Institution. The Royal Scottish Academy and National, Gallery.
The Antiquarian Museum. From tower of Hotel are seen the
Firth of Forth, Bass Rock, the Lomond, Corstorphine, and
Pentland Hills, and a part of four or five of the neighbouring.

Charges Moderate, Rooms from 2s. 6d. Passenger Elevator. Night Porters.

CAUTION.—Visitors intending to put up at the Royal must be careful to see that they are taken there, as mistakes have occurred easising great disappointment.

LONDON

#### CRANSTON'S OLD

# WAVERLEY

#### TEMPERANCE HOTEL.

## 43 PRINCES STREET, EDINBURGH.

ROBERT CRANSTON, in returning thanks to his numerous Friends and the Public, begs to inform than that the above hetch has been reconstructed, sitted, and furnished with all the most modern improvements which the present times can street, and the high prices of habour and material in the sercition of his New Hotel, the charges for Bed-Rooms remain the same as they were 32 years ago. Hoping for a strend to the control of the service of the

TO STEANGERS unacquanted with Edinburgh, R. C, begs to infinate that the situation of the Dor Wavenus; if within one intent form the Green Contral Editives, and committed the Grandest Selding, and committed the Grandest Selding, and committed the Grandest Selding of the Contral Editive Selding, and contral the Grandest Selding of the Contral Editive Selding Seldin

Uniform Charges are made at the following Hotels, belonging to the same Proprietori-

EDINBURGH OLD WAVERLEY, 43 PRINCES STREET.

NEW WAVERLEY, 18 WATERLOO PLACE.

GLASGOW 185 BUCHANAN STREET.

4 LAWRENCE LANE, CHRAPSIDE.

Breakfast or Tea	.16		ls.	3d.,	18.	6d.,	18.	9d.
Public Dinner .								28.
Bed-Room	1111					V.	ls.	6d.
Private Parlours	11.	7.		4.17		10. 1	160	38.
Service			. 1	. 7		56	Sec.	18.

THE NEW WAVERLEY, Waterloo Place, contains numerous and commodions Stock-Rooms on the ground-floor, well suited for all kinds of Commercial Merchandise. Also a large Hall on the ground-floor, seated for about 700 people, for Public Meetings, Concerts, &c.

Recommended by Bradshaw's Tourists Guide as "the cheapest and best Temperance Hotel they had ever seen," and by J. B. Gough as "the only Hown he had found since leaving his own in America."

DARLING HORUSHIT HOTEL

## WATERLOO HOTEL.

WATERLOO PLACE, PRINCES STREET.

#### ROYAL BRITISH HOTEL,

## (FAMILY AND COMMERCIAL), 22 PRINCES STRÉET. BALMORAL HOTEL. PALACE HOTEL

91 PRINCES STREET.

109 PRINCES STREET.

THESE FIRST-CLASS HOTELS

in the Principal Thoroughfare, overlooking the Public Gandens, and opposite the Castle, command the Finest Views of Edinburgh.

Cuisine Superb. Luxuriously Furnished. Prices Moderate.

Continental Languages spoken.

PATRONISED BY THE ROYAL FAMILY AND NOBILITY.

J. GRIEVE and J. FERGUSON,
Proprietors and Managers,

### BEDFORD HOTEL,

83 PRINCES STREET, EDINBURGH.
Recently leased by Mme. Dejay (late of Dejay's Hotel), and under her own personal superintendence, unsurpassed for comfort, economy, and quietness.

Most moderate terms, Cuisine à la française.

Coffee Room and Ladies' Drawing-Room.

This Hotel is situated in the best part of Princes Street, and commands a good view of the Castle.

## CALEDONIAN HOTEL.

115, 116, & 117 PRINCES STREET, AND 1, 3, & 5 CASTLE STREET,

(Exactly opposite the Castle.)

R. B. MOORE, LATE J. BURNETT.

### DARLING'S REGENT HOTEL.

20 WATERLOO PLACE, EDINBURGH.W

Nearly opposite the General Post-Office, and only a few minutes' walk from General Railway Terminus.

This is admitted to be one of the best Temperance Hotels in Scotland.

EDINBURGH.

### THE LONDON HOTEL

ST. ANDREW SQUARE, EDINBURGH.

Established upwards of Fifty Years. Patronised by Royalty.

A Commodique and Comfortable Hotel, most conveniently situated.

Proprietor, HENRY WHITE, late Clubmaster to the University Club.

ED S'HOT LAVEL

## PRIVATE HOTEL,

127-133 GEORGE STREET, EDINBURGH.

Charges strictly Moderate. Coffee-Room.

CATHERINE VEITCH & SON, PROPRIETORS.

#### HE ROYAL ALEXANDRA HOTEL

11, 12, & 13 SHANDWICK PLACE, EDINBURGH.
West End of Princes Street, and in the immediate selphbourhood of the Caledonian and
Haymorete Stations.

THIS First-class Family Hotel was opened on the 1st of June 1874 by
MISS BROWN, formerly of the Windsor Hotel, Moray Place, and the
Clarendon Hotel, Princes Street. The ROYAL ALEXANDRA HOTEL has
been entirely rebuilt, and fitted up with every modern improvement required for the convenience and comfort of visitors, and Miss Brown hopes
to merit a continuance of the favours she has already received. Coffee-room
and public Drawing-room.



"Mr. Marshall's productions are not surpassed in interest and beauty by those of astellani himself,"—Correspondent of the Scotsman on the International Exhibition.

#### FISHING TACKLE.

Gentlemen visiting Edinburgh will find a first-class Assortment of Salmon and Trout Rods (own make), Reels, Lines, Flies. &c. suited for the Scottish Lakes and Rivers, also for India, Canada, etc., at

PHIN'S FISHING-TACKLE WAREHOUSE.

Now removed from No. 80 to No. 111 Princes Street, First Door up Stairs.

All of Best Material and Workmanship, and at Moderate Charges.

Established upwards of Fifty Years.

N.B. Please note New Address, No. 111 Princes Street.

A few door, west of the Arvade.

ELGIN.

### GORDON ARMS HOTEL

(CENTRE OF HIGH STREET).

pSTABLISHED upwacks of half-a-centary. Semilies, Tourish, and Commercial Gentlemen visiting Egin, will find the above Eirscheals Hofel for which large additions have recently been hady repitely with every counter, and cowoff as soon in the Boltrooms. Large Stock and Show Rooms. Billiard Room, Smoling Room, Specious Half for Public Dimers. Charges Modernic. Excellent Stabiling, with Horses and all the Trains. "AMES BOOMS, Proprietor." 30

ELGIN. STATION

THIS comfortable and commodious House occupies one of the best sites in the town A is close to both the railway stations, within five minutes walk of the fine ruins of the cathedral, and within an easy drive of the beautiful and romantic Pluscarden Abbey and other places of interest in the neighbourhood. It is newly furnished in the best style, and contains suites of private rooms, Commercial, Coffee, and Drawing Rooms, large Dining Hall and Stock Rooms, Smoking Room, Billiard Room, and Bath Room; numerous Bedrooms, Hiring.

Letters and Telegrams promptly attended to.

Table d'Hôte daily during the season. WILLIAM CHRISTIE, Lessee.

## ROYAL CLARENCE HOTEL,

CATHEDRAL VARD.

WITH FULL VIEW OF THE GRAND OLD CATHEDRAL. FIRST CLASS HOTEL. REDUCED CHARGES. Every effort is made to ensure the unqualified satisfaction of Ladies and Gentlemen.

Handsomely Furnished Suites of Apartments. LADIES' COFFEE ROOM. HOT AND COLD BATHS.

Omnibuses and Cabs meet every Train. J. HEADON STANBURY, Proprietor.

FALMOUTH.

#### GREEN BANK HOTEL.

TIHIS HOTEL is beautifully situated, facing the Harbour, Pendennis and St. Mawes Castle, and is replete with every comfort for Families and Gentlemen. Very convenient for Boating and Fishing, there being a landing

pier adjoining the House. LADIES' COFFEE ROOM Billiard Room. Posting in all its Branches. Charges Moderate.

The Hotel Omnibus meets all Trains. Suites of Rooms reserved on application to the Proprietor, J. H. MITCHELL. Omnibus to and from the Lizard daily.

FALMOUTH.

#### CARTER'S 紀 ROYAL HOTEL

THIS FIRST-CLASS HOTEL is centrally situated for business or pleasure. The apartments are beautifully furnished.

HANDSOME OOFFEE-ROOM AND LADIES' DRAWING-ROOM. The scenery of this neighbourhood is unsurpassed. The Royal River Fal being unrivalled. Good bathing beaches. Omnibuses for the Lizard, &c., start from and arrive at this Hotel.

Moderate and fixed charges. Tariffs forwarded.

RICHARD CARTER, Proprietor.

### THE SHANDON HYDROPATHIC

BEAUTIFULLY SITUATED ON THE GARELOCH, near HELENSBURGH.

Terms, £3:3s, per week, or 10s. 6d. per day.



### CAMPBELL'S ROYAL

## RES, Adjoining the Railway Platform.

(Patronised by the Royal Family and Leading Members of the Nobility and Aristocracy of Europe.)

APARTMENTS EN SUITE. SPACIOUS BILLIARD & SMOKING ROOM Boots in attendance at all Trains.

JAMES CAMPBELL, Proprietor and Lessee.



The most comfortable First-class Hotel in Glasgow. Very moderate charges. P ROBERTSON PROPRIETOR

GLASGOW.

## ATHOLE ARMS HOTEL

(Opposite North British Railway),

21 DUNDAS STREET. A LEXANDER GOW has the pleasure of announcing that he resumes the Occupancy

and Management of this favourite Hotel, and trusts, by giving the same care and attention, to receive the liberal patronage he formerly enjoyed. The apple accommodation and conveniences of the Hotel are well known, and under Mr. Gow's personal superintendence, will be used to the best advantage of his customers

DINNER AND SUPPER PARTIES
(for which the Hotel is admirably adapted) will receive special attention

ALEXANDER GOW. Proprietor.

## THE GRAND HOTEL.

CHARING CROSS, GLASGOW.

THIS magnificent Hotel, the comfort of which has been greatly increased by the extensive and costly alterations just completed, is now open for the reception of families and gentlemen under new and efficient management. This establishment offers unrivalled accommodation to visitors during their stay in Glasgow, whether for one day, or for a lengthened period.

The charges are strictly moderate, and the attendance all that can be desired.

Letters and Telegrams to be addressed to

W. G. DAVIDSON. Manager.

## HOTE

80 BATH STREET, GLASGOW.

HIS New First-Class TEMPERANCE HOTEL, situated within Four Minutes' walk of the Principal Railway Stations, is unsurpassed for Cleanliness, Quiet, and

Comfort.

Private Parlours and Stock Rooms. BREAKFAST. DINNER. BED ROOM, ATTENDANCE. 1s. 6d. 1s. 9d. 2s. From 1s. 9d. la

## E ROYAL HOTEL.

GEORGE SQUARE, GLASGOW.

OPPOSITE THE GENERAL POST OFFICE.

All Communications to be addressed to the Manager.

### WASHINGTON TEMPERANCE HOTEL,

172 TO 184 SAUCHIEHALL STREET, GLASGOW.

A First-Class Family and Commercial Hotel, within Three Minutes drive of the Railways.

Just added, Ladies' Drawing Room, free of charge.

Breakfast and Tea, 1s. 6d, and 2s. Bed and Attendance, 2s. 9d.

### BRIDGE STREET STATION HOTEL.

6 BRIDGE STREET, GLASGOW.

ADJOINING the Glasgow & South-Western & Midland Railway Termini, St. Enoch Station, Caledonian Railway, and nearest route to the Steamboat Wharf.

Scale of Charges:—Breakfast 1s. 6d. and 2s.
Dinners from 2s. Bedroom 2s. Attendance 1s.

J. MAITLAND, Proprietor.

### NORTH BRITISH IMPERIAL HOTEL

(AT THE NORTH BRITISH TERMINUS),

GEORGE SQUARE, GLASGOW.

FIRST-CLASS FAMILY AND COMMERCIAL.

PETER MACDONALD, Proprietor.

PETER MACDONALD, Proprietor

ESTABLISHED IN 1860.

## GRAHAM'S LONDON DINING ROOMS,

56 JAMAICA STREET
(Opposite West Howard Street).

DINNERS, 6d. and 9d.

DINNERS, 6d. and 9d.

DINNER OF THREE COURSES—ONE SHILLING.

Breakfasts and Teas.

GLASGOW. 10 10 10 10 10

#### HIS LORDSHIP'S LARDER AND HOTEL, 10 ST. ENOCH SQUARE, GLASGOW.

BREAKFASTS, LUNCHEONS, DINNERS, TEAS; OYSTER, FISH, and TRIFE SUPPERS. Good Rooms for Dinner and Supper Parties.

Excellent Bedrooms. Coffee-Room. Good Lavatory and Smoking-Room.

Charges Moderate.

Opposite St. Enoch Station Booking Office.

E. SALMON, PROPRIETOR.

GLASGOW

## CITY COMMERCIAL RESTAURANTS AND VEGETARIAN DINING ROOMS.

54 AND 60 UNION STREET, AND 42 ARGYLE STREET, GLASGOW.
TWO of the most extensive and comfortable During Establishments in Section, acquable
served with confort, economy, and despatch. Bill of Fare—Exra. Momentar.
LADIES PRIVATE DINING ROOMS: GENTLEMEN'S LAVATORIES,
Ordershits to Foresticts of Section 1.

No Gratuities to Wasters.

MATTHEW WADDELL, PROPRIETOR

## SMITH, SONS,

AND

## LAUGHLAND,

SILK MERCERS, FAMILY DRAPERS,
COMPLETE OUTFITTERS.

GENERAL WAREHOUSEMEN,

Carpet Merchants and Household Furnishers,

### 78 to 82 UNION STREET, GLASGOW,

Have always a Large, Choice, fully Assorted Stock; and Novelties are added to each Department as they appear.

### Noted House for Scotch Goods.



### NEILSON, SHAW, AND MACGREGOR, 44 BUCHANAN STREET, GLASGOW,

SILK MERCERS, LINEN AND WOOLLEN DRAPERS, SHAWL IMPORTERS, AND GENERAL WAREHOUSEMEN.

#### DEPARTMENTS-

British and Foreign Silks, French and Paisley Shawls, Real Shetland Shawls, Clan and Fancy Tartans. Scotch and English Tweeds. Real Aberdeen Winceys. losiery. Granadines. Ribbons. Linens Prints. Gloves. Bareges. Paramattas. Flowers. Shirtings Reathers. Alpaccas. Knitting Yarns. rimmings. Muslins.

Joburgs. Cambrios. Small Wares. Furs. Blankets.
A Large Saloon for MANTLES, MILEMPERY, LADIES' OUTFIT, Erc.
MARRIAGE TROUSSEAUX or THE BEST MATERIALS AND WORMANSHIP.

MARRIAGE TROUSSEAUX OF THE BEST MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP.

UPHOLSTERY DEPARTMENT.

CARPETS, OIL CLOTHS, WINDOW CORNICES, AND CURTAIN FABRICS SCOTCH SHEETINGS, TABLE LINEN, ETC.

A FULL STOCK OF SUMMER COSTUMES

READT-MADE, OR MADE TO ORDER AT A FEW HOURS' NOTICE,
For Coast and Travelling Season.

FAMILY MOURNINGS.

The Best Materials supplied in all the Departments.

A Competent Person sent to Residences in Town or Country to take instructions when required.

TAILORING DEPARTMENT.

For GENTLEMEN'S and BOYS' SUITS

A Large Variety of Scotch, English, and German Tweeds, Heather Mixtures, etc.,

always in Stock.

SHOOTING COATS, ULSTER COATS, HIGHLAND CAPES, ETC.,
Made to Order on the shortest notice.

This NEW DEPARTMENT applies also to LADIES' JACKETS, RIDING HABITS, COSTUMES, BODICES, and to MINISTERS' GOWNS and CASSOCKS.

#### TO TOURISTS.

#### WHITE HART HOTEL,

Tourists will find a large variety of

STEREOSCOPIC, SCRAP, AND ALBUM

## VIEWS OF SCOTTISH SCENERY,

nwot GUIDE-BOOKS, MAPS, &c. &c.510 aft

### REID'S STATIONERY EMPORIUM,

144 ARGYLE STREET, GLASGOW, 144.

Fourth Shop West of Buchanan Street.

Visitors are innvited to Inspect the Stock, though they may not wish to Purchase.

GOLSPIE,

### ROYAL SUTHERLAND ARMS HOTEL.

BEAUTIFULLY situated within a mule of Dunrolfa Castla, the Grounds of which are open po the Public. Free Trout Fishing on Loch Brora for parties staying at the Hotel. Five minutes walk from sea-show, Horses and Curriages on Hira. An Omnibus meets Trains. Charges moderate.

JAMES MITCHELL, Proprietor.

GREENOCK.

### TONTINE HOTEL.

First-Class Family and Commercial

(Nearly Opposite the Caledonian Railway Station),

-hoots of revol A dee GREENOCK.

MRS. M'DERMOTT, Proprietris:

#### GREENOCK.

#### WHITE HART HOTEL,

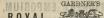
CATHCART SOUARE.

#### FAMILY AND COMMERCIAL

Within Three Minutes' Walk of the Railway Stations and Steamhoat Wharves

The Oldest Family and Commercial Hotel in town.

THE ISLAND OF GUERNSEY.



FAMILY & COMMERCIAL HOUSE, ESPLANADE, GUERNSEY.

THIS Hotel is situated in the most commanding part of the Island, facing the appacious harbours and the approaches thereto, also having a full front yiew of the adjacent islands of Sark, Hern, Jersey, and Alderney. Visitors should be especially careful on landing to ask for the "Royal." Table d'Hôle. JAS. B. GARDNER, Proprietor.



OLD GOVERNME NT HOUSE. GARDNER'S PRIVATE HOTEL

THIS establishment, being elevated above the town, commands a sea and panoranic view of all the Channel Islands. Visitors should be particular in mentioning the "Old Government House," Table d'Hête. Terms on application.

J. GARDNER, Proprietor.

GUERNSEY, CHANNEL ISLANDS,

VICTORIA HOTEL.

FAMILY AND COMMERCIAL.

NOMMANDS the finest sea view in the Island. The established reputation of this Hotel is the best guarantee that every attention is paid to the comfort of its Patrons. Hot and Cold Baths always ready. A Moderate fixed Tariff, including attendance. Private Sitting-Rooms

Ladies' Drawing-Room. Table d'Hote at six oclock. A Porter in attendance on the arrival of Steamers.

M. J. GREEN, Proprietress.

#### HARROGATE WELLS.

#### BARBER'S GEORGE HOTEL.

VISITORS will find this Hotel conveniently situated, being within three minutes' walk of the Sulphnr and Cheltenham Springs, in the immediate vicinity of Public Baths, Concert Rooms, &c., and only seven minutes' walk from the Railway Station. Harrogate being a health resort, it is not expected that the patrons of this Hotel will use

gate being a health resort, it is not expected that the pairons of this fixed will use Wine, &c., if not required.

TERMS.—Beard and Lodgings in Public Room, each &s. &d.; Board and Lodging in Private Rooms, each 7s. &d.; Private Sitting Room, 3s. to 5s.; Attendance and Boots, is. &d. N.B.—Beds charged extra if for less than three hights. Horses Hay.

10s. 6d. per week. Ostler extra.

The sheltered situation of this Hotel makes it admirably adapted for visitors in

spring and autumn. Billiards. Good Stables.

or "Iona" at Duncon.

#### HELENSBURGH.

THE finest Wetering-Piece in the West of Scotland. Testes and Boots to Lock Tomosout and Tomestes, and Stemes every mounting to Functon at 444, in this color meet the "lone" for the Highlands by that most celebrated Route—Activating, Grinan, and Oban, to Staffs and Iona. The alterations and improvements at the QUEENTE HOTEL, are now completed, and the Suites of Apartinesis for Families cannot be surranged. A magnificent Coffee Room. Smolting and Billiard Boom.

All Charges strictly Moderate.

Omnibuses and Carriages to all Steamers and Trains.

A. WILLIAMSON, Proprietor.

HELENSBURGH,

# IMPERIAL HOTEL.

Under New Management.

One Minute's walk from the Railway Station and opposite Steamboat
Wharf. All charges strictly moderate.
Tourists for Oban would do well to stay overnight at the "IMPERIAL."
Steamer leaves Helensburgh at 8.45 a.m., in connection with "Columba"

D. SMITH, Proprietor.

ILFRACOMBE.

ROYAL CLARENCE

FAMILY AND COMMERCIAL HOTEL.

REPLETE with every Home comfort. A spacious Ladies' Coffee Room, with large number of Bedrooms, has just been added. Large and

Spacious Commercial and Stock Rooms. Moderate charges.

First-Class Billiard Room. Omnibus meets every Train.

R. LAKE, Proprietor.

N.B.—General Coach Office and Delivery Agent.

#### INNELLAN.

# ROYAL HOTEL.

JOHN CLARK, in returning thanks to his friends and the Public for past patronage, begs to amounce that the new additions to this already large and commedicus. Hotel are now finished, and include one of the largest ard most handsome Dining-Room and Ladles Drawing Room, of any Hotel on the Firth of Clyde, also Parlours with suites of Hed Rooms on each flat.

The Hatel is within three minutes walk of the Ferr, and, being boilt upon an elevation, command a service of the surrounding country, indexing Betts, Arran, the Cumbracs, Ayrahira, Rantrewskies, and Dumbartoeshites, making the situation one of the inner in several colding. The grounds of the Hotel-step idea only invasion and interspersed with the service of the se

Steamers call at the pier nearly every hour for the Highlands and all parts of the coast. Tourists arriving at the Hotel the night before can have breakfast at Table of Hite as 9 a.M., and be in time to join the "lona" at 10 a.M., for the North, calling at Innellan on her return at 4 p.M.

The Cuisine and Wines are of the finest quality. Large Hillard Room attached. Hot, Cold, and Spray Baths.

Horses and Carriages kept for Hire. Families Boarded by the Day or Week.

#### INVERARAY.

## ARGYLL ARMS HOTEL

GENTLEMEN staying at the ARGYLL ARMS HOTEL can have excellent SALMON and TROUT FISHING on the Rivers Army and Douglas. Free of Charge.

Ponies kept for ascending Duniquoich Hill.

D. MACPHERSON, Proprietor.

INVERARY.

# CAIRNDOW HOTEL,

PARTIES staying at the Hotel can have excellent Salmon and Trott Tarbet, Inverary, and Oban Coaches pass the Hotel daily during the Season, 7

Horses and Carriages on Hire.

WILLIAM JONES, Proprietor.



#### INVERNESS.

# THE ROYAL HOTEL.

Opposite the entrance to the Railway Station.

J. S. CHRISTIE begs to solicit the attention of the travelling Public to this large well-known First-class Hotel, which has been greatly enlarged, and now comprehends, besides extensive First-class Edg-Room secommodation, a SPACIOUS and LOFFY LADIES? and GENTLEMEN'S DINING SALOON, with landsome DRAWTNGL-ROOM en suits, and several elegant and handsomely furnished SUITES of PRIVATE ROOMS; also SMOKING-ROOM, HOT, COLD, and SHOWER BATH ROOMS, etc. 2011/19/24/19

Though immediately opposite and within a few yards of the Railway Station entrance, the Hotel is entirely removed from the bustle, noise, and other disturbing influences which usually affect the comfort of Hotels situated in close proximity to the Railway.

Table d'Hote daily, and Dinners à la Carte,

The Porters of the Hotel await the arrival of all trains, and an Omnibus attends the Caledonian Canal Steamers. Posting.



# CALEDONIAN HOTEL

UNDER NEW MANAGEMENT.

Two minutes' walk from the Railway Station.

A LEXANDER M'FARLANE begs to intimate he has taken a lease of this well-known first-class Family Hotel, patronised by the Royal Family and most of the nobility of Europe; has recently undergome extensive additions and improvements. Handsomely refurnished throughout.

#### A LARGE DINING SALOON.

MAGNIFICENT LADIES' DRAWING-ROOM,

ANIFICENT LADIES' DRAWING-ROOM,

SPACIOUS SMOKING & BILLIARD ROOM (Two Tables).

In point of situation, this hotel is the only one that commands a wide and extensive view of the Ness and the great Glen of "Caledoma."

nd extensive view of the Ness and the great tien of "Caledonia.

Table d'Hôte daily. Dinners à la carte.

AN OMNEUS ATTENDS ALL THE CANAL STRAMERS.

The Hotel Porters await the arrival of all trains.

POSTING IN ALL ITS BRANCHES.

ALEXANDER M'FARLANE, Proprietor.

INVERNESS

HE

# IMPERIAL HOTEL.

OPPOSITE THE GENERAL STATION.
D. ROBERTSON.

WHEN YOU ARE

THE HIGHLANDS

# MACDOUGALL & CO.'S

ISLE OF WIGHT. - Y J Z

## THE MARINE HOTEL,

PARADE, WEST COWES.

JAMES DROVER, PROPRIETOR.

PLEASANTLY SITUATED, FACING THE SEA.

The comfort of Visitors studied in every way.

N.B.-Board at low Rates during the Winter Months.

#### CASS'S HOTEL

(Formerly THE CRAB AND LOBSTER).

(Formerty THE CHAB AND LUBS

VENTNOR, I.W.

THIS Family Hotel, established in the seventeenth century, with modern additions, combines all the requirements of a good Hotel with bene comforts, situated in fig own romantic pleasure grounds, in the centure of the far-famed Underchiff, whether for pleasure or health, it will be found to be a most

agreeable resort. Apartments en suite for Families.

Coffee Room and Drawing Room for Ladies and Gentlemen.

BILLIARD AND SMOKING ROOM. HOT AND COLD BATHS.

VENTNOR.

## THE ROYAL HOTEL

(UNDER NEW MANAGEMENT)

STANDS in beautiful grounds and commands fine land angless views. Well sheltered from north and east which. The Hole is comfortably furnished, faces due south, The sanitary arrangements are perfect, and a certificate to this effect, thas been granted. Conservatory, Billiard Room, Ladies' Drawing Room. Croquet Lawn. Table d'Hole daily. BOARDED TRANS DURING THE WINTERS MONTHE ON A PREASANTE.

H. A. H. BLACKWELL, Proprietor,

Late of the Ossecn's Hotal, Penderses.

## JERSEY.—STOPFORD HOTEL.

THIS first-class Hotel, situated in the best part of St. Heliers, has for upwards of forty years been successfully conducted under the name of BREE'S BOARDING HOUSE.

It has recently been altered, enlarged, and improved, and is now the largest and best-appointed Hotel in St. Heliers.

The Dining Room can accommodate one hundred persons, and is lofty and well ventilated.

The Ladies' Drawing Room is unequalled by any in the Channel Islands.

NEW BILLIARD ROOM AND LAVATORY ON THE GROUP FLOOR.

The Cuisine is perfect, and the Wines excellent.

Table d'Hote every day at Six P.M.

PRIVATE SITTING ROOMS, IF REQUIRED.

Public and Private Dinners served in the best possible style.

For Tarif, etc., apply to a grid and E. BREE, PROFRIETOR

#### THE KENMORET HOOL

## PERTHSHIRE HIGHLANDS.



## BREADALBANE HOTEL.

THIS comfortable Hotel is picturesquely situated at the east end of Lock Tay, 1 quite close to Taymouth Castle, the princely seat of the Earl of Breedalbane. From its central position, it forms an admirable point from which to make exeursions to the historic and romantic scenes with which the district abounds, while its quiet and retired situation eminently suits it for the invalid and lover of nature. A large and commodious Billiard-room has been added to the Hotel.

Visitors staving at the Hotel are allowed the privilege of fishing for Trout and Salmon in the river Lyon free-and in Loch Tay for a specified charge.

Coaches run daily during the summer months to and from Aberfeldy and Killin, and the Hotel 'Bus awaits the arrival of the principal trains at Aberfeldy. There is a daily post to and from Aberfeldy and Killin.

Letters and Telegrams for Apartments, Conveyances, &c., punctually attended to.

N. B .- The Trout Fishing of Loch Tay, which is free to Parties staying at this Hotel, is considered one of the best in Scotland,

W. MUNRO, Proprietor.

#### KILLARNEY LAKES.

By Her Most Gracious Mujesty's Special Permission

# THE ROYAL VICTORIA HOTEL

Patronised by H.R.H. THE PRINCE OF WALES; by H.R.H. PRINCE ARTHUR; and by the Royal Families of

FIRST CLA, MISSES HOTEL

THIS Hotel is situated on the Lower Lake, close to the water's edge, within ten minutes' drive of the Railway Station, and a short distance from the far-famed Gap of Dunloe.

#### TABLE D'HOTE DURING THE SEASON.

There is a Postal Telegraph Office in the Hotel,

Hotel open throughout the year. Boarding terms from Oct. to June inclusive. JOHN O'LEARY, Proprietor.

LOCH TAY, PERTHSHIRE,

### KILLIN HOTEL.

By Callander and Oban Railway, one of the grandest lines in Scotland for Scenery

TIHIS Hotel is situated on the banks of the Lochay, at the head of Loch I Tay, amongst some of the finest scenery in Scotland, including Finlarig Castle, the burial-place of the Breadalbane family, Inch Buie, the burial-place of the old Clan M'Nab, and the Falls of Lochay, Auchmore House, Kinnell House, the romantic Glen Lyon, Glenlochay, Glen Dochart, Ben Lawers, and Ben More. Parties Boarded during May and June. Salmon fishing begins 5th February and ends 31st May. Trout fishing Free. Coach runs between Killin, Kenmore, and Aberfeldy, to meet trains north and south from each end.

#### Posting Establishment complete.

Parties staying at this Hotel can make the tour through the Trossachs and back by Loch Lomond and Glenfalloch in one day. BUS FROM HOTEL MEETS NORTH AND SOUTH TRAINS.

ALEXANDER STUART, Proprietor.

232 AKINGSTOWN A ....

# ROYAL MARINE HOTEL,

KINGSTOWN.

#### FIRST CLASS FAMILY HOTEL.

Faces Dublin Bay and Kingstown Harbour.

Two minutes from Royal Mail Packet Pier.

FOURTEEN MINUTES FROM DUBLIN BY RAIL.

LUGGAGE PER MAIL SHOULD BE LABELLED "KINGSTOWN."

#### THE MUCKROSS HOTEL NOMBINED: with strictly moderate charges, contains all that is necessary to promote the comfort and convenience of visitors. It is situated in the most

Railway Station, at which the hotel hus attends. Surrounded by pleasant walks and many objects of great interest and heauty, this hotel will he found a most desirable place to spend a few days or weeks.

Angling.—The proprietor has arranged for the use of visitors good private Salmon Fishing. There is also good Salmon and Trout Fishing on the lakes, which are Free,

Tariff and other particulars on application,

Please be particular to observe the bus you enter hears the name, THE MUCKROSS HOTEL.

#### DERWENTWATER HOTEL, PORTINSCALE, KESWICK.

PATRONISED by H. R. H. Prince Arthur, the Duke of Northumberland, Earl Russell and Family, &c. Tourists and families visiting the Lake District will find the above Hotel fitted on the most modern principles, and every attention paid to their

comforts. The Hotel has recently been enlarged

Large and spacious Coffee-Room, Drawing-Room, and private Sitting-Rooms. The Hotel stands on the margin of the lake, which it wholly overlooks. It is one mile distant from Keswick. An Angling Association having heen formed at Keswick, the lakes and rivers are well protected, and shound in fish. The Wines are of the first quality. Posting, Pleasure Boats, &c. Letters delivered daily. An Omnibus meets every train. Billiard Table by Burroughes and Watts. A Coach every morning at 10 Mrs. BELL, PROPRIETRESS.

ENGLISH LAKES.

#### Patronised by H.R.H. the Prince of Wales. HOTEL

POOLEY BRIDGE, ULLSWATER.

THIS old-established Family Hotel, having been considerably improved, is now replete with every modern accommodation for visitors. From the windows of the Hotel a magnificent view of the lake and mountains is obtained. It is the largest Hotel at the foot of Ullswater, and the only one having a view of the lake. Visitors will find Pooley Bridge a most delightful place of resort, very favourably situated for visiting Haweswater, Lowther Castle, and the neighbouring scenery, not easy of access from any other point. Parties making Pooley Bridge their head-quarters can visit any part of the Lake District and return to the Hotel the same day. The Steamboat plies to the head of the lake three times daily. The Steamer Pier is only four minutes' walk from the Hotel, and Penrith Station six miles, from which coaches run several times daily to Pooley Bridge during the season. Good Fishing in the Lake and River free to Visitors,

Charges strictly moderate. Posting in all its Branches. Pleasure Boats, Croquet and Lawn Tennis, Billiards, etc. Families boarded by the week on the most reasonable terms.

JOHN BARROW, Proprietor.



### HYDROPATHIC MANSION, NEAR LILVERSTON:

Besident Physician .- Dr. THOMAS MARSHALL (Edin. Univ.) HOT, COLD AND TURKISH, SHA AND LAKE WATER BATHS. Summer Terms, Board and Baths, commencing 1st April, £3: 3s per Week,

"The Scorman" writes—"Conishead Priory known far and wide as one of the finest of old English mansions, is now opened to the public as a Hydropathie Establishment. Visitors to the English Lake District will not fall to recal the architectural beauty and enviable situation of the building. The Establishment will be specially welcome to persons who may be in search of healthful relaxation, or of the beautiful in nature. The grounds are, on one side, washed by the waters of the sea, and the fact, that the Priory is set down at a spot specially convenient for making the tour of the Lakes. The grounds in connection with the Priory extend to 150 acres, about sixteen of which are beautifully laid out in garden and shrubbery, and include excellent croquet and termis lawns and a bowling-green."

The Guide-Books for the district refer to the Priory as "The Paradise of Furness." Excursions can be made from the Priory, either by coach or rail, to any part of the English Lake District, returning in the course of the day; and Excursion Parties are

Lawn Tennis, Croquet, Bowling, and the Scotch Game of Golf, &c. PROSPECTUS ON APPLICATION TO "THE MANAGER." CONISHEAD PRIORY, NEAR DEVERSTON.

N.B.—The Priory is recommended by high Medical Authority as a most desirable WINTER Residence. The Directors have completed a new and admirable system of Heating, which is guaranteed to maintain a Summer temperature in the House throughout the coldest months of Winter.

#### WINDERMERE.

#### CLOUDSDALE'S CROWN HOTEL.

(Patronised by Royalty, and American Presidents.)

THE pre-eminence of the Crown is indicated by the fact that the Hotel has been made a Postal Telegraph Station by Government Authority.

Authority.

As Head-quarters for Families and Tourists desirous of visiting the other Lakes and Mountain Scenery of this Picturesque District, the Crown, both by reason of its central situation and convenient access, is acknowledged to be unequalled.

It faces the Lake and Steam Yacht Piers.

The District Coaches run from the CROWN for Ambleside, Grasmere, Keswick; also for Ullswater and Coniston during the Season.

#### NINETY BEDS.

Table d'Hote Daily at 6.30 P.M.

OMNIBUSES attend the arrival of Trains at Windermere Station, and Steamers at the Pier.

#### WINDERMERE.

## FERRY HOTEL.

"The most beautiful spot on Windermere is the Ferry."—Christopher North.

THIS New and Large Hotel is situated on the Western shore of Windermere, and has
most pleasing views of Lake and Mountain. It contains Drawing, Dining, Billiard
and Smoking Rooms, etc. The Steam Ferry piles constantly, and Steamers in connection with the Midland and Furness Railways cell at the Hotel Pier.

Every description of Pleasure Boats, Carriages, &c. \*Bus from the Hotel meets the London and North-Western Trains at the Station.

TARIFF ON APPLICATION TO BRUCE LOGAN, PROPRIETOR.

# WINDERMERE HYDROPATHIC

Overlooking "Queen of English Lakes," with magnificent views of mountains and take.

CHARMING House elegantly appointed; every confort and convenience; well ventilized; bested by hot water and open droplences. Good table and accomplished (Arf; moderate terms. The Turkish hash is resurvor, with a constant current ob hot congenited at passing regularly through. It. can be endowed by remone anathle table. First Billiart Boom with two tables. Resident Physician. Omnibus meets altrains. You prospectus address Manages, Windowson.

#### LEAMINGTON

#### THE REGENT HOTEL

A FIRST-CLASS FAMILY AND HUNTING ESTABLISHMENT.

FLYS AND OMNIBUS

MEET ALL THE G. W. AND L. AND N. W. TRAINS,

POSTING, &c.

L. BISHOP, Proprietor.

#### LIMERICK.

#### THE GLENTWORTH HOTEL.

THIS neat Hotel has been prepared with great care and at considerable expense, for the accommodation of Ladies and Gentlemen visiting Limerick.

The Commercial Room (and Writing Room attached), the Ladies' Coffee Room, and the Gentlemen's Coffee Room, will stand comparison with any of the kind in Ireland.

The GLENTWORTH claims the support of the general Public for the superiority of its accommodation in every Department, including Sitting Rooms, Bed Rooms, Sath Rooms (Hot and Cold Water), &c. &c.

The Wines and Liquors have been selected with the greatest care.

The GLENTWORTH is the nearest Hotel in the city to the Railway
Station, Banks, Steamboat Offices, Telegraph and Post Office, and to all
public Places of Amusement.

(F Omnibus attends the arrival of all Trains and Steamers: Night Porter attends the Night Mail.

P. KENNA, Proprietor.

14, 15, & 16 GLENTWORTH STREET, LIMERICK.

# CRUISE'S ROYAL HOTEL.

THIS long-established and well-known FIRST-CLASS HOTEL is now conducted under the sole superintendence of the Pre-First-CLASS HOTEL is now conducted under the sole superintendence of the Pre-First-CLASS HOTEL is now conducted an extension of the Noutrix, Giseravy, which from the comfort and convenience of the Noutrix, Giseravy, which from the particular facilities to Commercial Gentlemen, having first-rate Snow-Roose, together with MORELATE CLASSES.

Omnibuses attend all Trains, Steamers, &c. &c. &c., raise a "Bus attends the Night Mails for the convenience of Gentlemen coming by the late Trains. N.B.—This is the PRINCIPAL HOTEL IN THE CITY, and is capable of accommodating over 150 persons, tocether with a subendid Suite of Drawing-Rooms.

CAUTION .- This is the only Hotel in the City called THE ROYAL HOTEL.



# COMPTON HOTEL

SPACIOUS
COFFEE ROOM,
with the
LADIES'
DRAWING ROOM
adjoining.

LI

CHURCH STREET.

VERPOOL

The Finest
COMMERCIAL,
BILLIARD,

SMOKING ROOMS

THIS magnificent building is now the most central Hotel in Liverpool for Families and Visitors, containing 250 rooms, handsomely furnished, with every modern luxury and home comfort. Private Suites of Rooms.

Adjacent to the several Railscay Termini and River Landing Stage.

CHARGES STRICTLY MODERATE.

WILLIAM RUSSELL, Proprietor.

IVERPOOL.

## SHAFTESBURY HOTEL,

28, 30, and 32 MOUNT PLEASANT, LIVERPOOL.

THREE minutes' walk from Central and Lime Street Stations. Omnibuses from the Landing Stage, the Steamers, and the Exchange, pass every few minutes. Post-Office nearly opposite.

Terms Moderate.

Acknowledged to be one of the best Temperance Hotels in the Kingdom.

LLANDUDNO.

# THE IMPERIAL FAMILY HOTEL.

IN consequence of the EXTENSIVE PATRONAGE which this Hotel has enjoyed since it was opened in 1872, it has been found necessary to ADD A NEW WING.

APARTMENTS EN SUITE.

ELEGANT BILLIARD SALOON FOR THREE TABLES.

An Omnibus attends all Trains, Excellent Stabling. Tarif on Application.

JOHN CHANTREY, PROPRIETOR.

LLANGOLLEN.

# EDWARDS' HAND HOTEL.

Unequalled for the Beauty of its Situation on the Banks of the Dec.
Several Bed-Rooms and Sitting-Rooms have been added to the House to
suit the requirements of Families visiting this delightful Neighbourhood.
BILLIARDS.

Omnibuses from this Hotel meet all Trains at Llangollen Station.

LOOH AWE, DALMALLY,

#### PORT SONACHAN HOTEL

SITUATION unrivalled; views magnificent. Visitors will find this Hotel replete with home comferts. Messrs, M'Brayne land passengers from the Columba Steamer and from Loch Awe Station (Callander and Oban Rauliway) at the Hotel Pier.

FISHING ON LOCH AWE FREE. BOATS AND BOATMEN IN ATTENDANCE.

POSTING IN ALL ITS BRANCHES.

Charges strictly moderate.

marges strictly moderate.

THOMAS CAMERON, Proprietor.

LOCH BARN HEAD.

## LOCH EARN HEAD HOTEL,

BALQUHIDDER, PERTHSHIRE

12 miles by rail from Callander.

(Under Royal Patronage, Twice visited by the Queen.)

THIS Hold, which has been long established, has excellent accommodation for Panillies and Tourists, with every connect and qute, liss high and dry, and charmingly sheltered at the foot of the Wild Glen Ogle (the Kyber Pass). It commands also where of the surrounding Hills and Loot, the old Castle of Glenample, the somery of the Legend of Montroes, in the neighbourhood of Ben Veirich, Rob Roy's Grave, Lock Vall, Loot Doine, and Look Lubudge, with many fine drives and walks. Posting and Garriagos. Boaks for Pishing and Rowing free. A Bus to and from the Hotel for the Tarties during Summer. Concludes to and from Critef daily in Summer.

R. DAYTON.

The Callander and Oban Railway is now open. Parties breaking the journey here can proceed next morning with greater comfort.

LOCHLOMOND.

# INVERSNAID HOTEL

THE landing place for Loch Katrine, The Trossachs, Aberfoyle, &c. This Artoch has been considerably calaqued.—The additions comprising Large Dining Rooms, several Bed Rooms, Drawing Room, Billiard Room, &c. All newly furnished.

The scenery surrounding is unsurpassed.

Carriages can be had on hire, and there are also excellent boats and boatmen to be had for the use of Anglers or Excursionists on the Loch.

Arrangements can be made by Parties for Board by the Week or Month.

ROBERT BLAIR, Proprietor.

#### LOCHLOMOND.

## JITARBET HOTELOJ

(OPPOSITE BEN.LOMOND)

## A. H. M'PHERSON, Proprietor,

IS the finest and most commodious Hotel on the Lake, and commands the best View of Ben-Lomond. Large additions comprising Bed Rooms, Billiard Rooms, and Ladies' Drawing Room have just been added to the Hotel.

Coaches direct for the far-famed Gleneroe, Inveraray, and Oban, will

commence running on 1st June.

Tourists en route for Trossachs and Callander can leave per 10.15 A.M. Steamer, next morning, in connection with the Steamer down Loch Katrina

Small Boats on the Lake, and Guides to Ben-Lomond, to be had at the Hotel.

May 1881.

#### LOMOND, LUSS HOTEL. LOCH

ROBERT MINAR.

PLEASURE BOATS. FISHING FREE, NCHTAVANACH and the STRONE BRAE command the most extensive, magnificent, and picturesque prospects of this, the far-famed

#### "QUEEN OF SCOTTISH LAKES."

LOCHLOMOND

## ROWARDENNAN HOTEL,

Foot of Ben Lomond.

B. \*ARRATT begs to return his sincere thanks to Tourists and others who have so kindly patronised him for the last thirteenyears. Visitors will find this Hotel clean and comfortable, with very sitention. Rowardeman is the best and shortest road to Ben Lomond, and the only place where Guides and Ponies can be had, by which parties can ride with case and safety to the top, the distance being only four miles to the very

The Loch Lomond Steamers call at Rowardennan Wharf six times a day on their

route up and down the Loch .- May 1881,

#### LOCHLOMOND.

#### BALLOCH HOTEL FOOT OF LOCHLOMOND.

THE above firelesians Hofel is beautifully situated at the foot of the "Queen of Scottish I. Lakes," and a reagy distance from the Railway Statism. Visitors will have every comfort, combined with moderate charges. Parties purposing to proceed by first Steamer up Locklomend would do well to arrive at the Hotel the previous evening.

Visitors staying at this Hotel have the privilege of going through the Grounds and Thours Gatterian of Jir James Couplonen, Bart, and Mr. Campbell of Higherman, and had priviled to the complete of the Campbell of Higherman and had postulon of Lockhomond-23 islands being comprised in the view. Excellent Trout and Salmos Fishing. Posting in all its branches. Solution for Lockhomond-20 islands being Solution for Lockhomond-20 islands being comprised in the view.

MRS. GEORGE M'DOUGALL, Proprietrix.

LOCHLOMOND.

## COLQUHOUN ARMS HOTEL, ARDLUI

Under New Management.

[PHIS-Hotel is situated at the Head of Lochlomond. During the season, — coaches in connection with the Lochlomond Steamers, and Callander, and Oban Railway, start from this Hotel, where seats may be secured. Carriage for lifter, Flathing on River Falloch and Lochlomond free. Boats for Hire. Parties boarded by week or month. Moderat Charges.

BRODIE, Proprietor.

## TURKEY, INDIAN, & PERSIAN CARPETS

MANUFACTURED FOR AND IMPORTED BY

## WATSON, BONTOR, & COMPANY,

CARPET MANUFACTURERS TO

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN

H.R.H. THE PRINCE OF WALES.

Superior Brussels, Velvet, Saxony, and all other Carpets in the Newest Designs.

Nos. 35 & 36 OLD BOND STREET, LONDON, W.

#### LONDON.

## UPPER NORWOOD.

NEAR THE CRYSTAL PALACE.

# THE QUEEN'S HOTEL.

THIS unique establishment stands unrivalled for the exquisite picturesqueness and beauty of its situation; its commanding and central position; and the commodiousness and completeness of its general arrangements. Delicate persons, to whom a light bracing air, charming scenery, close vicinity to the Crystal Palace and its amusements, and quiet sectusion, would be an invaluable boon, will find, in this establishment, their wishes fully realised.

16 The Quest's Horze, at Upper Norwood, is like a Prisake Noyal Residence, managed with marvellous quietness, and is replate with all domestic comforts and sppflances; being a wertable home for individuals as well as families. Lately there have been added some new rooms of magnificent proportions, suitable for balls, wedding breakfasts, public dinners, &c. Ladies and gentlemen can make use of a most delightful coffesiorous for insels, overlooking the beautiful grounds. For jestlemen, there are billiard and smoking rooms, and also a private club. It deserves the special attention of the nobility and gentry, and their families, who may be seeking the means of restoration to health, both of mind and body, without going far from London."—Form the Court Fourses.

# SPECIAL NOTICE OF WINTER ARRANGEMENTS AND TERMS

The Patrons of this establishment are respectfully informed that Tourists, Families, and others are received on most reasonable terms for the Winter months—which easons has many eighyments for Visitors at the QUEEN'S HOTEL, owing to its elevated, dry, and salubrious situation, and its convenient vicinity to the Crystal Palace and the Winter Garden, whilst it is dominands by Rail easy access to the West End. the City, &c.

## TABLE GLASS OF ALL KINDS.



## GLASS SHADES.

FERN CASES, AQUARIA, WINDOW CONSERVATORIES.

ORNAMENTAL TILE WINDOW BOXES.

GLASS FLOWER VASES.

Horticultural Glass and Window Glass of all kinds.

PHOTOGRAPHIC GLASS MATERIALS AND APPARATUS.

STAINED AND PAINTED GLASS, FOR MEMORIAL, ECCLESIASTIC, OR DOMESTIC WINDOWS

GEORGE HOUGHTON AND SON. 89 High Holborn, London,

## JAMES BENSON,

Trunk, Portmanteau, and Leather Bag Manufacturer. LADIES' DRESS TRUNKS, From 7s. 6d.

Portmanteans. Railway Rugs. Driving Aprons. Overland trunks for India and all parts of the world India Rubber Toys Overshoes, Leggings,

Watermoof Costs.



Travelling Bags. Leather Bars. Ladies' Boxes. Dress Int-Waterproof Sheet-Waterproof

All kinds of leather

STRONG AND USEFUL PORTMANTEAUS, From 8s. 6d.

#### PRICE LIST FREE.

A large number of Second-Hand Travelling Bags, Ladies' Dress Baskets. Portmanteaus, and Trunks,

3, 4, & 263 Tottenham Court Road, & 1 Great Russel Street, London.





LYNTON, NORTH DEVON.

#### THE ROYAL CASTLE FAMILY HOTEL.

Patronised by H.R.H. the Prince of Wales and other Members of the Royal Family. THIS Hotel enjoys the most pleasant and commanding situation in the Neighbour-1 hood, embracing in panoramic sequence complete and uninterrupted views of the Bristol Channel, the coast of South Wales,—Tors, Valleys of the East and West Lynn, Lynn Cliff, together with the far-famed Valley of Rocks, etc. etc.

Being entirely surrounded by its own grounds (12 acres), and removed from the main road, visitors at the same time enjoy the comforts and retirements of a private house, with the advantages and conveniences of a First-Class Hotel, recently and extensively enlarged to meet the requirements of modern society. By strict attention combined with moderate charges the Proprietor hopes to merit a continuance of the patronage so

largely vonchsafed. The position is most central, and within easy distance of all places of interest in the vicinity, in fact, one of the best Sea and Land views in the world. In connection with this Hotel, and in the same extensive grounds, is a Private Hotel and Boarding House, also replete with every comfort and convenience for families visiting this romantic neighbourhood.

PRIVATE SITTING ROOMS, NEW AND ELEGANT COFFEE, TABLE D'HOTE, AND LADIES' DRAWING ROOMS, ALL OVERLOOKING THE SEA.

Post Horses and Carriages of every description. Coaches in the Season to Barnstaple, Ilfracombe, and Minehead Railway. THOMAS BAKER, Proprietor.

LYNTON, NORTH DEVON.

THE VALLEY OF ROCKS HOTEL.

fights favourite and beautifully situate First-Class Hotel is built on one of the finest I sites in the neighbourhood, and largely patronised by the best ramilles. It has been considerably enlarged, remodelled and improved, and combines, with moderate charges, all necessary means for the accommodation and comfort of Families and Tourists.

THE SPLENDID TABLE D'HOTE AND COFFEE ROOM, READING ROOMS, LADIES' DRAWING ROOM, AND SEVERAL PRIVATE SITTING ROOMS. replete with every comfort, range in a long front overlooking the Sea, and looking into the extensive Private Grounds of the Hotel. It is most conveniently situate as a centre

For whiting all the places of interest in the district.

Handeomely fitted Billiard Room, open during the Scason, for Residents in the Hotel only.

Post Horses and Carriages, also the very Best kind of Modern Stabling. JOHN CROOK, Proprietor

HYDROTHERAPY.

## DR. RAYNER'S ESTABLISHMENT,

GREAT MALVERN.

For the scientific application of warm and cold water treatment, and for Persons requiring rest and change.

For Prospectus apply to

TRAYNER, M.D. .cobcod deerde The Establishment,

Great Malvern.

#### GREAT MALVERN.

### THE IMPERIAL.

THE attention of Foreign and Home Tourists seeking a salubrious and charming part of England is respectfully drawn to this Establishment, the largest and principal one in the district—comfortable, well appointed, specially adapted for Family Residence, and the charges strictly moderate.

#### TERMS-FROM £3:3s. PER WEEK,

Including Bedroom, Attendance, Meals, and use of Public Rooms. Special Arrangements made with Families intending to reside for some time.

THE NEW AND ELEGANT SWIMMING BATH,

Part of a complete system of Baths in course of erection—IS NOW OPEN.

Tariffs forwarded on Application.

## JETO MALVERN. WONE

## THE FOLEY ARMS HOTEL

Is situate on the slope of the Hills in the highest part of the town, and from its bay-windows and Terrace the most beautiful views are obtained.

Miss FLIGHT, Manager.

EDWARD ARCHER, Proprietor.

GREAT MALVERN.

## THE ABBEY HOTEL.

AN old established first-class Family Hotel, occupies one of the best positions in Malvern. Is thoroughly well warmed during the colder months of the year. Handsome suites of Apartments. Coffee-Room for Ladies and Gentlemen.

Letters addressed "Manager," insure a reply by first post.
WILLIAM ARCHER, Proprietor.



MANCHESTER.

## KNOWSLEY HOTEL.

CHEETHAM HILL ROAD,

Only a few minutes' walls from Victoria Keilway Station,
Will be found by Travellers who appreciate Good and Lofty Rooms, and
enjoy the Quietude and Comfort which the noisy parts of the City cannot
offer, a very acceptable house.

Omnibuses to all parts of the City pass the door every few minutes.

J. B. BRENMEHL, LESSEE.

# SWAN HOTEL,

UNDER the management of Miss White, daughter of the late Robert wood Forest, The "Dukeries," Welbeck, Theresby, Clumber, Newstead, Hardwick, Bolsover, &c.

"The best plan is to get a carriage from the 'Swan' at Mansfield."—Rambles among the Hills, by Louis J. Jennings.

An Omnibus meets all Trains.

# MATLOCK BATH, DERBYSHIRE. (On the Main Midland Line.)

TYACK'S (LATE IVATTS AND JORDAN)

#### NEW BATH HOTEL.

THIS first-class old-established Family House, acknowledged to be one of the most honely and comfortable Hotels in the impalom, is beautifully situated on the highest and most open part of the valley, surrounded by its own extensive pleasure grounds, commanding the finest views of the grand and picturesque scenery for which Matlock Bath (the Switzerland of England) stands unrivalled. Matlock is the most central place for day excursions to the most interesting parts of Derbyshire. A Public Bus to Haddon and Chawoverth daily.

A public Dining Room and Drawing Room. Private Sitting Rooms. Coffee, Smoking, and Billiard Rooms. A large natural tepid Swimming Bath, 68 degrees. Table D'Hêre daily at 6.30 p.m. Excellent Stabling

and Coach Houses. Posting, &c.

An Omnibus to and from each Train-

BOOK FOR MATLOCK BATH, NOT TO MATLOCK BRIDGE.

LAWN TENNIS AND CROQUET. GOOD FISHING.

Places of interest in the vicinity:—Buxton, Chatsworth, Haddon Hall, Castleton, Dovedale, Wingfield Manor, Hardwick Hall, &c.

HYDROPATHY.

#### SMEDLEY'S HYDROPATHIC ESTABLISHMENT, MATLOCK BRIDGE, DERBYSHIRE.

Physicians { WILLIAM B. HUNTER, M.D., &c. THOMAS MACCALL, M.D., &c.

THIS Establishment is conducted with the same solicitude and care for the interests of the sick which have characterised it for a period of nearly thirty years, and procured it a high and wide-spread reputation under the late Mr. Smedley. Many additions and improvements have been made, and

late Mr. Smeelley. Many additions and improvements have been made, and the methiness and comfort enhanced. Electric Bella are in every Room— Electric Baths in operation, and there are commodious Billiard and Smoking Rooms.

As a Winter Residence this place is admirably adapted for Invalids, sepocially artiferers from Chest and Digestive disorders, Itheumatian and Gout.

sepecially sufferers from Chest and Digestive disorders, Edeumatism and Gout, It failfords warm and well-westliched Public Rooms, Bedrooms and Corridors, covered Balconies, permitting open-air exercise in all weathers, a handsome and specially-westliched Terkish Balch, and Bath-houses theroughly reconstructed with all modern improvements. The numbers during the winter months swenged from one bundred to one hundred and fifty.

Prospectus on application to Manager.



#### MELROSE.

#### THE GEORGE AND ABBOTSFORD HOTEL.

rYHIS Hold it now enlarged and improved, having Ladier Drawing Room, Dinling-Room, handingerely ferniceled Sulles, 40 Bed Gooms, Bilds HGC, Ood, and Shower, Billard Moon, and all he necessary appointments of some state HGC, Ood, and Ballway Station, and the same from the Abley, the Hold is the noise convenient for Vattors to Moirose. The Proprietors, T. & W. Griffishe (the latter many years with Ballway Station, and the same from the Abley (the Hold is the noise convenient for Vattors to Moirose. The Proprietors, T. & W. Griffishe (the latter many years with as Bodd Proprietors and Resistanteur, and attend personally to all Fatters. Wellappointed carriages, with covered drivers, solveder from the large posting establishment of the Hold, here the Station of sounding in the Station Trains.

#### MELROSE,

### THE ABBEY HOTEL, ABBEY GATE.

TMIIs is the only Hofel which is built on the Abbey Grounds, at the entrance to the far-famed ruins of Melrose Abbey. An extensive addition having been built to the Establishment, consisting of Private Sitting Rooms, Bedrooms, Billiard Room, etc. etc., it is now the largest Hotel it Melrose, and only two minutes walk from the Railway Station. Pirst-class Horses and Carriages to Abbedrodr and Drybungh Abbey.

An Omnibus attends all trains to convey Visitors' Luggage to and from

the Hotel. GEORGE HAMILTON, PROPRIETOR.



### MELROSE, CLEAVER'S KING'S ARMS HOTEL.

Two Minutes walk from Railway Station and Abbey.

TOURISTS and Visitors coming to this Hotel are cautioned against taking a cab at the Railway Station, and are requested either to take the King's Arms Omnibus (which attends all trains), or walk down to the Hotel, where Carriages of every description can be had for Abbotsford, Dryburgh, etc.

DUMFRIESSHIRE, N.B.

### MOFFAT HYDROPATHIC ESTABLISHMENT AND SANATORIUM,

Resident Physician-Dr. R. THOMSON FORBES.

THIS Establishment, which occupies a beautiful situation on the western slope of the beautifully wooded Gallow Hill, and within a short distance of the far-famed "Moffat Well," is replete with every comfort for Visitors and Patients. The Public Rooms, HALIS, and CORRIDORS are universally recognised as unsurpassed by any similar Establishment, and the Barnis are of the most varied and perfect construction.

MOFFAT has long been a favourite resort for those seeking health and pleasure, and in the Establishment there is the additional attraction of good society and varied amusements.

For full Particulars apply to C. NAU, Manager.

#### MOFFAT SPA.

### ANNANDALE ARMS HOTEL.

ROBERT NORRIS, Proprietor.

TOURISTS and Visitors to this famous watering-place will find at the Annandale Arms Hotol first-chase accommodation, combined with Moderate Changes. Commarcella Hotol first-chase accommodation, on the Commission of the Commissio

#### MONMOUTH.

VALLEY OF THE WYE.

# THE KING'S HEAD HOTEL AND POSTING HOUSE.

THIS old-established Hotel, situate in Agincourt
Square, the centre of the town, is replete with
every accommodation for Families and Tourists, at
Moderate Charges.

#### A SPACIOUS LADIES' COFFEE ROOM.

AND A SUPERIOR BILLIARD ROOM.

An Omnibus meets every Train,

JOHN THOMAS, PROPRIETOR.



OBAN—CRAIG-ARD HOTEL—R. MACLAURIN, Proprietor.

TOURISTS and Stranger victing the Wast Highlands will the that, whether are regards situation, Comfort, or accommodation, combined with Moderate Charges, this siegant Hood, built expressly for summer victors, cannot be arryassed, while it commands an extensive view of the heatiful Bay of Oben and other romantic scenary in the mighiphoroid. The Brotle is situated on an elevated plateau neer has Steaming and Culsine are of the first quality. French and German spoken. Table d'Hôte dally. Apartimenta may be engaged by the week at a reduced scale.

#### OBAN.

## GREAT WESTERN HOTEL

BEAUTIFULLY SITUATED. FIRST CLASS.

M.R. SUTHERLAND begs to intimate that the above Hotel, well known as the first in the Highlands, is now ready for the season. An Elegant New Dining Hall has been added, capable of accommodating 200 Persons.

HOT, COLD, & SHOWER, METALLO-CERAMIC (TILE) BATHS.

AN ELEVATOR. BILLIARD AND SMOKING ROOMS.

An Omnibus attends the Arrival and Departure of all Trains and Steamers. Visitors conveyed to and from the Hotel free of charge.

## OBAN.

# KING'S ARMS HOTEL,

A first-class Family and Commercial Establishment.

Conveniently situated within two minutes' walk of Steamboat Pier.
POST OFFICE, BANKS, AND COACH OFFICES, PARTIES BOARDS ON MODERATE TRANS.

ALEX. MTAVISH PROPERTOR.

(Many years with the late Mr. Blair, Trossachs Hotel.)

OXFORD.

## RANDOLPH HOTEL,

IN THE CENTRE OF THE CITY.

THE only modern built Hotel in Oxford, close to the Colleges and Public Buildings, and commanding a fine open view down Beaumont Street, St. Giles's Street, and Magdalen Street, opposite

THE MARTYRS' MEMORIAL.

Handsome Suites of Apartments. Ladies' Coffee Room, Billiard Rooms, and every modern comfort and convenience. Excellent wines imported direct from abroad.

#### CHARGES MODERATE.

GOOD STABLING AND LOOSE BOXES.

Visitors at this Hotel will meet with every attention and consideration.

MISS l'ANSON, Manageress.

## PENZANCE.

# UNION HOTEL.

CENTRALLY SITUATED

During the season a Four-Horse Brake leaves the Hotel daily for Land's End, Logan Rock, etc., at 9 A.M. (Sundays excepted).

Camibuses to the Lizard pass the Hotel daily (Sundays excepted).

Board by Arrangement.

The Hotel Omnibus meets all Trains.

#### PENZANCE.

## MOUNT'S BAY HOUSE.

CON the Explanate.)

ENENCIED ANIN FITTED UP EXPESSITY AS A REASIDE RAMINY HOYEL.

No expense or labour has been spaced by the Proprietor. The house is furnished in
secommodation suitable for Tourists to West Convent. All the Dawning Rooms command an activary registed and unsurpressed view of that "beauteous gen set in the silver
mand an activary registed and unsurpressed view of that "beauteous gen set in the silver
Invalids will find in Mount's Pay House the comfort of a home, while the beauty and
salmbrity of the situation, and the nearness to fite charming value on the sea-show, remtion. Those Wines and Alse. Pout Horses and Carriage. Charges moderate.

Mrs. E. LAVIN, Proprietress.

## PENZANCE OUEEN'S HOTEL

(On the Esplanade.)

THIS magnificent Hotel has a fivoriage of over 176 feet, all the porms of which over.

Look the so. It is the only Hotel that commands of nill and unitersurgest view of Mount's Bay. Permanes stands murivalled for the variety and quiet beauty of its accessery, whilst the mildness of the climate is admirably adapted to fivalifies. Journal ments on suite. Drawing, Reading, Coffee, Billiards Rooms. Hot and Cold Baths. An Omnibus most severy vain. Posting in all its branchess.

ALEX, H. HORA, Proprietor.

PERTH

## POPLE'S ROYAL BRITISH HOTEL

(Opposite the General Station).

Patronised by their Royal Highnesses the Prince and Princess of Wales. Prince and Princess Christian, Duke of Connaught, and other Members of the Royal Family, and the leading Nobility of the Kingdom.

THIS Family Hotel has long stood pre-eminent; and the Proprietor would remark that the same care and unremitting attention, which are universally acknowledged by all who have patronised him, it will be his constant study to continue.

PERTH

#### HENRY'S QUEEN'S HOTEL

Opposite the General Railway Station.

THAT IS THE HOUSE TO GO TO.

PLYMOUTH.

#### GRAND HOTEL (ON THE HOE.)

THE ONLY HOTEL WITH SEA VIEW.

Facing Sound, Breakwater, Eddystone, MAIL STEAMERS ANCHOR IN SIGHT. Public Rooms and Sitting Rooms, with Balconies.

> JAMES BOHN, PROPRIETOR. PRESTON, LANCASHIRE,

Half-way between London and Edinburgh, and London and Glasgow.

## THE VICTORIA HOTEL.

Close to the Railway Station. Established 44 Years. Night Porter. Charges Reasonable,

GOOD STABLING AND COACH-HOUSES.

MISS BILLINGTON, Proprietress,



# FISHER'S HOTEL.

FIRST-CLASS FAMILY HOTEL

### POSTING ESTABLISHMENT.

PARTIES wishing to see the magnificent Scenery in this part of the Scottish Highlands will find this Hotel (to which large additions have been made) most convenient, for in One Drive they can visit the

Falls of Tummel, the Queen's View of Loch Tummel;
The Far-Famed Pass of Killierrankie:

Glen Tilt; The Falls of Bruar, &c.

Pitlochrie is on the direct route to Balmoral Castle, by Spittal of Glenshee and Braemar; and to Taymouth Castle and Kinloch-Rannoch, by Tummel-Bridge.

Salmon and Trout Fishing on the Rivers Tummel and Garry, and on the Lochs in the neighbourhood.

Job and Post Horses and Carriages of every kind,
By the Day, Week, or Month.

Onders by Telegraph, for rooms or carriages, punctually

AND THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY O

ATTENDED TO.



### THE ATHOLE HYDROPATHIC ESTABLISHMENT

NO expense has been spared to render this magnificent Establishment complete in all its arrangements. The locality is as widely known for the health-giving qualities of its climate as for the grandeur of its Strath and mountain scenery.

The House occupies a commanding position on the sunny side of Strath Tummel. The Public Rooms are large and richly furnished. The Turkish and other Baths are constructed on the most scientific principles, and for elegance and comfort are not surpassed by any in the country.

The Gronnds, extending to 35 acres, abound in natural and artistic beauties,

and contain Bowling, Croquet, and Lawn Tennis Greens, Curling Ponds, etc. The Walks and Drives in the neighbourhood are numerous and inviting.

The places of interest within walking or driving distance are-The Pass of Killiecrankie; Lochs Tummel, Tay, and Rannoch; The Falls of Bruar, Tummel, and Moness; Glen Tilt, Blair and Taymouth Castles; Dunkeld, Birnam Hill, Rumbling Bridge, The Birks of Aberfeldy, Black Spout, etc.

A special Telegraph wire connects with the House. Commodious Stable and Coach-house accommodation for Private Carriages.

WILLIAM S. IRVINE, M.D., Consulting Physician.

Prospectuses forwarded on application to ALEX. S. GRANT, at the Establishment.

# The Royal Hotel, Plymouth.



S. PEARSE, PROPRIETOR,



# DUKE OF CORNWALL HOTEL,

(Opposite the Railway Station). PLYMOUTH, DEVON.

## FIRST-CLASS FAMILY HOTEL

A HANDSOME GENERAL COFFEE ROOM. LADIES' DRAWING ROOM.

SMOKING AND BEADING ROOMS. LARGE BILLIARD ROOM (Two Tables). SUITES OF APARTMENTS.

HOT AND COLD BATHS. TABLE D'HOTE DAILY.

Address to the Manager.

72 (PORTREE, p. 74)-RIPON-ROTHESAY-ISLAND OF SARK.

RIPON, FOUNTAINS ABBEY.

### UNICORN HOTEL AND POSTING HOUSE.

PATRONISED BY H.R.H. PRINCE OF WALES.

ONE of the Oldest Established Hotels in the North of England, and the principal in Ripon. To meet requirements it has been lately much enlarged and improved.

Orders by Post punctually attended to.

R. E. COLLINSON, WINE AND SPIRIT MERCHANT, PROPRIETOR,

ROTHESAY, ISLE OF BUTE,

(Opposite the Pier.)

## THE BUTE ARMS HOTEL

FIRST-CLASS BILLIARD ROOM.

CHARLES WILSON, Proprietor.

ROTHESAY,

## GLENBURN HYDROPATHIC

ROTHESAY, ISLE OF BUTE,

THIS Favourite Summer and Winter See. side Residence has Turkish, Russian, Riectro-Chemical, and every kind of Baths, Salt and Fresh. Terms, from £2:12:6 per week. Climate mild and equable.

R. MAXWELL MOFFAT, M.B., Busident Physician.

The treatment of Patients is a special feature here.

SEND FOR PROSPECTUS TO THE MANAGER.

ISLAND OF SARK

## HOTEL DIXCART.

PLEASANTLY SITUATED IN

ONE OF THE HEALTHIEST AND LOVELIEST PARTS
OF THE ISLAND.

J. STOCK.

ST. LEONARDS-ON-SEA.

## ALEXANDRA HOTEL.

THIS HOTEL, situate in the finest position in St. Leonards or Hastings, in the centre of the parade, has been considerably Enlarged and Improved. Fifty more rooms have been added, including a new and spacious Coffee Room, and a large and handsome Reading and Drawing Room. There are elegant suites of apartments, consisting of Bed, Sitting, and Dressing Rooms, French Bedrooms, Excellent Single Rooms, Smoking Room, Bath Room, Gentlemen's Lawatory, and every other convenience.

The Sitting Rooms and French Bedrooms, Coffee Room, and Reading and Drawing Rooms, all face the sea, and in the rear of the premises is a large

and tastefully laid out garden.

The Hotel is close to the Pier and Baths, has a complete south aspect directly facing the Sea, and commands an uninterrupted and extensive view of the Channel; it is beautifully appointed, and fitted throughout with every modern appliance conducive to the comfort of visitors. Special arrangements, if desired, are made with families for lengthened periods. Tariff with all particulars will be forwarded on application to HENRY RADFORD, Manager.

SALISBURY.



## THE WHITE HART HOTEL.

AN old-established and well-known first-class Family Hotel, nearly opposite Salisbury Cathedral, and within a pleasant drive of Stonehenge. This Hotel is acknowledged to be one of the most comfortable in England.

A Ladies' Coffee Room, a Coffee Room for Gentlemen, and first-class Billiard and Smoking Rooms.

Posting-Masters to Her Majesty. Carriages and Horses of every description.

Tariff on application to H. T. BOWES, Manager.

FIRST-CLASS HOTEL-Detached-On the Cliff, with unrivalled Sea Views, and commanding most extensive and picturesque views of the surrounding country. Elegant Suites of Private Apartments replete with every family comfort. The Cuisine superior, and the Wines carefully selected.

FULL TERMS-

BOARD AND ATTENDANCE IN PUBLIC ROOM, 10s. per day, Beds charged if for less than four days.

PRIVATE APARTMENTS from two to seven guineas per week.

BOARD AND ATTENDANCE from 10s. 6d. to 15s. per day, or à la

Servants' Board, 5s. per day.

Reduced Tariff to the end of the first week in August, Board and Attendance per week, £2:12:6.

S. E. PAVEY.

THE ROSS'S

SALE. ROYAL PORTREE.

ISLE OF SKYE.

OR situation and view of the Sea it is unequalled. Being built upon an elevation above Portree Harbons it common passed in the west. This favourite old-established first-class Hotel has been thoroughly renovated, is in excellent order for the reception of Families and Gentlemen, and replete with every motiern convenience for tonrists and travellers. It coutains a number of sitting rooms (facing the sea) with bed-rooms en suite. An elegant Ladies' drawing-room, a well-arranged coffee-room-with billiard-room-entirely for the use of bourists. It is the nearest to the Steamboat Wharf, and thus the most convenient for the Railway and other Steamers. Posting in ALL 178 Branches.

Cosches leave the Hotel dully (Sundays excepted) for Uig (near Quiraing) and Silgachan (near

STIRLING

## ROYAL HOTEL.

THIS Old-established First-Class Hotel is conveniently situated for Families, Tourists, and Commercial Gentlemen, being within three minutes' walk of the Railway Station, and is patronised by their Royal Highnesses the Prince and Princess of Wales, and other members of the Royal Family. Omnibus awaits all Trains.

A. CAMPBELL, Proprietor.

# SOUTHSEA, HANTS. OPPOSITE THE ISLE OF WIGHT.



# SOUTHSEA, HANTS.

REST-GLASS APARTMENTS, SPIENDINY FURNISHED, FACING THE SEA, CLARENCE PARADE,
BALMORAL HALL, "WELLESLEY HALL," "FROGMORE HOUSE.
TRAFALGAR HOUSE. BARRINGTON HOUSE. 6 & 7 DAGMAR TERRACE.
THE healthiest spot in England; commanding an uninterrupted view of

SPITHEAD and the ISLE OF WIGHT.

There is a Splendid Esplanade, Magnificent Beach, the best Sea Bathing on the South Coast.

### MILITARY BANDS ON THE PIERS DAILY.

A Spacious Common, on which Reviews are frequently held, affording to Visitors a constant source of amusement. Steam Vessels continually leave the Pier for the Isle of Wight and other places. Assembly Rooms. Libraries. Turkish Baths, etc.

Average Mortality, 14 in 1000.

APPLY TO MANAGERS.

### STIRLING.

# GOLDEN LION HOTEL.

STUART, LATE CAMPBELL.

THIS Oldest Established and First-Class Hotel is conveniently situated near the Railway Station and Castle. It has been newly renovated and improved, and affords comfortable accommodation to Tourists and Families visiting the Beautiful and Historical Scenery in the vicinity.

Conveyances await the arrival of all Trains and Steamers.

Post Horses and Carriages of every description.

ROBERT STUART. Proprietor.

May 1881. 1

See Shearer's Guide to Stirling and Lakes, ls. free by Post, Do. do. to Stirling, Maps and Cuts, 6d.

ROSS-SHIRE, N.B.

# STRATHPEFFER SPA.

(The Property of the Duchess of Sutherland and Countess of Cromartie.)

CITASHTPEFFER (the Harrogate of Scotland) is yearly increasing in popularity, not Donly on account of the well-known curative power of its mineral waters (subjacrous and chalybeate), but also because of its being one of the healthiest and most attractive places in the Highlands. Professor (row SIF; Robert Christiano fo Edinburgh describe the strong well as a pare subjacrous water, and the strongest known in Great Britain. Dr. Murray Thomson, Edinburgh, ocritical that the Strathpeffer water deserve a much wider calcerity than they have hitherto enjoyed; that they are invaluable as a curative agent for chronic diseases of the skin, for rheumatin, and gout; and that they are fully on the liver and kidneys, and have their value in many constitutional affections. Which do not before for any other known sublinar grading. "See The Mansem's Gride."

The establishment is in the hands of the Proprietrix, and is placed under the charge of a Manager. There is a resident Modical Practitioner, who has made the waters his special study for several years.



# THE BEN WYVIS HOTEL,

BINATHIEFTEN STA, ROSS-SHIRE, MA

# THE HARROGATE OF SCOTLAND.

VISITORS to this popular Watering Place will find this Hotel repliets with every comfort combined with charges strictly moderate. It stands within its own grounds, which comprise Bowling, Croques, and Lawn Tennis Greens, is surrounded with grand scenery, and commands a splendid view of Den Wyvis, the sacent of which can be accomplished from the Hotel in a few hours.

The Ben Wyvis Hotel, which contains Public and Private Apartments en suite, Billiard Room, &c., is within two minutes walk of the Mineral Wells and Baths, and of Post and Telegraph Offices.

The Hotel is within a mile of the Strathpeffer Station on the Dingwall and Skye Railway, and is a convenient point from which to visit Skye, Loch Maree, Dunrobin, &c. &c.

Orders for Apartments and Carriages punctually attended to.

APPLY TO THE MANAGER. N.B.-POSTING CONDUCTED IN ALL ITS BRANCHES.

# SPA HOTEL,

STRATHPEFFER.

MRS. EDWARDS begs to intimate that this Old Established Family
Hotel is now open for the Season, where parties can depend on
every comfort, combined with moderate charges. The Hotel is beautifully
situated, and commands some of the finest views in Strathpeffer.
A conveyance leaves the Hotel three times daily to convey parties to the

Pump Room free of Charge.

Posting in all its Branches.

TAYNUILT

# TAYNUILT HOTEL.

THIS Hotel is situated near Loch Etive, within two minutes' walk from the Taynuilt Station on the Callander and Oban Railway. Visitors have the privilege of Salmon and Trout Fishing on the River Awe.

JAMES MURRAY, Proprietor.

Post Horses, Carriages, &c.

TENBY.

# ROYAL GATE HOUSE HOTEL,

COMMANDING A DELIGHTFUL VIEW OF THE RAY.

(FAMILIES AND GENTLEMEN.)

JOSEPH GREGORY, PROPRIETOR.

THURSO

# HENDERSON'S ROYAL HOTEL.

THIS Hotel has recently been enlarged and expressly fitted up as a First-Class Hotel. The Bedroom and Pariour accommodation are ample, and well adapted to secure the comfort of Commercial Gentlemen and Tourists, Private Pariours and suites of apartments on moderate terms. Daily communication by Steamer to Stromness. Posting in all jts departments. Bus meets all Trains and Steamers, First-class Billiard Room.

TROSSACHS—(ULLSWATER—ULVERSTON—WINDERMERE, pp. 47-49)—YORK, 79



### TROSSACHS HOTEL. LOCH KATRINE.

A. BLAIR, PROPRIETOR.

TROSSACHS.

### STRONACHLACHAR HOTEL. HEAD OF LOCH KATRINE.

ONALD FERGUSON begs to intimate that he has lately completed extensive D alterations and additions to his Hotel, and that it will be his constant endeavour, as heretofore, to secure every comfort and attention to Tourists and others favouring

him with their patronage.

It is the best Fishing Station, and Boats with experienced Boatmen always in readiness. During the season Coaches run to and from Inversnaid, in connection with Steamers on Loch Katrine and Loch Lomond.

Carriages and other Conveyances kept for Hire. STRONACHLACHAR, 1881

YORK.

# HARKER'S YORK HOTEL.

ST. HELEN'S SQUARE,

THIS long-established First-Class Hotel occupies the best Situation in the City, being nearest to the Minster and the Ruins of St. Mary's Abbey ; is free from all noise of Trains, and surrounded by the patent wooden pavement. P. MATTHEWS, Proprietor,

Also of the North-Eastern Family Hotel

### YORK.

# THE NORTH-EASTERN FAMILY HOTEL.

CONTAINS every appointment of a Modern First-Class Hotel for families and gentlemen. Situated within three minutes' walk of New Railway Station, and free from the noise of trains.

The Hotel Porters meet all trains day and night to convey visitors' luggage, and will be found under the Portico at the entrance to the station.

P. MATTHEWS, Proprietor,

WELSHPOOL.

# BOYAL OAK HOTEL

Established 200 Years.

THIS old Family Commercial and Posting House is now in complete order, redecorated for the comfort of Visitors. Powis Castle Park is close to the town, and is open to the Public.

MAGNIFICENT STABLES NEWLY ERECTED.

Post Horses, Breaks, Private Omnibuses, and Carriages.

Omnibus meets all Trains.

WILLIAM ROWLAND, Proprietor.

# LONDON & SOUTH-WESTERN RAILWAY,

WATERLOO STATION, LONDON.

The Shortest and Quickest Route to the South-West and West of England, EXETER, BARNSTAPLE, BIDEFORD ("Westward He!") ILFRACOMBE, NORTH and SOUTH DEVON, BUDE vid HOLSWORTHY, TAVISTOCK, LAUNCESTON, PLYMOUTH, WEYMOUTH, BOURNEMOUTH, SOUTHAMPTON, PORTSMOUTH, STOKES BAY, and ISLE OF WIGHT.

Fast Expresses at Ordinary Fares, and Frequent Trains.
CHEAP TOURIST AND EXCURSION TICKETS.

Through Tickets in connection with the London and North-Western, Great Northern, and Midland Railways.

Regular Mail Steam-Ships, vid Southampton, to and from the CHANNEL ISLANDS, JERSEY and GUERNSEY. Also Fast Steam-Ships for HAVRE, ROUEN, and PARIS, ST. MALO, CHERROURG, GRANVILLE, and HONFLEUR.

# GREAT WESTERN RAILWAY.

# TOURIST ARRANGEMENTS.

First, Second, and Third Class Tourist Tickers, available for two months, and renewable, with exceptions, up to Dec. 31st, are issued during the Summer months of each year, at the principal stations on this Railway, to the Watering and other places of attraction in the WEST OF ENGLAND, including:—

		es of attraction in the	VEST OF ENGLA	
	CLEVEDON.	EXETER.	PLYMOUTH,	SCILLY ISLANDS,
	WESTON-SUPER-3		TRURO.	BRIDPORT.
	MINEHEAD.	TEIGNMOUTH.	FALMOUTH.	DORCHESTER.
	BARNSTAPLE.	NEWTON ABBOT.	ST IVES.	WEYMOUTH, & THI
	ILFRACOMBE.	TORQUAY.	PENZANCE.	CHANNEL ISLANDS
Го	North and Sou	th Wales, including-		
	DOLOELLY:	LLANDUDNO.	CARNABYON.	SWANSEA.
	BARMOUTH,	PENMAENMAWR	HOLYHEAD,	TENBY.
	ABERYSTWITH.	BETTWS-Y-COED.	CHEPSTOW,	PEMBROKE.
	RHYL.	BANGOR.	TINTERN.	NEW MILFORD,

ABSENTIVITIE.
BRYUNG.

Passengers holding 1st or 2nd Class Tourist Tickets to the principal stations in the West of England can travel by the 11.45 am. Express train from Paddington, which reaches Exeter in four hours and a quarter, and Plymouth in sic hours and a quarter, or by the 3.0 pm. Express train from Paddington, which reaches Exeter in the same time, and Plymouth in six hours.

For particulars of the various Circular Tours, Fares, and other information, see the Company's Tourist Programmes, which can be obtained at the Stations and Booking-offices.

# PICNIC AND PLEASURE PARTIES.

From May 2d, 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Class Return Tickets, available for one doubt only, will be issued (with certain exceptions and limitations) at reduced fares, at all the principal Stations, to parties of not less than six 1st class or ten 2nd or 3rd class passengers.

To obtain these Tickets, application must be made to one of the persons named below not less than three days before, giving full particulars of the proposed excursion.

### EXCURSION TRAINS

at low fares will run at intervals during the season, to and from London, Liverpool, Manchester, Birmingham, Bristol, Worcester, Weymouth, West of England, N. and S. Wales, South of Ireland, and all parts of the Great Western system. Full information as to Trains, Fares, Routes, etc., will be duly annonneed.

and may be obtained on application to the Company's Superintendents -Mr. A. Higgins and Mr. W. A. Hart, Paddington; Mr. J. Gibbs, Reading; Mr.
T. W. Waiton, Bristol; Mr. J. Campfield, Exeter; Mr. E. C. Compton,
Plymouth; Mr. J. Peach, Penzance; Mr. G. C. Grover, Hereford; Mr. J.
Kelley, Chester; Mr. H. Hughes, Birmingham, Mr. H. Y. Advę, Worcester;
Mr. T. I. Allen, Cardiff; Mr. H. Besant, Swansea; and Mr. P. Donaldson,
Pontrypool Road (Mon.); and Mr. C. Boncher, Newport.

Paddington Terminus. J. GRIERSON, General Manager.

# LONDON & NORTH-WESTERN AND CALEDDNIAN RAILWAYS

# WEST COAST ROYAL MAIL ROUTE

BETWEEN

# ENGLAND AND SCOTLAND.

1st, 2d, and 3d CLASS TOURIST TICKETS,

Available from the date of issue, up to and including the 31st December 1981, are (during the Season commencing 2d May) issued from all Principal Stations in England to the chief places of interest in Scotland, and also from the same places in Scotland to English Stations:

Passengers by the Through Trains between London (Euston Station) and Scotland are conveyed in

### THROUGH CARRIAGES

of the most improved description, and constructed specially for the accommodation of this Traffic.

Saloons, Family Carriages, Reserved Compartments, and all other convenience accessary to ensure comfort on the journey, can be arranged upon application to Mr. G. P. NEKES, Superintendent of the L. and N. W. Line, Entrol Station, Lendon; the General Superintendent, Caledonian Railway, Glasgow; or to any of the Stationmasters at the Stations on the West Cossi Rotte.

The Passenger Fares, and Horse, Carriage, and Dog Rates between London and Scaland, have been revised and reduced.

By the opening of the line of Railway from CALLANDER to OBAN, direct Railway communication is now afforded by the West Coast Route to Look Awe. Tayunit and Oban.

TABLE OF EXPRESS TRAINS BETWEEN LONDON AND SCOTLAND.

DOWN JOURNEY.

STATIONS.		MO Number			emi in		SUN	DAYS.
London (Euston) dep. Lelinburgh (Princes St. Stn.) arr. Glasgow (Central Station) Stiriling Oban Perth Aberdeen Inverness	morn. 5.15 4.80 4.44 5.50 5.39 6.50 10.12	7.15 5.50 6.0 7.15	10.0 8.0 8.0 9.5 8.24	11.0 9.45 10.0 11.42 10.27 4.35 11.40 3.20	8.50 6.45 6.55 *7.50 7.21 *12.40	*8.43 *9.55 *2.15	8.50 6.45 6.55 7.50 7.21 12.40 8.15	9.0 7.50 8.0 9.48 8.43 9.55 2.15

No connection from London to Places marked thus (\*) on Saturday Nights.

	UP JOURNEY.								
ı	STATIONS.	12.0	relia .	WHEN	DAY	اردال	LIQ	SUNI	AYS.
	Inverness dep.					morn. 10.18	12,40	10,18	night.
	Aberdeen 3 C U.S 1 7	morn. 8.30	.d	8.55 noon. 12.0		12,30	7.30	12.23	
	Oban	9.30		6.0	3.24	12.0	4.5 8.30	700	***
	Greenock	9.0	10.4	1.10 2.15	3.0 4.30	5.0	8,10 9.10	6.0	9.10
	Edinburgh (Princes St. Stn.),, London (Euston) arr.	8.0	10.35 10.40	2.25 4.30	5.30	6.10 4.5	9.15	6.10 4.5	9.15

\* From Scotland darly excent Sum

From Scotland on Sunday.

# THE LIMITED MAIL TRAINS Travel by this route, and are in connection with the Mail Coaches to the

Outlying Districts of the Highlands. These Trains have been accelerated between London and Edinburgh, Glasgow and Perth; and additional accommodation and increased facilities are now afforded to passengers travelling by them.

DAY SALOONS, WITH LAVATORY ACCOMMODATION ATTACHED,

Are run between London and Edinburgh and Glasgow, leaving Euston

Are run between London and Edinburgh and Glasgow, leaving Euston Station by 10.0 a.m. Down Express, and returning from Edinburgh and Glasgow by 10.0 a.m. Up Express on Week Days. NO EXTRA CHARGE is made for Passengers travelling in these Saloons, and Compartments are specially reserved for Ladies and Family Parties.

# SLEEPING SALOONS

Between London and Perth and Glasgow, and Carriages with SLEEFING COMPARTMENTS, are also run between London and Edinburgh and Greenock by the Night Trains. The extra charge for berths in the Saloons or Sleeping Carriages is 5s. in addition to the ordinary 1st class fare. Passengers are requested to ask for Tickets by the West Coast Route.

Conductors, in charge of the Luggage, &c., travel by the

Through Trains.

Dog Boxes specially provided.

Game Consignments conveyed by the Limited Mail.

FAMIN LUGGACE.—Withis riew of giving greater facility for the conveyance of heavy Luggace by Passenger Trains, arrangements have been made in all the large towns for carting to the Station, at low rates, the Luggace of Ramilies proceeding to Socoland, and also for forwarding such Luggace by Passenger Trains in advance. The charge for conveyance by Passenger Train is at the rate of 6d. per Truck per Mile, for any weight up to. 50 cwts., with a minimum of 10s., and exclusive of a reasonable charge for collection and delivery.

For full particulars of Trsin Service, Tourist arrangements, &c., see the L. & N. W. and Caledonian Coy's Time Books, or West Coast Tourist Guide, which can be obtained at all principal Stations.

April 1881.

BY ORDER.

# Midland Railway.

The MIDLAND RAILWAY COMPANY provide

### SINGLE-HORSE OMNIBUSES

Capable of carrying Six Persons inside and Two outside, with the usual quantity of

Luggage, to meet the Exprese and other principal Trains at the ST. PANCRAS STATION These Vebicles must be ENGAGED BEFOREHAND, either by written application

to the Station-Master at St. Paneras Station, or by giving notice to the Station-Master at the starting point (if a Midland Station), or at any Station en route not less than 30 miles from London, so that a telegram may be sent to St. Pancras to bave the required

Vebicle in readiness.

The Omnibuses will also be sent to the Hotels or Residences of PARTIES LEAVING LONDON by MIDLAND RAILWAY, or to the Statione of the Southern Companies at

### reasonable quantity of Luggage included), with a minimum charge of Three Shillings. NEW ROUTE BETWEEN ENGLAND AND SCOTLAND.

THE SETTLE AND CARLISLE RAILWAY is now open for Passenger Traffic, and an entirely New Service of Express and Fast Trains has been established between the Midland

System and Scotland.

A Morning Exprese Train runs between London and Edinburgh and Glasgow, in each in each direction between the same placee, with Pullman Sleeping Cars attached. An additional Express Train will run during portions of the months of July, August, and September, in both directions. First-Class Passengers may avail themselves of the comfort and convenience of these luxurious Cars on payment of a small charge in addi-For the convenience of Passengers to and from the West of England and Scotland,

a New Service of Express Paseenger Trains bas been establiebed to and from Bristol, Batb, Gloucester, Cheltenham, Worcester, and Birmingham, in connection with the

Through Service between London and Edinburgh and Glasgow.

The Up and Down Day Express Trains stop half-an-hour at Normanton, in all cases, to enable Passencers to dine. A spacious and comfortable Dining Room is provided at

that Station for their accommodation.

Through Guards, in charge of the Luggage of Passengers, travel between London and Edinburgh and Glasgow by the Day and Night Express Trains in both directione. Passengers by this Route by the Express Trains between London and Edinburgh and

Glasgow are conveyed in Through Carriages of the most improved description, fitted up with the Westinghouse Continuous Break and all the moet approved modern appliances. Ordinary Return Tickets between Stations in England and Stations in Scotland are available for the Return Journey on any day within One Calendar Month of the date of iseue.

BELFAST.

### BY THE NEW AND SHORT SEA ROUTE via BARROW.

THE capacious New Docks of Barrow, situated within the ancient Harbour of Peel, under shelter of Walney Island, being now open for traffic, the Swift and Powerful First-class Paddle Steam Ships "Antrim," "Roe," "Talbot," and "Swelburne," will sail between Barrow and Belfast (weather permitting) in connection with through Trains on the Midland and Furness Railways; and through Tickets to Belfsst, in connection with the Boat, will be issued from London, Northampton, Leicester, Nottingham, Brietol, Birmingham, Derby, Sheffield, Leeds, Bradford, and principal Statione on the Midland Railway-Return Tickets being available for One Calendar Month.

Passengers to and from Loudon, and other Statione south of Leicester, may break the journey at Furness Abbey, Leeds, Derby, Trent, or Leicester; and Passengers to or from Stations weet of Derby, at Furnese Abbey, Leeds, or Derby, at Furnese Abbey, Leeds, or Derby, taking care that

from any of those places they proceed by Midland Trains.

# TOURISTS' TICKETS.

SCOTLAND.

During the summer months 1st and 3rd Class Tourist Tickets will be issued from London (St. Paneras) and principal Stations on the Midland Railway to Edinburgh, Glasgow, Greenock, Oban, Melrose, Dumfries, Ayr, Stirling, Perth, Dundes, Aherdeen, Inverness, and other places of interest in Scotland.

Saloon, Family, and Invalid Carriages can be obtained for the use of parties trayeling to and from Scotland by the Midland Route, by giving a few days notice to the Stationmaster at any of the principal Stations, or to the Superintendent of the Line, Derby.

### MORECAMBE AND THE ENGLISH LAKES.

DURING the Summer months 1st and 3rd Class Tourist Tickets are issued from Principal Stations on the Midland Railway to Morecamer, Wischemere, Ambleside, Grange, Furness Ambles, Erschel, Edwick, Kenwick, and Troutsette.

Every Saturday, from May 28th to Octoher 1st, Cheap Excursion Tickets to Morecambe will be issued from Leicester, Nottingham, Derby, Sheffield, Masboro', Barnsley, Normanton, Leeds, Bradford, Keighley, Repton, and principal intermediate

points, available to return up to the Tuesday evening after date of issue.

For Fares and further particulars see Tourist Programmes and Special Hand-bills.

### MATLOCK AND BUXTON.

First and Third Class Tourist Tickets are issued during the Summer Months from principal Stations on the Midland Railway, and Lines in connection, to Matlock and Buxton.

Passengers holding Tickets to Buxton are allowed to break the journey at principal places of interest on the Line hetween Matlock and Buxton.

REPURN TICKETS at Low Fares will be issued to MATLOCK and BUXTON, by any

RETURN TICKETS at Low Fares will be issued to MATLOCK and BUXTON, ny any of the Through Trains, on Saturdays, from May 28th to October 1st, available for Return hy any Train up to the TUESDAY EVENING after date of issue.

First and Third Class Tourist Tickets, available for Two Months or longer, are issued during the Summer Months from Principal Stations on the Midland Railway, to Scarhoro', Whithy, Filey, Bridlington, Harrogate, Ilkley, and other Stations in the

Scarboro', Whithy, Filey, Bridlington, Harrogate, Ilkley, and other Stations in the Yorkshire district.

Yarmouth, Lowestoft, Cromer, Cleethorpes, and other Stations on the East Coast.

Brighton, Hastings, Portsmouth, The Isle of Wight, Bournemouth, and other Stations in the South of England.

Penzance, Pirmouth, Torquay, Excter, Weston-super-Mare, Ilfracombe, and other Stations in the West of England.

Monmouth, Swanses, Tenby, and other Stations in South Wales.

Aberystwith, Llandudno, Rhyl, Bangor, and other Stations in North Wales.

Lytham, Southport, Blackpool, and other Stations on the Lancashire Coast; and to

Lytnam, Southport, Biackpool, and other Stations on the Lancashire Coast; and to Bath, Malvern, Learnington, Brecon, etc.

For further particulars, see Tourist Programmes and Hand-bills.

A NAME OF THE PARTY OF THE PART

# Pleasure Parties during the Season, commencing 2d May. CHEAP RETURN TICKETS Will be issued to parties of not less than SIX First Class, or TEN Third Class

Passengera, desirous of taking Pleasure Excursions to places on or adjacent to this Railway.

For particulars, apply to the Stationmasters on the Line, or to the Superintendent of the Line at Derby.

DERBY, 1881.

JOHN NOBLE, General Manager.

# CALEDONIAN RAILWAY.



# TOURS IN SCOTLAND.

THE CALEBONIAN RAILWAY COMPANY have arranged, a system of Tours—about 70 in number—by Redl, Steamer, and Coach, comprehending almost every place of interest either for seenery or historical associations throughout Scotland, including—

EDINBURGH, GLASGOW, ABERDEEN, DUNDEE, INVERNESS, GREENOCK. PAISLEY, DUMFRIES, PEEBLES, STIRLING,

PERTH, CRIEFF, DUNKELD, OBAN, INVERARAY,
The Trosuchs, Loch Katrine, Loch Lomond, Loch Earn, Loch Tay,
Loch Ave, Caledomian Canal, Glencoe, Iona, Staffa, Skye, Balmoral, Britemar,
Arran, Bute, The Firth of Clude. The Falls of Clude. &c. &c.

ATTOM Parties and the state of the state of

Bye View, &c.

Tickets for these Tonrs are issued at the Company's Booking Offices at all the large

Tickets for these Tours are issued at the Company's Booking Omces at all the large Stations.

The Tourist Season generally extends from June to September, inclusive.

The Caledonian Co. also issue Tourist Tickets to the Lake District of England, The Isle of Man, Connemara, The Lakes of Killarney, &c.:

The Caledonian Railway, in conjunction with the London and North-Western Railway, forms what is known as the

### WEST COAST ROUTE

# SCOTLAND AND ENGLAND.

DIRECT TRAINS RUN FROM AND TO

GLASGOW, EDINBURGH, GREENGCK, PAISLEY, STIRLING, OBAN, PERTH, DUNDEE, ABERDEEN, INVERNESS, and other Places in Scotland,

LONDON (Euston), BIRMINGHAM, LIVERPOOL, MANCHESTER, LEEDS, BRADFORD, and other Places in England.

Steeping and Day Saloon Corriages. Through Guards and Conductors.

"The Cathonian Company's Trains, from and to Edinburgh, Gisson, Cathonian Company's Trains, from and to Edinburgh, Gisson, Cathonian Company, Cathonian Cathonian, Cathonian, Cathonian, Cathonian, Cathonian, Cathonian, Cathonian, Cathonian, Cathonian, Large, Milliort, the Kyles of Buto, Arran, Campbeltown, Attiribusic, Inversary, Lock Gold, Lock Long, &c. do.

A full service of Trains is also run from and to Glasgow, to and from Edinburgh, Stirling, Oban, Perth, Dundee, Aberdeen, and the North; and from and to Edinburgh, to and from these places.

For particulars of Trains, Fares, &c., see the Caledonian Railway Co.'s Time Tables.

GENERAL MANAGER'S OFFICE,

GLASGOW, 1831.

General Manager.

# GLASGOW & SOUTH-WESTERN RAILWAY.

# SCOTLAND & ENGLAND.

GLASGOW (St. Enoch) and LONDON (St. Pancras).

Giving a Direct and Expeditions Service between

GLASGOW, GREENCE, PAISLEY, AYR, ARDROSSAN, KILMARNOCK, DUMFRIES, &c., and LIVERPOOL, MANCHESTER, BRADFORD, LEEDS, SHEFFIELD, BRISTOL, BATH, BIRMINGHAM, LONDON, &c.

PULLMAN DRAWING-ROOM AND SLEEPING CARS Are run by the Morning and Evening Trains between GLASGOW and LONDON.

FIRTH OF CLYDE AND WEST HIGHLANDS, VIA GREENOCK.

# GLASGOW AND GREENOCK (8t. Enoch Station) (Lynedoch St. and Princes Pier Stations)

"COLUMBA." "IONA." "LORD OF THE ISLES."

And other Steamers sailing to and from Kirn, Duncon; Innellan, Rothesay, Kyles of Bute, Ardrishaig, Oban, Inversay,

Large, Millport, Kiloregean, Kilmun, Lochguilhead, Garelochhead, &co.
Through Carriages are run by certain Frains between GREENOCK (Princes Pier)
and EDINBURGH (Waverley), and by the Morning and Evening Express Traips
between GREENOCK (Princes Pier) and LONDON (St. Pancras).

RETURN TIGETTS issued to Coast Towns are available for RETURN AT ANY TIME.

Passengers are landed at Princes Fire Station, from whence there is a Covered Way to the Pier, where the Steamers call; and Passengers' Luggage is conveyed free of change Sewess the Station and the Steamers.

# ARRAN AND AYRSHIRE COAST.

An Express and Fast Train Service is given between GLASGOW (St. Enoch), PAISLEY, and TROON, PRESTWICK, AYR, ARDROSSAN, &c.

From ARDROSSAN the Splendid Saloon Steamer, "BRODICK CASTLE," sails daily to and from the BLAAD OF ARRAN, in connection with the Express Train Service. Fast Trains provided with Through Carriages are, run between STRANALER, GIRVAN, ANB, Sch. and GLASGOW (St. Enoch) and EDINBURGH (Waverley).

# IRELAND.

A DAYLIGHT SERVICE is given by the Short Sea Route via STRANRARR and LARNE, and a NIGHTLY SERVICE is given by the Royal Mail Steamers via GREENOCK, and also by the ARDROSSAN SHIPPING COMPANY'S Pull-Powered Steamers via ARDROSSAN.

For particulars as to Trains and Steamers see the Company's Time Tables.

W. J. WAINWRIGHT, General Manager.

# MAENCLOCHOG RAILWAY.

# VIEWS FROM THE TOP OF PRECELLY MOUNTAIN

PEMBROKESHIRE,

comprise Coast of Ireland, Coast of Devonshire, Snowdon, Lundy Island, St. Bride's, Cardigan, and Swansea Bays.



Tourist Season, May 1 to Sept. 30.

# Third Class Fare, 1s. there and back.

### Range of View, comprising 12 Counties.

-	. CAERNARVONSHIRE	(Wales),		7.	CARMARTHEN	(Wales).	
	MERIONETHSHIRE	o contr			PEMBRORE	Jan Jan Could	
- 1	3. MONTGOMERY	**			GLAMORGAN	THE REAL PROPERTY.	
	L CARDIGAN	52 - 11-		10.	DEVONSHIRE (F	England).	
	. RADNOR	22		11.	SOMERSETSHIRE	E (England).	

# GREAT SOUTHERN AND WESTERN RAILWAY, IRELAND.

# LAKES OF KILLARNEY.

# RAILWAY HOTEL

A DJOINS LORD KENMARE'S Demesne, and is situated within easy distance of Ross Castle, Mückross Abbey and Grounds, the Gap of Dunloe, and

the principal points of interest.
This Hotel, the largest in the Lake District, possesses unusually good accommodation for Tourists and Families, including spacious and well-furnished

Recommonation to Youngs and Tannes, incoming specious and selection and Private Sitting Rooms. All the Public and Private Sitting Rooms are provided with Pianofortes.

Visitors can arrange to board at the Hotel at charge of £3:3s. per week.

Visitors can arrange to board at the Hotel at charge of £3:3s. per week.

The Porters of the Hotel await the arrival of each Train for the removal

of Lugage, dc.

'The Manager personally undertakes the formation of Excursion Parties with a view to their comfort and economy.

The Lakes afford excellent Salmon and Trout Fishing.

BOATS, CARRIAGES, PONIES, &C., WITH STEADY ATTENDANTS, ALWAYS READY

FOR ENGAGEMENT.

FOR ENGAGEMENT.

FOR ENGAGEMENT.

FOR ENGAGEMENT.

and are not permitted to solicit Visitors for Gratuities.

A Wagonette will run, from 1st June to 30th September, between the Hotel and Ross Castle. Fare, 6d. each way.

From 1st MAY to 31st OCTOBER 1881,

# TOURISTS' TICKETS from

DUBLIN TO KILLARNEY AND BACK
Will be issued by the Trains which run direct to Killarney, at the

		- fol	lowing	Fares.	VIZ.						
						T CL	ASS.		ND (	LASS.	
Single	Ticket	for One l	Passen	ger .	£2	10	0	£2	0	. 0	
	Do.	·Two	Passen	gers	4	10	0	3	12	0	
	Do.	Three	9 ,,		6	7	6	5	2	0	
	Do.	Four	22		8	0	0	6	8	0	
	Do.	Five	11		9	7	6	7	10	0	
	Do.	Six	- 11		10	10	0	8	8	0	
	Do.	Sever	1 ,,		11	7	6	9	2	0	
	Do.	Eight			12	0	0	9	12	0	

### AVAILABLE FOR RETURN ON ANY DAY WITHIN ONE CALENDAR MONTH.

The time of these Tickets can be extended upon the terms stated in the Company's

Tourist Programme.

\*\*N.B.\*\*—Telectes to KILLARNEY can be obtained at the principal Stations on the London and North Western, Midland Great Western, Lancashire and Yorkshire, Manchester, Sheffield, and Lincolnshire, North Staffordshire, Caledonian, and North British Railways, and R

# FLEETWOOD TO BELFAST

(ND THE

NORTH



# IRELAND.

EVERY EVENING (SUNDAYS EXCEPTED).

In connection with the Lancashire and Yorkshire, and London and North-Western Railways.

THE NORTH LANCASHIRE STEAM NAVIGATION COMPANY
Royal Mail Steam Ships,

EARL OF ULSTER (New Steamer), THOMAS DUGDALE,
DUKE OF CONNAUGHT, PRINCESS OF WALES,

# LEAVE FLEETWOOD FOR BELFAST

Every Evening (Sundays excepted), at or after 7.40 p.m., after arrival of trains from London, Birmingham, Hull, Newcastle, Bradford, Leeds, Liverpool, Manchester, Preston, and all parts of the Kingdom; returning

### FROM BELFAST TO FLEETWOOD

Every Evening (Sundays excepted), at 8.0 p.m., arriving in Fleetwood in time for early morning trains to the above places.

FARS.—S.1009, 128, 64.; STERRADE, 66.; REVIEW PLEKER, davailable for one month, SA1009, 216.; STERRADE, 58. 64. Through Telecta (single and return) are also issued from all the principal Stations of the London and North-Western, Lançashire and Yorkshire, North-Eastern, Great Western, Great Northurn, and Manchester, Sheffield, and Lincolnshire Railway Commanies to Belfack and work tyrus.

# SPECIAL TOURISTS' TICKETS AVAILABLE FOR

are issued during the Summer Season, via the Fleetwood Route, whereby Tourists may visit all places of interest in the North of Ireland and Dublin. For particulars, see the Lancashire and Yorkshire and London and North-Western Companies' Books of Tourists' Arrangements.

At Fleetwood the railway trains run alongside the steamers, and passengers' luggage is carried from the train at the quay on board FREE

Fleetwood is unrivalled as a steam packet station for the North of Ireland, and the unexampled regularity with which the Belfast Line of Steamers have made the passage between the two ports for more than thirty years, is probably without a parallel in steamboat sergies, and has made this Routet the most popular, as it is certainly the most Expeditious and Desirable, for Passengers, Goods, and Merchandise, between the great centres of commerce in England, and the North and North-West of Ireland.

For further information, see Bradshaw's Guide, page 351, or apply at any of the stations of the Railway Companies before named; T. C. HAINES, 20 Donegall Quay, Belfast; or to THOS. H. CARR, Flastwoop.

# EL'ANCHOR ALINE,

# DIRECT STEAM COMMUNICATION

(Carrying the United States' Mails)

By the First-Class Powerful Steam Packet Shins

	_		
ACADIA	CALEDONIA	FURNESSIA	OLYMPIA
ALEXANDRIA	CALIFORNIA	GALATIA	ROUMANIA
ALSATIA	CASTALIA	HESPERIA	SCANDINAVIA
ANCHORIA	CIRCASSIA	HISPANIA	SCOTIA
ARMENIA	COLUMBIA	INDIA	SIDONIAN
ASSYRIA	DEVONIA	ISCHIA	TRINACRIA
AUSTRALIA	DORIAN	ITALIA	TYRIAN
BELGRAVIA	ELYSIA.	JUSTITIA	UTOPIA
BOLIVIA	ETHIOPIA	MACEDONIA	VICTORIA
REPEARING			

GLASGOW TO NEW YORK.

Via LONDONDERRY (MOVILLE, LOCH FOYLE). Carrying U.S. Mails, every Thursday; and from NEW YORK. Pier 20.

N. River, every Saturday. SALOON PASSAGE, £12:12s., £14:14s., and £16:16s. SECOND CABIN,

£8:8s. STEERAGE, £6:6s. TO AND FROM LONDON AND NEW YORK.

# Direct, every Saturday.

SALOON PASSAGE, £10:10s. to £15:15s. Steerage, £6:6s. GLASGOW TO BOMBAY, Via LIVERPOOL AND SUEZ CANAL, every Fortnight.

SALOON PASSAGE, Fifty Guineas from Liverpool.

GLASGOW AND MEDITERRANEAN SERVICE. Lisbon, Gibraltar, Genoa, Naples, Messina, Palermo, and other Ports as required. And from thence to New York, Every Fortnight.

Glasgow to Lisbon, £6:6s.; Gibraltar, £8:8s.; Genoa, £12:12s.; Leghorn, £13:13s.; Naples, £14:14s.; Meshina or Palermo, £16:16s. Round Voyage and back to Glasgow, 35 Guineas.

### Passengers Booked to all parts of the United States and Canada.

Apply to HENDERSON BROTHERS, 18 Leadenhall Street, London: 17 Water Street, Liverpool; 1 Panmure Street, Dundee; Foyle Street, Londonderry; 2 Rue Noallis, Marseilles; 8 Rue Scribe, Paris; 7 Bowling Green, New York ; or to HENDERSON BROTHERS.

47 Union Street, Glasgow,

# "ALLAN" ROYAL MAIL STEAMERS

# MOTTANTA UM TO UNITED STATES AND CANADA.

THESE splendid Steamers, "Parisian," "Sarmatian," &c., which have unsurpassed Cabin accommodation, and are celebrated for their speed, sail every week from

LIVERPOOL to QUEBEC, calling at Londonderry, to embark Mails and Passengers. This is the shortest see passage to America, and a great portion of it is in comparatively smooth water, i.e. going up the Gull of St. Lawrence.

LIVERPOOL to ST. JOHN'S, N.F., HALIFAX, N.S., and BALTIMORE, every fortnight.

LIVERPOOL to Boston, U.S., regularly. Boston, although within 6 hours' journey by rail of New York, is 200 miles nearer than the latter to this country. Passengers from LIVERPOOL to NEW YORK are forwarded from Boston to New York without extra charge.

GLASGOW to QUEBEC every Week. GLASOOW to BOSTON every Week.

23 Passengers taking "Revurn Tickers" by this line can go out or return by any of the above Ports without extra charge,

Apply to Hugh and Andrew Allan, Montreal and Boston; Allans, Rae, and Company, Quebec; A. Schumacher and Company, Baltimore; S. Cunard and Company, Halfax; Montgomerie and Workman, 17 Gracechurch Street, London, E.C.; Allan Brothers and Company, James Street, Liverpool; or to

JAMES & ALEXANDER ALLAN. 70 Great Clyde Street, Glasgow,

### ROUTE THE BARROW

TO THE

### ISLE OF MAN.

SHORTEST SEA PASSAGE-ONLY THREE HOURS.

THE Splendid Paddle Steamships "Manxman" and "Herald" are intended to sail during the season as under-

First Service.

From June 1st till end or September.

From Douglas to Barrow 8 A.M. From Barrow to Douglas 2 P.M. Second Service.

From July 1st till the end of August.

From Douglas to Barrow From Barrow to Douglas (as per Sailing Bills). (as per Sailing Bills).

Carrying Passengers at through fares to and from all parts of England and Scotland by Fast Trains, which run alongside the Steamers at Barrow. For Further Information apply to

> JAMES LITTLE & CO. BARROW-IN-FURNESS.



### TO TOURISTS.

# STEAM TO CAITHNESS

....

# ISLANDS OF ORKNEY AND SHETLAND. THE swift and elegant Steamships "St. Magnus," "St. Nicholas,"

"St. Clair," and "Queen" (carrying H.M. Zelland Maile) sail from Albert Dock, Leith, and Aberdeen during summer, to Thurso once a week, and to Wick, Kirkwall, and Lerwick twice a week. Fares very low, and Passenger accommodation first-class.

\*\* The new Steamship "Earl of Zetland," built and specially
adapted for the trade, sails twice a week between Lerwick and
the North Isles of Shelland; and the S.S. "Orcadia,"
sails between Kirkwall and the Islands of Orkney, giving
Tourists unequalled facilities for visiting the Islands with
every comfort.

Apply to Charles Merrylees, Manager, Aberdeen; or to George Hourston, Agent, 64 Constitution Street, Leith, and 18 Waterloo Place, Edinburgh.

# GLASGOW AND THE HIGHLANDS.

THE Steamers "Dunara Castle" and "Aros Castle" sail from Glasgow for Oban, Colonasy, and Iona, Aros, Tobermory, Croag, and Bunessan (Mull), Tyree, and Coll, Struan, Carbost, Dunvegan, Stein, and Uig (Skye), Tarbert and Rodel (Harris), Lochmaddy, Kallin, Carnan and Lochboisdale (Uist), and Barra.

Rocal (tarms), becamsady, Malin, Carnañ and Locholossale (USS), and Farra"The Tourist who desires (within the limits of a week, and at a reasonable expense) a panoramic view of the general scenery of the Hebrides, with all its varied beauty, sublimity, and grandern, has no better opportunity afforded him than by taking the round in one of these Steamers.

Further information and Time-bills may be had by amplying to

MARTIN ORME, 20 Robertson Street, Glasgow.



# GLASGOW, BELFAST, BRISTOL, CARDIFF, AND SWANSEA.

Carrying Goods for Newport, Exeter, Gloucester, Cheltenham, etc.

The Screw Steamships
AVON, SOLWAY, SEVERN, PRINCESS ALEXANDRA,
or other Vessels.

Are Intended to Rail as under S-

GLASCOW to BRISTOL and SWANSKA—Every Monday, at 2 P.M. GLASCOW to BRISTOL and CARDING—Every Friday, at 2 P.M. BELFAST to BRISTOL and SWANSKA—Every Tuesday.

BELFAST to Bristol and Swansea—Every Tuesday.

BelFast to Bristol and Cardiff—Every Saturday.

BELFAST and GLASOW Every Saturday and Friday A 2 8

CARDIST to BELFAST and GLASGOW Fix BRISTOL-Every Monday.

Fares from Glasgow—Cabin, 20s.; Steerage 12s. 6d.; Soldiers and Sailors, 10s.
from Belfast—Cabin, 17s. 6d.; Steerage, 10s.

Returns for Cabin and Steerage at Fare and a half, available for Two Months.

These Steamers have splendid Gabin accommodation for passengers.

For Rates of Prefer and further particulars, snowly to

WILLIAM SLOAN & CO., 140 Hope Street, Glasgow.



# ARERDEEN

....

# LONDON

Average Passage

# THE ABERDEEN STEAM NAVIGATION

COMPANY'S STEAMSHIPS
BAN-RIGH, CITY OF LONDON, OF CITY OF ABERDEEN,

will be despatched (weather, etc., permitting) from ABERDEEN, and from The Abordens Steam Navigation Co., Wilhard, Limbouse, LONDON, every Wednesday and Schurday, FARM—including Stewards Foes—Private Calists accommodating four passengers, ES. Private Cables, if Occupied by fower than four rassengers, Es.

26. Pricate Cabina, if occupied by fewer than four passengers, 25.
Single Telephotes—First Cabin, 30s.; Second Cabin, 16s.; Children under fourteen years, 13s. and 10s. Return Tickets—available for three mouths—45s. and 25s.; Children, 25s. and 15s.

Passengers will please observe that during the season the Co's steamer 'Leb Dien' will start from the Temple Pig. Thames Embankment, one bour before the advertised times of sailing, conveying passengers and their linguing alongside tha Aberdom Stanners Res of theregy. Evirons in the Company's service will assist with the linguing Stanners Res of the Pig. The Pi



# LEITH AND LONDON

THE LONDON & EDINBURGH SHIPPING COMPANY'S

SPLENDID PAST-SAILING SCREW-STEAMSHIPS

MALVINA (New Steamer),

MARMION, IONA, MORNA, OR OTHER OF THE COMPANY'S STEAMERS,

Sail from Victoria Dock, Leith, every Wednesday and Saturday afternoon; and from Hermitage Steam Wharf, London, every Wednesday and Saturday morning.

> For Rates of Freight and Fares, apply to Thomas Aitken, 8 Commercial Street, Leith.

# GOLD MEDAL, PARIS.

12th INTERNATIONAL MEDAL AWARDED.

First Award for Chocolate and Cocoa at the Sudney Exhibition.

# TID TO COCO A LEGISLE AND COCO A LEGISLE STATE OF THE STA

# FRY'S COCOA EXTRACT.

GUARANTEED PURE COCOA ONLY.

A perfectly Pure and Delicious Beverage, prepared exclusively from Choice Cocoa Nibs (deprived of the superfluous oil. "If properly prepared, there is no nicer or more wholesome preparation

of Cocoa."—Food, Water, and Air, Dr. HASSALL.
"Strictly pure, and well manufactured in every way."—W. W. Stod-

DART, F.I.C., F.C.S., City and County Analyst, Bristol.

"Ture Coosa, from which a portion of its oily ingredients has been extracted,"—Chas. A. Camenos, M.D., F.R. C. S.I., Analyst for Dublin.

J. S. FRY AND SONS, BRISTOL AND LONDON.

# DUBLIN & GLASGOW STEAM PACKET COMPANY.

THE Company's splendid Saloon Paddle Steamships - Duke of Argyll, Duke of Lein. STER, LORD CLYDE, LORD GOUGH, or other Steamers, are intended to Sail, unless prevented by any unforeseen occurrence, to and from Glasgow & Dublin, calling at Greenock.

SAILINGS.

GLASCOW to DUBLIN .- Every Monday, Wednesday, and Friday, and every alternate Tuesday, Thursday, and Saturday.

\*\*DUBLIN to GLASSOW.\*\*—Every Monday, Wednesday, and Friday, and every alternate Tuesday, Thursday, and Saturday. Train from Central Station; Glasgow, at 6.30

p.m. : Steamer leaving Greenock about 7.30 p.m.

Fares.-From Glasgow (including Steward's Fees), Cabin 15s.; Ditto (including Fares.—From clasgow (including Steward's Fees), Cabin 15s.; Ditto (including Rall to Greenock), 1ss. 36: Return Tieket available for Six Montas), 41:2-6; Ditto (including Rail to Greenock), 21:5s. Steerage fare from Glasgow, 6s. (including Rail to Greenock), 6s. 9d. Return Tickets (available for six months), 10s. (including rail to Greenock), 1s. 6d. Through Express Train (per Catedonian Railway) from Leith at 4:39 p.m., and from Edinburgh Princes Street Station) at 5 p.m. to Greenock in direct connection with the Dublin Steamer. Passengers are also booked through from the following Railway Stations to Dublin, and vice versa, viz.

- softe to Single,				2 mths.		Single.				Return, avail- able for 2 mths			
	Ist cl.	Sel. & Strage.	1st cl.	Strage.		Ist	cl		age,	Ist	cl.	Stra	
	s. d. 19 1 30 8 39 6 23 6 21 0 28 0 27 9	8. d. 8 7 14 3½ 18 8 10 7½ 9 9 12 11	s. d. 26 4 40 10 51 11 31 11 28 9 37 6 42 11 30 0	s. d. 13 2 20 5 25 10 15 10 14 8 18 7 21 5 14 0	Forfar	30 17 48 20 33 24 16	400000000	13 7 23 8 15 11 6	1014368895	8. 40 27 73 30 44 33 25 26	d. 0 0 2 0 5 2 0 3	19	9

Booking Office at Dublin for Passengers-1 EDEN QUAY. Chief Office and Stores TI NORTH WALL, DURAIN, GOOG CATTRICAT THOUGH RAISE FROM GRANG WARF.

TO NORTH WALL, DURAIN, GOOG CATTRICAT THOUGH RAISE FROM GRANGW and Greenock to Inland Towns in Ireland; and also from a number of the Principal Railway Stations in Sociland to Dublin and Inland Stations in Ireland, and vice serva. Further particulars, Monthly Bills, &c., on application to the undermentioned agents: JAMES LITTLE & CO., Excise Buildings, Greenock, and

HENRY LAMONT, 93 Hope Street, adjoining Central Station. and

Broomielaw, Glasgow, B. MANN, DUBLIN, General Manager A.TAYLOR, DUBLIN, Secretary,



# BLACK'S

# Large Map of Scotland

IN TWELVE SHEETS.

SCALE-4 MILES TO THE INCH.



Separate Sheets, in Cases, 2s. 6d.

Set of twelve	sheets, in	Book Case	£1	1	0	
Ditto	mounted	on Cloth, and in Book Case	1	8	0	
Ditto	do.	in two large Sheets, do.	1	11	7	
Ditto	do.	on Rollers, Varnished .	2	2	0	
Parthabire an	mnlata			-		



# ENCYCLOP EDIA BRITANNICA

EDITED BY PROFESSOR THOS. SPENCER BAYNES, LL.D. Ninth Edition,

ASSISTED BY UPWARDS OF 600 CONTRIBUTORS.

Ellustrated with Maps and numerous Engrabings on Blood and Steel.

THIS Edition of the ENCYCLOPEDIA BRITANNICA is designed to be completed in about twenty-one volumes, and these will be issued at the rate of two or three volumes a year, as circumstances will permit. Vols. I. to XII. are now published, and Vol. XIII. is in the press. "This volume (XII.) brings the work down to the article Indus, and all the articles, large and small, seem to be done with the same conscientious care and thoroughness which have characterised previous volumes."-Times, April 18, 1881.

Price per Volume, in Cloth, 30s.; half Russia, 36s.

A detailed Prospectus, with names of Contributors, and specimen payes, may be obtained on application to any Bookseller, or will be forwarded by the Publishers.

# NEW WORK ON GARDENING.

In Crown 8vo, Price 6s, 6d.

# EPITOME

OF

# GARDENING

BY THOMAS MOORE, F.L.S.
AND DR. M. F. MASTERS, F.R.S.

Hllustrated with upwards of 200 Woodcuts.

### CONTENTS.

- 1. PRINCIPLES OF HORTICULTURE.
- 2. THE GARDEN.
- 3. STRUCTURE AND APPLIANCES.
- 4. OPERATIONS.
- 5 FLOWERS.
- 6. TREES AND PLANTS.
  - 7. FRUITS.
  - 8. VEGETABLES. 9. CALENDAR.
  - 10. INDEX.
  - 10. INDEX

"To every amateur this book should be a boon, and we feel sure it will soon find a place on the bookshelves of every one interested in gardening; and from its convenient size will be in constant use for reference."—Midland Counties Herald.

EDINBURGH: ADAM & CHARLES BLACK.

# THE WAVERLEY NOVELS.

### AUTHOR'S EDITIONS. :

### COMPLETE SETS at the following Prices:-

- Price £1:1s. Sixpenny Edition in 4 vols. 8vo, half French morocco. The same in half calf, price £1:7s.
- Price £1:13s. Shilling Edition, Illustrated with 125 Wood Engravings, in 12 vols. fcap. 8vo, cloth. The same in leather back, extra gilt, price £2; or in half calf, price £2:12s.
- Price £1:17s. Pocket Edition, Illustrated with a Steel Portrait and Woodcut Vignettes, in 25 vols. 12mo, cloth.
   The same in limp Cape morocco, price £3:5s.
- Price £4:4s. Centenary Edition, with Additional Notes, Illustrated with Woodcut Frontispieces and Vignettes, in 25 vols. crown 8vo, cloth. The same may be had in half calf or moroeco.
- Price £7:4s. Author's Favourite Edition (1847), with Steel Frontispieces and Woodcut Vignettes, in 48 vols. fcap. 8vo, cloth.
- Price £7:7s. Illustrated Edition, with 1600 Woodcuts and 96 Steel Plates, in 48 vols. fcap. 8vo, cloth.
- Price £10:19:6. New Library Edition, Illustrated with about 200 Steel Engravings by the most Eminent Artists of their time, and printed in large type, in 25 vols. large 8vo, cloth.

# EDINBURGH: A. & C. BLACK.

# TOURISTS' MAPS.

# (SELECTED FROM JOHNSTON'S "ROYAL ATLAS.")

Mounted on Canvas, and bound in a Pocket-Case.	5.	d.
America (U.S.) 2 Sheets, with Index of 5675 Names .	8	0
Australia 1 1 1 1980 11	4	6
Austria 2 ,, 6300 ,, .	8	0
Relgium and the Netherlands 1 5300 ,, .	4	6
Canada 2 ,, ,, 3070 ,, .	8	0
England 2 ,, 11,700 ,,	8	0
France; in departments. 1 1, 7 4408 ,	1/2	0
Germany, Empire of, S.W. part ,, ,, 4470 ,,	4	6
12 N. 12 12 2550 ,, .	4	0
India	3	0
	9	0
	4	6
2100	4	6
	- 4	6
2 0000	8	0
December	4	6
Spain and Lorenges	4	6
Sweden and Norway 1 ,, 1000 13	4	6

# Now Ready,

JOHNSTON'S NEW TRAVELLING OR LIBRARY MAP OF ENGLAND, fully Coloured, on Cloth and in Case; or on Rollers, Varnished, with Index to 11,000 Names. Price 12s. 61.

The Publishers have great confidence in recommending this as a very useful Reference Map; it shows in complete detail Towns, Villages, Railways, Roads, Country Seats, etc. etc.

Complete Catalogue of Maps, &c., on application.

### W. & A. K. JOHNSTON,

EDINA WORKS, EASTER ROAD, AND | EDINBURGH.

6 PATERNOSTER BUILDINGS, LONDON, E.C.

In One Volume, Crown 8vo.

# THE LADY OF THE LAKE.

AUTHOR'S EDITION.

Printed on superfine paper, and profusely Illustrated by Foster and Gilbert, with eleven *Photographs* of the Trossachs district.

Price 12s, 6d, in cloth gilt; 25s. Morocco; or 31s, 6d, in Clan Tartan.

Edinburgh: ADAM & CHARLES BLACK.

# W. H. SMITH AND SON'S

### REDUCED ORDNANCE MAPS, For Travellers and Tourists.

"These splendid Maps, unquestionably the most perfect ever published, have been compiled from the Ordnance and Admiralty Surveys, with railways up to the latest date. Their particulars are most minute and accurate; every possible information that a Map can give is afforded."-Liverpool Albion. PRICE 1s. EACH.

Full Coloured, Cloth Cases. Scale, Four Miles to an Inch.

Albershot, showing Surrey, Hampshire.

BIRMINGHAM, showing Wolverhampton,

PLAN OF TOWN AND SUBURBS.

BRISTOL, showing Bath, Bridgewater. on linen, 2s. CAMBRIDGE, showing Ely, Bury St.

CARLISLE, showing Silloth, Maryport,

CHESHIRE, showing the Potteries, Man-chester, Wigan, etc. CORNWALL, showing Land's End.

DERBY, showing Buxton, Sheffield, etc. DORSETSHIRE, showing the New Forest,

Salisbury, Yeovil, etc.

ESSEX, COUNTY MAP. Exeres, showing Torquay, Plymouth,

HASTINGS AND ST. LEONARDS, PLAN OF, HEREFORD, showing Malvern, the Wye. IPSWICH, Colchester, Newmarket, etc. ISLE OF WIGHT and part of Hauts.

1 inch to a mile. KENT, Gravesend, Margate, Ramsgate, Dover, Folkstone, etc.

Lake District of Westmoreland and

- Ulverston and Furness.

scale 1 inch to a mile. LINCOLN, showing Boston, Gainsborough,

LIVERPOOL, showing Southport, Wigan, Warrington, Crewe, Chester, etc.

LEEDS, showing Bradford, Wakefield, Halifax, York, Doncaster, etc. LONDON, showing Windsor, Gnildford,

London, Plan of, 1s. on paper, and 2s. on

ENVIRONS OF. Scale one inch to a mile (and on linen 2s.) Macclesfield.

Manchester, Buxton, Mac Blackburn, Southport, etc. Plan of the City.

NEWCASTLE, Durham, Sunderland, Hartlepool, Morpeth, etc.

NEWPORT, MONMOUTH, showing Lower Wye, Cardiff, Merthyr Tydvil, etc.

NORTHUMBERLAND, County of. Norwich, showing Yarmouth, Lowestoft. NOTTINGHAM, Derby, Lincoln, Leicester. OXFORD, Reading, Banbury.
Petersorough, showing Huntingdon,

PLYMOUTH, showing Dartmoor, Cornwall. --- PLAN OF THE TOWN. PRESTON, showing Lancaster, Wigan,

Rochdale, Blackpool, etc. Rughy, showing Learnington, Warwick, Coventry, Stratford-on-Avon. Salisbury, Isle of Wight, Southampton, Portsmouth, Dorchester, etc.

SCARBOROUGH and Yorkshire Coast, showing York, Whitby, etc. SCOTLAND, TOURIST'S MAP, and on linen, 2s. SHREWSBURY, Welshpool, Stafford. SOMERSETSHIRE, River Severn.

TUNBRIDGE, showing Rochester, Maidstone, Lewes, etc. WALES, North, showing Anglesea, Car-

narvon, Denbigh, Merioneth, CENTRAL, showing Dolgelly, Aberystwith, Montgomery, etc. - SOUTH-WEST, showing Carmar-

- South-East, showing Monmonth, Brecknock, Glamorgan. YORKSHIRE, COUNTY MAP.

London: W. H. SMITH & SON, 186 Strand, & at the Railway Bookstalls.

### BIRMINGHAM.

MESSENGER & SONS,

CHANDELIERS, CANDELABRA AND GAS FITTINGS, IN BRONZE AND ORMOLU:

Carefully constructed on a principle to avoid the Escape and Odour of Gas.

WESSERDED THE SONS, CTSR IN AME INTERNATIONAL SIMISIANCE

MEDAL AWARDED.

REPORT OF THE JURORS:—"Messenger and Sons, for great progress, and also for Elegance of Design and Excellent Workmanship."

IRON RAILINGS FOR STAIRCASES, BALCONIES, &c.;

Also, Manufacturers and Patentees of
RAILWAY SIGNAL, CARRIAGE ROOF, AND OTHER
LAMPS AND CARRIAGE FURNITURE.

# LAMPLOUGH'S

# PYRETIC SALINE.

Effervescing and Tasteless.

Have it in your Houses and forget it not in your Travels.



Ir is most remarkable, preventing or giving instant relief in Headache, Sea or Bilious Sickness, Constipation, Indigestion, Lassitude, Heartburn, Feverish Colds, and quickly relieves or cures Smallpox, Measles, Scarlet, Typhus, and other Fevers, Eruptive or Skin

Coids, and quickly releves or cures Smalpox, Measles, Scarlet, Typhan, and other Fovers, Emptive or Skin Complaints.

Complaints.

The state of the control of the cubble present of the multiple of the cubble present of the multiple of the cubble presents in imitation of Fyretic Salina. Pyretic Salina is warranted not to contain Megnesia, or any substance likely to produce gallstones or other calculous or gouly depositis.



Sold by all Chemists in Bottles, 2s. 6d., 4s. 6d., 11s., and 21s.

# LAMPLOUGH'S CONCENTRATED LIME JUICE SYRUP. A Perfect Luxury. In Bottles, 2s. and 4s. 6d.

H. LAMPLOUGH, 113 Holborn, London.

Seventh Edition, in Fcap, 8vo, Cloth, Price 2s 6d.

# STEWART'S PRACTICAL ANGLER;

OR, THE ART OF TROUT FISHING, MORE PARTICULARLY

- "A more practical, sound, sensible, and unpretending book we never read, and we recommend it without abatement or qualification."—Saturday Review.
- "Without hesitation we pronounce this little treatise the best we have ever read on angling for trout,"—Bell's Life in London.
- "The most thoroughly correct and complete guide and teacher as to angling."—Scotsman,

EDINBURGH: A. & C. BLACK.

# MOURNING.

# MESSRS. JAY'S

EXPERIENCED Dressmakers and Milliners travel to any part of the Kingdom, free of expense to purchasers. They take Dresses and Millinery with them, besides Patterns of Materials at One Shilling per yard and upwards, all marked in plain figures, and at the same price as if purchased at the Warehouse, in Regent Street. Reasonable Estimates are also given for Household Mourning, at a great saving to large or small Families.

Funerals at Stated Charges conducted in London or Country.

# JAY'S,

THE LONDON GENERAL MOURNING WAREHOUSE,

REGENT STREET, LONDON, W.

# **TOURISTS & TRAVELLERS**

LADIES visiting the Seaside, Rinking, Driving, or otherwise exposed to the scorching rays of the sun or heated particles of dust, will find



# ROWLAND'S KALYDOE

most cooling and refreshing to the face, hands, and arms. It eradicates all Sunburn, Freckles, Tan, Stings of Insects, and produces a beautiful and delicate complexion. Sizes 4s, 6d, and 8s, 6d, per bottle.

# ROWLAND'S ODONTO

whitens the teeth, prevents and arrests decay. 2s. 9d. per box.

Ask any Chemist, Perfumer, or Hairdresser for ROWLAND'S ARTICLES.

# PHOTOGRAPHS OF SCOTTISH SCENERY

BY

# JAMES VALENTINE & SONS,

Late J. Valentine.

PHOTOGRAPHER BY SPECIAL APPOINTMENT



TO HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN.

# 154 PERTH ROAD, DUNDEE.

Embracing a very large series of the principal places of interest in the Lowlands and Highlands, in Imperial (8 x 10), Cabinet, Card, and Strengeogree Sizes.

Selections geographically arranged, made up in the finest Morocco Bindings, suitable for Presentation, from £1:1s. to £15:15s. each.

Also, Illustrations of the various Tourists' districts, in Cabinet 12s. 6d. and Card Size, 7s. 6d. Books in Neat Cloth Bindings.

Catalogues on application.

These Views may be had of all respectable Booksellers and Printsellers; also of Agents in the districts which the Views illustrate,

# Dr. J. COLLIS BROWNE'S CHLORODYNE.

# THE ORIGINAL AND ONLY GENUINE.

CHLORODYNE is the best remedy known for Coughs, Con-SUMPTION. BRONCHITIS. ASTHMA.

CHLORODYNE effectually checks and arrests those too often fatal diseases known as DIPHTHERIA, FEVER, CROUP, AGUE,

CHLORODYNE acts like a charm in DIARRHGEA, and is the only specific in CHOLERA and DYSENTERY.

CHLOROOYNE effectually cuts short all attacks of EPILEPSY, HYSTERIA. PALPITATION, and SPASMS.

CHLOROOYNE is the only palliative in NEURALGIA, RHEUMA-TISM, GOUT, CANCER, TOOTHACHE, MENIN-GITIS, &c.

The Right Hon. EARL RUSSELL has graciously favoured J. T. DAVENPORT with

"Earl Russell communicated to the College of Physicians that he received a despatch from Her Majesty's Consul at Manilla, to the effect that Cholera has been raging fearfully, and that the only remedy of any service was CHLORODYNE."-See Lancet, December 1st, 1864.

From W. Vesalius Pettigrew, M.D. I have no hesitation in stating that I never met with any medicine so efficacious as an Anti-spasmodic and Sedative. I have used it in Consumption, Asthma, Diarrhoea, and other diseases, and am perfectly satisfied with the results.

From Dr. B. J. Boulton & Co., Horncastle.

We have made pretty extensive use of Chicrodyne in our practice lately, and look upon it as an excellent Sedative and Anti-spasmodic. It seems to allay pain and frimthation in whatever organ and from whatever cause. It induces a feeling of comfort and quietteds not obtainable by any other remedy, and it seems to possess this great advantage over all other Sedatives, that it leaves no umpleasant after-effects.

CAUTION.—The extraordinary medical reports on the efficacy of Chlorodyne render it of vital importance that the public should obtain the genuine, which bears the words

"Dr. J. Collis Browne's Chlorodyne."

"Dr. J. Collis Browne's Chlorodyne."

"Dr. J. Collis BROWNE was undoubtedly the Inventor of CHLORODYNE: that the whole story of the defendant Freeman was

Lord Chancellor Selborne and Lord Justice James stated that the defendant had made a deliberate misrepresentation of the decision of Vice-Chancellor Wood. Chemists throughout the land confirm this decision that Dr. J. C. BROWNE was the Inventor of CHLORODYNE,

Sold in Bottles at 1s. 1id., 2s. 9d., and 4s. 6d., by all Chemists. SOLE MANUFACTURER:

J. T. DAVENPORT, 33 GREAT RUSSELL STREET, BLOOMSBURY, LONDON.

# NORTH BRITISH & MERCANTILE INSURANCE COMPANY.

Established 1809.

Subscribed Capital, £2,000,000. Paid-up Capital, £500,000.

Reserves and Balance of Undivided Profit, £1,201,243:5:11.

# LIFE DEPARTMENT.

THE large proportion of NINE-TENTHS of the PROFITS is divided among the Policyholders on the Participating Scale every five years, and is allocated not only on the sums assured, but also on the previous additions.

The last Division of Profits was made as at 31st December 1880, when there was declared a Bonus of £1:7:6 per cent per annum.

If taken as a percentage on the original sums in the Policies, this Bonus is equivalent to an addition of from £2:11:4 per cent per annum on the oldest Policies, to £1:7:6 per cent on the second for th

first time entitled to participate.

\*SINCE the establishment of the Company, the sum of £1,200,624 has been distributed in BONUSES.

been distributed in BONUSES.

THE ACCUMULATED FUNDS of the Life Branch, irrespective of

the Paid-up Capital, amount to £3,062,174:6:1, and are specially invested to meet the obligations of that department.

THE REVENUE from Life Premiums and Interest for the year 1880 was £450,675:4:8.

### II.-Annuity Branch.

ANNUITIES, Immediate, Contingent, or Deferred, are granted on favourable terms.

THE ANNUITY FUND, irrespective of the Paid-up Capital, amounts to £351,273:19:2.

### FIRE DEPARTMENT.

The COMPANY INSURES against FIRE almost every description of Property, at Home or Abroad, at the lowest rates of Premium corresponding to the Risk.

THE NETT PREMIUMS for 1880 amounted to £951,173:10:5.

Every Information may be had at the Chief Offices, Branches, or Agencies.

CHIEF (EDINBURGH . 64 PRINCES STREET. OFFICES LONDON . 61 THREADNEEDLE ST.

# THE SCOTTISH WIDOWS' FUND

Mutual Life Assurance Society

ESTABLISHED 1815.

### PRESIDENT.

HIS GRACE THE DUKE OF RICHMOND AND GORDON, K.G., D.C.L. (OXON.)
VIOE-PRESIDENTS.
The Right Hon. THE EARL OF HADDINGTON:

The Right Hon. THE EARL OF ROSEBERY;
The Most Hon. THE MARQUIS OF TWEEDDALE;
The Right Hon. LORD MONCREIFF. LORD JUstice-Clerk.

Assurance Fund . £7,000,000

Annual Revenue . £900,000

Claims Paid . . £11,000,000

Profit Divided . . £,5,500,000

Every element of Stability, Economy, and Profit is found in the Constitution and Working of the Society.

### BRANCH OFFICES:

London, 28 CORNHILL. West End Agency, 49 PALL MALL. 1

Dublin, 41 Westmorreand Street. | Leeds, 21 Park Row.
Glasgow, 114 West Grorge St.
Bristol, 40 Corn Street.
Belfast, 2 Hog Street.

Liverpool, 48 Castle Street.

Nowcastle, 19 Grey Street.

9 St. Andrew Square, Edinburgh, A. H. TURNBULL, Secretary.

# SCOTTISH PROVIDENT INSTITUTION

(Establishen 1837.)

 ${
m T_{HIS}}$  SOCIETY differs in its principles from any other Office.

INSTRAN of charging rates higher than are necessary, and afterwards returning the excess in the shape of periodical Bonuss, it gives from the first as large an Assurance as the Premiums will with safety bear—reserving the Whole Surplus for those Members who have lived long enough to secure the Common Fund from loss.

A Policy for £1200 to £1250 may thus at most ages be had for the Premium usually charged for £1000 only; while, by reserving the surplus, large additions have been given—and may be expected in the future—on the Policies of those who live to participate.

Examples of Annual Premiums for £100 at Death (with Profits).

Age.	25	30	35	40	45	50
Payable during Life Limited to 21 Payments						£4 1 7 4 12 1

### SUMMARY OF NEW BUSINESS IN 1880.

New Assurances—1769 for £1,054,500 were effected during the year. Premiums received, £399,538; Total Income, £573,609. Accumulated Funds (increased in year by £283,923), £3,913,252:0:10.

The aggregate amount of the New Assurances during the past seven years has been £7,398,025—the increase of the Realised Fund in the same period being £1,660,077.

The Result of the Investigation into the affairs of the Institution as at 31st December 1850, showed a surplus of £623,436, two-thirds of which fall to be divided among those entitled to participate; the remaining one-third being reserved as a guarantee.

REPORTS with statement of principles may be had on application.

JAMES WATSON, Manager.

EDINBURGH, May 1881.

# LONDON.

THE

# GRAND HOTEL

TRAFALGAR SQUARE.

This Magnificent Hotel occupies the finest site in the

# CENTRE OF THE METROPOLIS

And combines the elegance and luxury of the most important and attractive Hotels in Europe and America, with the repose and domestic comfort which are essentially English.

THE HOTEL stands on the site of the former Northumberland House, and commands the entire view of Trafager Square. It is but a short walking distance from the Principal Public Buildings, Fine Art and other Galleries, Tenerate, and Pisces of Amusement; and is in the midst of the means of conveyance to all parts of London and the Subarbs.

The Ground Floor is occupied by the Grand Salle à Manger, and spacious Secondary Dining and Reception Rooms.

On the First Floor are the Ladies' Drawing Rooms, Library, and various Suites of Apartments, comprising all the convenience of Family Residences. The upper Storeys contain between 200 and 300 Rooms, either en suite or in sangarate Apartments.

FOR PARTICULARS APPLY TO THE MANAGER, GRAND HOTEL,
TRAFALGAR SQUARE, LONDON.

One of the Sights and one of the Comforts of London.

# THE HOLBORN RESTAURANT

218 HIGH HOLBORN.

THE FAMOUS TABLE D'HOTE DINNER, served at separate Tables, accompanied with selection of high-class Music by complete Orchestra,

5.30 to 6.30 every Evening. 3s. 6d.

# BLACK'S GUIDE-BOOKS

Aberdeen. Is. Alton Towers & Dovedale, Is. Belfast, &c. Is. Brighton, Is. Buxton. Is. Channel Islands. 3s. 6d. Cheltenham and Environs IS. Cornwall (Scilly Is.) 2s. 6d. Derbyshire. 2s. 6d. Devonshire. 2s. 6d. Dorsetshire. 1s. 6d. Dorset, Devon, and Cornwall (in I vol.) 5s. Dublin & Wicklow. 1s. Edinburgh, 1s. England. 10s. 6d. English Lakes. 3s. 6d. Do. (cheap edition), Is. Galway, &c. Is. Glasgow and the Clyde. Is. Gloucestershire, 2s. 6d. Guernsey. Is. Hampshire. 2s. 6d. Harrogate. Is. Hereford & Monmth. 2s.6d. Ireland. 5s. Isle of Wight. 1s. 6d. Yorkshire. 5s.

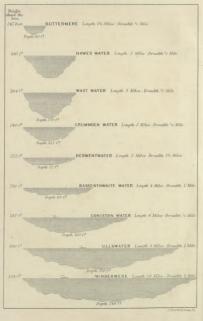
Fersey. Is. Kent. 3s. 6d. Killarnev. 1s. Leamington, and Environs. Is. Liverpool, &c. Is. London. 3s. 6d. Do. Plan. Is. Do. do. coloured, 1s. 6d. Manchester & Salford. 1s. Moffat. 1s. Norway, 2s. 6d. Nottinghamshire. 3s. 6d. Paris. 1s. Scarborough. 1s. Scotland, 8s. 6d. Do. Cheap edn. 1s. Skye. Is. Spain (O'Shea's). 15s. Sussex. 2s. 6d. Sutherlandshire, 1s. Trossachs, 1s.

Do. Cheap edn. 1s. Do. North. 3s. 6d. Do. South. 2s. 6d. Warwickshire. 2s. 6d.

Wales. 5s.

Where shall we go? A Complete Guide to the Watering-places. Price 2s. 6d.; Cloth, 3s.

### COMPARATIVE VIEW OF LAKES



# COMPARATIVE HEIGHTS OF MOUNTAINS. Souriell 3167 Bostell 2360 Great Gable 2949 Pillar 2927, Crossfell 2928 Fairfield 2862 Saddleback 2847 Consisten Old Man 2633 Grizedale Pike 2605 III. Bell 2476 Harrison Stickle 2401 Pike o Snickle 2323 Langdale Pikes Carrock Fell. 2173 High Pike 2165 Walna Soar 2055 Black Combe 1974 Honister Crag 1700 WATERFALLS Wan.efell. 1587

